

**steak**, n. *offella, offula*; a beef—, *offula carnis bubulae*.

**steal**, v.tr. *furtum facere, furari, surripere* (*subr-*), *avertere, intercipere*; to — out of the city, *clam se urbe subducere*; to — over anyone (of sleep, etc.), *alqm subire*. **stealer**, n. *fur*. **stealth**, n. by —, *furtim, clam*. **stealthy**, adj. *furtivus* (e.g. *amor*), *clandestinus, occultus, tectus*. Adv. *furtive, furtim, clam, occulte, tecte*.

**steam**, I. n. *vapor, nidor* (from anything cooked), *fumus* (= smoke). II. v.tr. *vaporare*. **steamboat**, n. *navis vi vaporis (neque velis) impulsata*. **steam-engine**, n. *machina vi vaporis impulsata*.

**steed**, n. *equus*.

**steel**, I. n. *chalybs*; = sword, *ferrum*. II. v.tr. see HARDEN.

**steep**, I. adj. *praeruptus, praeceps, arduus*. II. n. *locus praeceps*. III. v.tr. *aqua macerare* or *mollire*; see SOAK. **steepness**, n. use adj.

**steeple**, n. *turris* (= tower), perhaps *fastigium turri superpositum* (for a — on a tower). **steeplechase**, n. see RACE.

**steer**, v.tr. *gubernare, regere*; to — a ship, *navem gubernare* (so *gubernare rempublicam*).

**steerage**, n. and adj. *puppis* (e.g. — passengers, *qui in puppi vehuntur*). **steering**, n. *gubernatio*. **steersman**, n. *gubernator* (so *reipublicae*), *rector* (fig.).

**steer**, n. = young bull, *juvencus*.

**stem**, I. n. *arboris stirps* or *truncus* (of a tree), *caulis, calamus* (of a plant); = race, *progenies, stirps, prosapia, familia, genus, -eris*, n. II. v.tr. *cohibere, sistere, coercere, reprimere*; to — the tide, *aestum marinum sistere*; to — the sedition, *seditionem sedare, compescere*; see also RESIST.

**stench**, n. *foetor, putor* (ante and post class.).

**step**, I. n. = a stair, *gradus, -us*; = a pace, *gradus, passus, gressus, all-us*; to take —s, *agere, agere et moliri, consilium capere*; extreme —, *ultima experiri*; to keep — with, *alcjs gradus aequare*; fig. *parem esse alci*; — by —, *gradatim, pedetentim*. II. v.intr. *gradi, vadere*; to — forwards, *progredi, pergere*; to — over, *transire, superare alqd*. **step-brother**, n. *filius vitrici* (on the father's side), *filius novercae* (on the mother's). **step-daughter**, n. *privigna*. **step-father**, n. *vitricus*. **step-mother**, n. *noverca*. **step-sister**, n. *filia vitrici* or *novercae*. **step-son**, n. *privignus*.

**stereotype**, n. *formae lit(terarum) fixae*. **stereotyped**, adj. *tritus*; see TRITE.

**sterile**, adj. *sterilis* (lit. and fig.). **sterility**, n. *sterilitas* (lit. and fig.).

**sterling**, adj. *verus, bonus*.

**stern**, adj. † *torvus, durus, severus, austerus*. Adv. *dure, duriter, severe*. **sternness**, n. *severitas*.

**stern**, n. *puppis* (= poop).

**stew**, I. v.tr. *carnem (igne lento) coquere*. II. n. *caro (igne lento) cocta*.

**steward**, n. *procurator, curator, dispensator, administrator, villicus* (of the farm); — of the house, *rerum domesticarum curator*. **stewardship**, n. *cura, procuratio, dispensatoris munus, -eris*, n., *administratio*.

**stick**, I. n. *baculum, bacillum, radius* (= wand), *virga* (= rod), *clava, fustis, -is* (= cudgel), *palus*. II. v.intr. 1, *haerere, adhaerere, cohaerere* (= to — together); 2, fig. *haerere, haesitare, dubitare*. III. v.tr. (*af*) *figere* (= to — to), *defigere, praefigere* (= to — before), *infigere*; see STAB. **sticking-plaster**, n. *implastrum* (Plin.). **stickle**, v.intr. *summo studio in or ad alqd in-*

*cumbere*. **stickler**, n. *qui summo studio in alqd incumbit*. **sticky**, adj. *lentus, tenax*.

**stiff**, adj. *rigidus, rigens, durus*; — in character, *pertinax, inexorabilis, rigidus*; in manners, perhaps *rusticus, agrestis, parum comis*; to be —, *rigere*. Adv. *rigide, dure, duriter, pertinaciter, rigide, rustice, parum comiter*. **stiffen**, v.tr. *durare, indurare, rigidum facere*. **stiffness**, n. *rigor, rigiditas* (lit. and fig.), *rusticitas* (fig.).

**stifle**, v.tr. 1, *suffocare, spiritum intercludere*; 2, fig. *opprimere, ex(s)tinguere*.

**stigma**, n. *nota*. **stigmatize**, v.tr. *notam (turpitudinis) inurere alci*.

**stile**, n. *claustra, -orum* (= barrier).

**still**, I. adj. *tranquillus, quietus, placidus, sedatus, tacitus, silens, lenis* (= gentle), *immotus* (= motionless); — night, *nox tacita*; be —, *taceas, quaeso! quiesce!* II. v.tr. *sedare, reprimere, restinguere, ex(s)tinguere, lenire, permulcere*; to — hunger, *famem explere*. III. Adv. 1, = up to this time, *adhuc, etiam, etiamnunc* (or *etiamnum*); 2, with compar. (e.g. — more), *etiam magis*; = especially, *praesertim*; 3, see NEVER-THELESS. **stilling**, n. *sedatio*. **stillness**, n. *silentium, tranquillitas, quies*.

**still**, n. \* *alembicum*.

**stilts**, n. *grallae*. **stilted**, adj. see INFLATED.

**stimulant**, n. *vinum* (= wine). **stimulate**, v.tr. *stimulare, excitare*; see ENCOURAGE. **stimulus**, n. *stimulus, incitamentum, irritamentum* (mostly in pl.), *calcar* (= spur).

**sting**, I. n. *aculeus*; the wound from a —, *ictus, -us*. II. v.tr. *pungere* (lit. and fig.), *aculeos infigere*. **stinging**, adj. *mordens, mordax, acerbus, aculeatus*.

**stingy**, adj. *parcus, sordidus, tenax, malignus*. Adv. *parce, sordide, maligne*. **stinginess**, n. *parsimonia, tenacitas, malignitas*; see MEANNESS.

**stink**, n. and v.intr. see SMELL.

**stint**, I. n. *inopia*; see NEED. II. v.tr. *alqd alci parce dare*; *alqm alqa re privare* (= to deprive of).

**stipend**, n. see SALARY. **stipendiary**, adj. *mercenarius, stipendiarius*.

**stipulate**, v.intr. *stipulari, pacisci*. **stipulation**, n. *stipulatio, pactum, condicio*.

**stir**, I. n. *motus, -us, tumultus, -us, turba, strepitus, -us*; to be in a —, *moveri, agitari*. II. v.tr. (*com*) *movere*; to — oneself, *moveri*. III. v.intr. *moveri, progredi*; see GO, ADVANCE.

**stirrup**, n. perhaps *lorum ad pedem sustinendum ex ephippio pendens*. (The Romans rode without stirrups, see Smith's "Dict. Antiq.," art. Ehippium.)

**stitch**, I. n. — in the side, *lateris dolor*. II. v.tr. (*con*) *suere*.

**stock**, I. n. (*arboris*) *truncus, stirps, stipes, -itis, m.*; —s for ship-building, *navalia, -ium* (= a dock); the —s (as instrument of punishment), by *pedicae* (= fetters); a — or family, *gens, stirps*; descended from a noble —, *claro or honesto loco natus*; = quantity, *magna copia*; — of money, *ingens num(m)orum vis*; — dove, *palumbes, -is, m. and f.*; — jobber, *argentarius*. II. v.tr. *instruere*; see PROVIDE. III. adj. see COMMON, TRITE. IV. adv. — still, *im-motus*.

**stockade**, n. *vallum*.

**stocking**, n. *tibiale, -is, n.* (Suet.).

**stoic**, adj. and n. *stoicus*. **stoical, stoically**, adj. and adv. *stoico, ut aiunt, more*. **stoicism**, n. *ratio stoicorum*.



**stomach, I.** n. 1. *stomachus*; 2, = anger, *stomachus*. **II.** v.tr. *stomachari*, alqd indigne ferre. **stomacher**, n. *mamillare* (Mart.).

**stone, I.** n. *lapis*, -idis, m., *saxum*; — in the human body, *calculus* (Cels.); — of fruit, *nucleus*, see **KERNEL**; precious —, *gemma*; to throw —s at, *lapides con(j)icere in alqm*; a —-breaker, *lapicida*, m.; — quarry, *lapicidinae*; a —'s-throw, *lapidis jactus*, -ūs. **II.** v.tr. *lapides in alqm con(j)icere*. **stoning**, n. *lapidatio*. **stony**, adj. *lapideus* (of stone), *saxeus*, *lapidosus*, *saxosus* (= abounding in stones). **stonyhearted**, adj. *durus*, *ferreus*.

**stool**, n. *scabellum*.

**stoop**, v.intr. *se inclinare, proclinare, se demittere*. **stooping, I.** n. *corporis inclinatio*. **II.** adj. *pronus, inclinatus*.

**stop, I.** v.intr. (*con*)*sistere, resistere, subsistere, gradum sistere* (= to stay), in a place, alqo (or in alqo) loco, *versari in alqo loco, morari*; = to cease, *ab alqā re cessare, alqd omittere*. **II.** v.tr. *sistere*; = to hinder, *prohibere, inhibere, coercere, impedire*; a sedition, etc., *ex(s)tinguere, compescere*; = to block up, *viam intercludere*, a bottle, etc., *obturare, occludere*; = to punctuate, *interpungere* (Sen.). **III.** n. *impedimentum, mora*; see **HINDRANCE**; — (in printing), *interpunctum*; without —, *sine morā*. **stoppage**, n. *obstructio, impedimentum, retentio* (= holding back), of the bowels, *alvus a(d)stricta* (Cels.). **stopper**, n. *obturamentum* (Plin.).

**store, I.** n. *copia, magna vis, abundantia* (= plenty); to have a —, *abundare, affluere re*; — of provisions, *commeatus*, -ūs (for the army), *alimenta*, -orum, *annona*; — house, *apotheca, horreum* (= granary); — room, *cella promptuaria* or *penaria*. **II.** v.tr. *coacervare, reponere, condere, instruere, ornare re*; to — yourself with, *sibi comparare alqd, providere rei*.

**storey**, n. *tabulatio, tabulatum*.

**stork**, n. *ciconia*.

**storm, I.** n. *tempestas, procella*; fig. *tempestas, fluctus*, -ūs; = a violent attack, *impetus*, -ūs, *vis*; a — cloud, *nimbus*. **II.** v.tr., e.g. *urbem vi oppugnare, expugnare*; to take by —, *vi capere*. **III.** v.intr. *furere, saevire*; see **RAGE**. **storming, I.** n. *expugnatio*. **II.** adj. — party, (*milites*) *ad urbem oppugnandam missi*. **stormy**, adj. 1, lit. *turbidus, procellosus*; 2, fig. *iratus* (= angry), *tumultuosus*. Adv. *irate, turbide*.

**story**, n. *res, narratio, narratiuncula, fabula* (= fable); to tell a —, *narrare*; = a falsehood, *mendacium*; a — teller, *narrator, mendax* (= liar).

**stout**, adj. *crassus, obesus* (= fat), *vastus, amplus* (= large), *fortis, constans, virilis, valens, validus, firmus, robustus, potens* (= strong); see **FAT**, **STRONG**. Adv. *fortiter, constanter, acriter, pro viribus suis, valide, robuste*. **stoutness**, n. 1, see **CORPULENCE**; 2, see **COURAGE**, **ENDURANCE**.

**stove**, n. *focus, caminus*.

**stow**, v.tr. see **STORE**. **stowage**, n. *locus*.

**straddle**, v.intr. *varicare* (ante and post class.). **straddling**, adj. *varicus*.

**straggle**, v.intr. *vagari, deerrare, palari*.

**straight, I.** adj. (*di*)*rectus, erectus* (= upright); a — line, *linea directa*; a — way, *recta via*. **II.** adv. — way, *recto itinere, statim, confestim* (= immediately), *protinus* (= both —forward and immediately). **straighten**, v.tr. *corrige* (lit. and fig., in former sense mostly ante and post class.). **straightforward**, adj. *simplex*; see **FRANK**, **UPRIGHT**.

**strain, I.** n. *intentio, contentio* (corporis,

*nervorum*; opp. *remissio*); = tune, see **TUNE**; in this —, *ita, sic* (= thus), or by rel. sentence (e.g. *quae cum dixisset, abiit*, having spoken in this —, he went off). **II.** v.tr. (*in*)*tendere, intentare, contendere in or ad alqd, contra alqm or alqd*; = to sprain, see **SPRAIN**; = to filter, see **FILTER**.

**strait, I.** adj. *artus* (*arctus*), *angustus, strictus* (= bound up). **II.** n. *fretum*; the — of Gibraltar, *fretum Gaditanum*; — of Constantinople, *Bosporus Thracicus*; = a narrow path, *viarum or locorum or itineris angustiae*; = a difficulty, *angustiae*; = poverty, *inopia, res durae or angustae*. **straiten**, v.tr. *in angustias adducere*.

**strand, I.** n. *litus, -oris, n., ripa, acta*. **II.** v.tr. *navem vadis or litoribus illidere or impingere, in litus e(j)ici*.

**strange, adj. 1**, = foreign, *perēgrinus, externus, exterus* (= outward, the first, of persons and things, opp. *intestinus*; the second, of persons, esp. with *gentes* and *nationes*, as opp. to *socii*), *extraneus* (= not belonging to the family), *adventicius* (= coming from abroad, opp. *vernaculus*), *barbarus* (= not Roman); 2, = unversed in, a stranger to, *in alqā re peregrinus or aliēnus, hospes, or rudis*; — in this city, *ignarus hujus urbis*; 3, = unusual, *insolitus, insolens, novus, mirus*; that seems — to me, *mirum hoc mihi videtur, miror, admiror hoc*; 4, = not belonging to one, *alienus*; to fall into — hands, *in alienas manus incidere*; 5, = unsuitable, averse, *aliēnus*; to be —, *alienum esse, abhorrere ab*. Adv. *mirum in modum, mirifice, mirabiliter, inusitate*. **strangeness**, n. *novitas, insolentia*, or by adj. **stranger**, n. *hospes, -itis, m.* (in gen.), *externus* (opp. *civis*), *aliēnigēna, m.* (opp. *indigena*), *advena, m. and f.* (= incomer), *barbarus*.

**strangle**, v.tr. *strangulare, laqueo interimere, gulam laqueo frangere*.

**strap, I.** n. *lorum* (of leather). **II.** v.tr. *loris (con)stringere* (= to bandage).

**stratagem**, n. *ars, dolus, consilium, astus, -ūs, insidiae*. **strategic**, adj. *quod ad prudentem ducem pertinet*. **strategist**, n. *dux prudens or peritus*. **strategy**, n. *ars belli gerendi*.

**stratum**, n. perhaps *stratum* as t.t., or by circumloc. (e.g. *genus aliud alci impositum*). **stratify**, v.tr. perhaps by *digerere, disponere*.

**straw, I.** n. *stramentum*. **II.** adj. *stramenticius*. **strawberry**, n. *fragum*.

**stray**, v.intr. (*ab*)*errare, vagi, pali*.

**streak, I.** n. *linea, nota* (= mark). **II.** v.tr. *lineis or variis coloribus distinguere*.

**stream, I.** n. *flumen* (= flowing water); down the —, *flumine secundo*; up the —, *flumine adverso*. **II.** v.intr. *fluere, effundi in rem*; to — together, *undique convenire*.

**streamer**, n. *vexillum, signum*.

**street**, n. *via, vicus* (= the street as running between two lines of houses), *platea* (= the broad open roads or promenades in a city), *angiportus, -ūs* (= narrow crossways, streets, or alleys); a public —, in contrast with the homes, was called *publicum*; *in publico* (opp. to *in privato*; = in public, on the high road); to remain all night in the —, *jacere et pernoctare in publico*.

**strength**, n. *vis* (or in pl. *vires*), *nervi, robur, -oris, n., opes* (= resources), as passive quality, — of resistance, *firmitas*; to feel your —, *sibi confidere*; to have — in, *multum valere re, excellere in re*. **strengthen, I.** v.tr. *corroborare, (con)firmare*; to — yourself, *se reficere*. **II.** v.intr. by



pass. *corroborari*, etc.; see also INCREASE.  
**strengthened**, adj. *confirmatus*. **strengthening**, n. *confirmatio* (e.g. *perpetuae libertatis, animi*).

**strenuous**, adj. *strenuus* (opp. *iners, ignavus*), *impiger, acer*; see ACTIVE. Adv. *strenue, impigre, acriter*. **strenuousness**, n. (*g*)*navitas, studium*.

**stress**, n. *rei momentum, vis, vis et pondus, -ēris*, n.; with —, *cum vi, graviter*; to lay — on, *alqā re niti* or *confidēre, in re spem* or *fiduciam ponēre*; — of weather, *tempestatas, procella*.

**stretch**, I. v.tr. (*ex*)*tendēre, contendēre, intendēre*; to — forth or out, *protendēre, porrigēre*; to — the iron under the hammer, *ferrum producēre incudē*. II. v.intr. see REACH. III. n. *contentio, intentio, nisus, -ūs* (= effort); at a —, *uno tenore*; — of land, *campus*. **stretcher**, n. see LITTER.

**strew**, v.tr. *sternēre* (= to lay on the ground), *spargēre* (= to scatter).

**strict**, adj. 1, = accurate, *accuratus, diligens*; to tell in — confidence, *alqđ alci in aurem dicēre*; 2, *severus, rigidus*; see SEVERE. Adv. = truly, *re verā, reapse*; = accurately, *accurate, diligenter*; = severely, *severe, rigide*. **strictness**, n. *accuratio, diligentia, severitas*; see SEVERITY. **stricture**, n. *animadversio, reprehensio*; see BLAME.

**stride**, I. n. *ingens gradus, -ūs*. II. v.intr. *ingentes gradus ferre*.

**strife**, n. *certatio, certamen, contentio* (in gen.), *disceptatio, controversia, altercatio* (= dispute), *jurgium, rixa* (= quarrel); — in a lawsuit, *lis*. **strive**, v.intr. (*e*)*niti, coniti, contendēre, operam dare, conari, studēre, ut*; to — after, (*co*)*niti, contendēre ad alqđ, (ex)petēre, affectare, captare alqđ, rei studēre, sequi* or *persequi alqđ*; to — against, *obniti, resistēre*; to — with or against, *confligēre, concertare*. **striving**, n. see EFFORT; — after, *alcjs appetitio, contentio*.

**strike**, v.tr. *ferire, percutēre, pulsare, verberare* (= to lash), *caedēre*; to be struck, *vapulare*; to — (as a clock), *sonare*; to — twelve, *horologium indicat horam duodecimam*; to — a flag or yield, *vexillum demittēre*; the lightning —s, *de caelo tangitur alqđ*; to be struck blind, *captum esse oculis*; to — a coin, *cuđere*; see COIN; to — the mind, *percutēre, percellēre* (= [to shock]); to — a bargain, *pacisci*; to — against, *alqđ offendēre, in alqđ incurrēre*; to — against rocks (of a ship), *saxis illidi*. **striking**, adj. see REMARKABLE.

**string**, I. n. *linum, linea, filum, funiculus* or *vinculum* (= cord); — of leather, shoe—, *corrigia*; a bow—, *nervus*; — of a dart, *amentum*; — of a musical instrument, *chorda, nervus, fides, -ium*. II. v.tr. to — an instrument, *lyrae, citharae, etc., nervos aptare*; to — together; see BIND. **stringent**, adj. see SEVERE.

**strip**, I. v.tr. *spoliare, nudare, denudare, exuere, alci vestem detrahēre*; to — a person of his wealth, *alqm opibus spoliare*. II. n. *pars*; — of paper, *scidula chartae*; — of cloth, *lacinia*.

**stripe**, I. n. 1, see STREAK; 2, see STROKE. II. v.tr. see STREAK.

**stripling**, n. *adulescens*.

**stroke**, I. n. 1, *verber*; see BLOW; 2, see LINE; 3, of lightning, *fulmen*; 4, of fortune, etc., *eventus, -ūs* (*felix* = lucky, etc.); = artifice, *ars* (e.g. a master—, *summa ars*); to put the finishing — to, *alqđ ad finem perducēre*. II. v.tr. *alqm permulcēre, demulcēre*.

**stroll**, I. n. *ambulatio*. II. v.intr. *ambulare*; see WALK, WANDER.

**strong**, adj. *valens, validus, firmus, robustus, lacertosus, fortis*; to be — (in influence), *pollēre*. Compare *Etruria tantum pollens terrā marique*, Liv.; *pollēre pecuniā, scientiā, armis, gratiā, nobilitate*; comb. *potens pollensque*, Sall.; a — wind, *ventus vehemens*; of arguments, *gravis, firmus*; — memory, *memoria (alcjs rei) tenax*; a — position, *locus munitus*. Adv. *valide, firme, firmiter, fortiter*; = very, *valde* or *vehementer*; or by compound (e.g. *movēri*, = to be moved; *commovēri*, = to be — moved).

**strophe**, n. *strophā* (late).

**structure**, n. *aedificium, aedes, -is, f., opus, -ēris*, n., *monumentum* (= a building), *structura* (= the kind of building; *structura parietum, structurae antiquae genus*, Liv.; also = the substance); fig. *structura verborum* or *vocum*; — of a sentence, *forma, ratio*.

**struggle**, I. n. *luctatio*; see CONTENTION. II. v.intr. *luctari*; to — with each other, *luctari inter se*; to — with the difficulty, *luctari cum difficultate*; see CONTEND, FIGHT.

**strumpet**, n. *scortum, meretrix*.

**strut**, v.intr. *superbe incedēre*.

**stubble**, n. *stipulae*.

**stubborn**, adj. *pertinax, perversax, obstinatus, contumax*. Adv. *pertinaciter, perversaciter, obstinate, contumaciter, obstinato animo*. **stubbornness**, n. *pertinacia, perversacia, contumacia, obstinatio* (usually of a good quality), *obstinatus animus*.

**stucco**, n. see PLASTER.

**stud**, I. n. *bullā*; = button, *fibula* (= clasp); = a number of horses, *equi, equaria*. II. v.tr. *alqđ re distinguere*.

**study**, I. n. *studium, studia, meditatio* (= thought); = room for —, *conclave*. II. v.tr. *lit(t)eris studēre, lit(t)eras tractare*; to — something, *alci rei studēre, incumbere* or *operam dare*. **student**, n. *alcjs rei studiosus*. **studio**, n. *conclave* (*pictoris*, of a painter, etc.). **studious**, adj. *lit(t)erarum studiosus, in studiis literarum versatus*. Adv. *summo studio*.

**stuff**, I. n. *materia, materies*; = baggage, *impedimenta, -orum, sarcinae*; household —, *supellex, -lectilis, f.*; kitchen —, *culinaria*; = — gown, etc., *textile*; as an exclamation, *nugas! gerrae!* II. v.tr. (*re*)*fercire, replere*; see FILL. **stuffing**, n. *fartum* (Plin., of food), *tomentum* (of cushions).

**stultify**, v.tr. *alqm stultitiae coarguere* or *convincere*.

**stumble**, v.intr. *offendēre*. **stumbling**, n. *offensio*; to cause or be a —-block to, *esse offensioni alci*; things which are —-blocks, *quae habent offensionem* (Cic.).

**stump**, n. *caudex, stipes, -itis, truncus*.

**stun**, v.tr. 1, lit. perhaps *alqm sensu privare*; 2, fig. *obtundere, stupefacere, perterrere, percellere*. **stunned**, adj. 1, *sensu privatus*; 2, fig. *stupefactus*.

**stunt**, v.tr. *alcjs incrementum impedire*.

**stupefy**, v.tr. *stupefacere, sopire, torporem afferre, habetare*; to be stupefied, *torpescere, stupescere, torpere, stupere*. **stupefaction**, n. *stupor, torpor*.

**stupendous**, adj. *ingens, immanis*; see WONDERFUL.

**stupid**, adj. *stupidus, stolidus*; see FOOLISH. Adv. *stupide, stolide*. **stupidity**, n. *stupiditas, animus stolidus, or stupidus*. **stupor**, n. *stupor, torpor*.



**sturdy**, adj. 1, see STRONG; 2, see CONFIDENT.

**sturgeon**, n. *acipenser*.

**stutter**, v.intr. *balbutire*; see STAMMER.

**sty**, n. *hara, suile*.

**style**, I. n. 1, in gen. *genus, -ēris, n., ratio, habitus, -ūs* (of dress, etc.), *mos* (= custom); 2, in language, *dicendi* or *scribendi genus, orationis* or *sermonis genus, oratio, sermo, elocutio*; the — is the man, *qualis est ipse homo, talis est ejus oratio*. II. v.tr. *appellare*; see NAME. **stylish**, adj. *speciosus, elegans, nitidus, lautus, magnificus*. Adv. *speciose, eleganter, nitide, laute, magnifice*. **stylishness**, n. *elegantia, magnificentia, lautitia*.

**suave**, adj. *urbanus, blandus*; see COURTEOUS. **suavity**, n. *urbanitas*; see COURTESY.

**subaltern**, I. adj. *inferioris loci*. II. n. perhaps *subcenturio*.

**subcommissioner**, n. *procurator, vicarius*.

**subdivide**, v.tr. *iterum dividere*; see DIVIDE.

**subdivision**, n. *pars*.

**subdue**, v.tr. *in imperium alcjs redigere, dicioni suae sub(j)icere alqm, sui juris facere, subigere, domare*.

**subject**, I. v.tr. *sub(j)icere*; to — yourself, *se imperio alcjs sub(j)icere*; see also EXPOSE. II. n. 1, *civi* or *regi subjectus*, or by *civis*; 2, in grammar or logic, *subjectum*; 3, = matter discussed, etc., *res, quaestio, argumentum*. III. adj. *imperio* or *dicioni alcjs subjectus, parens, obnoxius alcj*; to be —, *esse in alcjs dicione*; to become —, *sub alcjs imperium cadere*. **subjection**, n. *servitus, -ūtis, f.*; to hold in —, *alqm in officio retinere, alqm oppressum tenere*. **subjective**, adj., according to one's own view, e.g. viewed —ly to myself, *meo quidem iudicio*; so *tuo* or *ejus* or *eorum quidem iudicio*; as opposed to objective, *opinio*, opp. to *res*. **subjectivity**, n. *quod in opinione constat, or quoad per hominum iudicium perspicitur*.

**subjoin**, v.tr. *sub(j)icere, subjungere*.

**subjugate**, v.tr. *domare, in dicionem suam redigere*; see SUBDUE.

**subjunctive**, adj. — mood, *modus subjunctivus* or *conjunctivus* (Gram., and in Quint. fig.).

**sublime**, adj. *sublimis, elatus, excelsus*; see LOFTY. Adv. *sublime* (usually lit.), *elate, excelse*.

**sublimity**, n. *sublimitas* (Quint.), *elatio, excelsitas*.

**sublunary**, adj. *infra lunam positus*.

**submarine**, adj. *quod sub mari (positum) est*.

**submerge**, v.tr. *submergere*. **submer-sion**, n. use verb.

**submit**, v.tr. *submittere*; *submittere se alcj, se alcjs imperio sub(j)icere, in alcjs potestatem se permittere, alcj cedere or concedere, alcj dare manus*. **submission**, n. *obsequium* (as act), *animus submissus* (as state). **submissive**, adj. see OBEDIENT.

**subordinate**, I. adj. *inferior, alcj subjectus*. II. v.tr. 1, see SUBDUE; 2, to give an inferior place to, *alqd alcj rei posthabere*. **subordina-tion**, n. 1, = obedience, *obsequium, disciplina* (of soldiers); against —, *contra morem obsequii*; want of — among the soldiers, *intemperantia militum*; see OBEDIENCE; 2, = placing below, *alqd alcj rei posthabere*.

**suborn**, v.tr. *subornare*.

**subpœna**, n. *denuntiatio testimonii*.

**subscribe**, v.tr. *subscribere*; = to agree to,

*assentiri*; = to give one's name or support to, *nomen profiteri*. **subscriber**, n. *scriptor* (= one who writes under), *qui se alqd daturum profitetur* (to a charity, etc.). **subscription**, n. *scriptio* (= that which is written under), *stips* (= alms), *collatio* (= collection).

**subsequent**, adj. *(sub)sequens*. Adv. *postea*; see AFTERWARDS.

**subserve**, v.tr. *alcj subservire, alcj esse usui, auxilio esse alcj, adjumento alcj esse, alcj obtemperare*. **subservience**, n. *obtemperatio, obsequium*.

**subside**, v.intr. *residere, considere, remitti, cadere* (= to fall).

**subsidy**, n. *subsidium, vectigal, tributum* (= tax).

**subsist**, v.intr. *subsistere, stare in re*; to — on, *vesci* (e.g. *lacte et carne*, Sall.). **subsistence**, n. *victus, -ūs, alimenta, -orum*.

**substance**, n. *natura, corpus, -ōris, n., res*; = property, *res, bona, -orum*. **substantial**, adj. *verus, solidus, gravis, magni momenti* (= important), *aliquid* (e.g. — victory, *aliquid victoriae*). Adv. *magna ex parte*. **substantiate**, v.tr. see PROVE. **substantive**, n. *nomen* (Gram.).

**substitute**, I. n. *vicarius*. II. v.tr. *alqm in alterius locum substituere, sufficere* (of the election of a magistrate as —). **substitution**, n. use verb.

**substruction, substructure**, n. *substructio*.

**subterfuge**, n. *deverticulum, latebra, ars, tergiversatio*.

**subterranean**, adj. *subterraneus*.

**subtle**, adj. *subtilis, † tenuis* (= thin, slender); *argutus, acutus*; see CLEVER, CUNNING. Adv. *subtiliter, tenuiter, argute, acute*. **subtlety**, n. 1, = fineness, *tenuitas, subtilitas*; 2, of intellect, etc., *acies, acumen, subtilitas, captio*. **subtleties**, n. *argutiae*.

**subtract**, v.tr. *deducere* (e.g. *addendo deducendoque videre quae reliqua summa fiat*). **sub-traction**, n. by *deducere*.

**suburb**, n. *suburbium* (very rare). **sub-urban**, adj. *suburbanus*.

**subvert**, v.tr. *subvertens*. **subversion**, n. *eversio*; see DESTRUCTION.

**succeed**, v.intr. *alcj succedere*; so *in locum alcjs, in paternas opes*; (also in time, *aetas aetati succedit*), *alqm (sub)sequi*; = to have success, *succedere, bene, prospere, optime cedere, evenire*. **success**, n. *exitus, -ūs, bonus, res secundae, felicitas, prosperitas, successus, -ūs*. **successful**, adj. *felix, faustus, comb. felix faustusque*. Adv. *feliciter, fauste, prospere, bene, ex sententiâ*. **succession**, n. *successio* (in office, etc.); = order, *series, continuatio*; in —, *ex ordine*. **successive**, adj. *alii post alios, continuus*. Adv. *(ex) ordine, in ordinem, deinceps*. **successor**, n. *successor*.

**succinct**, adj. *brevis*. Adv. *brevi, breviter*.

**succour**, I. n. *auxilium, subsidium*. II. v.tr. *auxiliari alcj, juvare alqm, auxilio alcj esse or venire alcj, succurrere*; see HELP.

**succulent**, adj. *sucosus* (Plin.), *suci (succ) plenus*.

**succumb**, v.intr. *succumbere alcj rei* (e.g. *somno, senectuti, labori*).

**such**, adj. pron. *talis* followed by *qualis, ejusmodi, ejus generis ut, etc.*; — is your courtesy, *quae tua est humanitas*; nor am I — a fool, *nec tam sum stultus* (Cic.); are you — a stranger as that . . . ? *adeone es hospes hujusce urbis ut . . . ?*



*si nos ii sumus qui esse debemus* (= if we are — as we ought to be); *videndum est ut eâ liberalitate utamur quae prosit amicis, noceat nemini* (= we must take care to use — liberty as may benefit our friends and injure none).

**suck**, I. v.tr. *sugere, bibere* (= to drink). II. n. *suctus, -us* (as act); to give —, *mammam alci praebere, ad ubera admittere* (of animals). **sucker**, n. *surculus, planta*. **suckle**, v.tr. *mammam alci dare* or *praebere*. **suckling**, n. (*infans*) *lactens*. **suction**, n. *suctus, -us*.

**sudden**, adj. *subitus, repens, repentinus, inopinatus, necopinatus*. Adv. *subito, ex tempore, inopinato, necopinato, improviso, de improviso*; to attack anyone —, *opprimere imprudentem*. **suddenness**, n. use adj.

**sue**, v.tr. *postulare, citare, litem alci intendere, iudicio alqm persequi, in jus vocare* (at law); = to make suit for, *ambire*; to — for an office, *ambire magistratum*; to — for the consulship, *petere consulatum*; = to entreat, *sollicitare, efflagitare*; see ENTREAT, BEG; to — for payment, *nomina exigere*.

**suet**, n. *sebum* (= tallow); beef —, *sebum bovillum* (so *ovillum*, etc.).

**suffer**, I. v.tr. *pati, sufferre, perferre, tolerare, sustinere* (= to bear); = to permit, *permittere, sinere, concedere*; see ALLOW, PERMIT; to — grief, *e dolore animi laborare, angere animo*; to — loss, *detrimendum capere* or *pati*; *damnum, detrimentum, or jacturam facere*; to — shipwreck, *nafragium facere*; to — pain, etc., *dolorem accipere*; to — a disgrace, *dedecus (in se) admittere* (Caes.); to — harm or inconvenience, *alqo affici incommodo*; to — or undertake many labours, *multos subire* or *adire labores*; I — for my rashness, *do poenas temeritatis meae* (Cic.). II. v.intr. *dolorem ferre* or *pati, dolore affici, (ex)cruciari, poenas dare* (as punishment), *laborare, aegrotare* (= to be ill).

**sufferance**, n. *patientia*; see PATIENCE. **sufferer**, n. *aeger, aegrotatus* (in illness), *qui alqd patitur* (in gen.). **suffering**, n. *dolor* (= pain), *miseria* (= misery), *res adversae, casus, -us, calamitas*.

**suffice**, v.intr. *sufficere* (e.g. *non sufficiebant muri, nec vires sufficere cuiquam*); *satis esse alci rei* or with infin., *suppeditare alci ad alqd*. **sufficient**, adj. *satis, quantum satis est*; it is —, *satis est* (so *satis superque est*); — for, *ad*, e.g. *ad dicendum temporis satis habere*. **sufficiency**, n. *quod satis est*.

**suffocate**, v.tr. *suffocare*.

**suffrage**, n. *suffragium* (*alci*, for anyone); to give one's —, *ferre suffragium* (= to vote), *suffragium inire*; = the right of —, *suffragium*.

**suffuse**, v.tr. *suffundere*.

**sugar**, n. *saccharum* or *saccharon* (Plin.); — candy, *saccharum crystallinum*; — plum, *cup(p)edia, -orum*.

**suggest**, v.tr. *monere alqm alqd*, or with *ut*, *sub(j)icere alqd alci*; see MENTION. **suggestion**, n. *admonitio, monitum, consilium*. **suggestive**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) alqd repraesentat* (of what recalls something else); see SUGGEST.

**suicide**, n. *mors voluntaria*; to commit —, *manus sibi inferre, sibi mortem or necem consciscere*.

**suit**, I. n. 1, *actio, lis, caus(s)a*; see ACTION; 2, of clothes, *vestis, vestitus, -us*; of cards, *chartae* or *paginae ejusdem generis*; 3, = petition, *rogatio*; in love, use verb Woo. II. v.tr. *congruere*; they —, *bene illis inter se convenit*; or by *debet, convenit, impers.* **suitable**, adj. *congruens, idoneus, aptus, accommodatus, consentaneus, conveniens*, all with *ad* and *accus.*, etc.,

*dignus* with *abl.*, or *qui* with *subj.*; of time, *opportunus*; see APPROPRIATE. **suitableness**, n. *congruentia, convenientia, opportunitas* (of time). Adv. *congruenter, idonee, apte, accommodate, convenienter, digne, opportune*.

**suite**, n. 1, of persons, *comitatus, -us, comites, -um*; 2, of rooms, *conclavia, -ium*; see ROOM.

**suitor**, n. 1, see CANDIDATE; 2, see LOVER.

**sulky, sullen**, adj. *morosus, contumax, tetricus*. Adv. *morose, contumaciter*. **sulkiness, sullenness**, n. *morositas, contumacia*.

**sully**, v.tr. *maculare, inquinare*.

**sulphur**, n. *sulfur*; dipped in —, *sulfuratus*.

**sultan**, n. *imperator Turcicus*.

**sultry**, adj. *aestuosus*. **sultriness**, n. *aestus, -us*.

**sum**, I. n. *summa*; of money, *pecunia*, once in Cic. *summa pecuniae*; for a large, small, etc., —, *magni, parvi (pretii), magno, parvo (pretio)*; this is the — of what I have to say, *haec summa est*. II. v.tr. *summam facere, computare, rationem alcijs rei inire, ducere*, of speech, etc., to — up, *breviter repetere*. **summary**, I. n. see EPITOME. II. adj. 1, *brevis*; see CONCISE; 2, = hasty, arrogant, *inconsideratus, arrogans*. Adv. *breviter, sine mora, inconsiderate, arroganter*.

**summer**, adj. and n. *aestas, tempora, -um, aestiva*; at the beginning of —, *aestate ineunte*; at the end of —, *aestate extremâ*; — house, see ARBOUR.

**summersault**, n. see SOMERSAULT.

**summit**, n. 1, *cacumen* (= peak), *culmen, vertex*, also by *summus* (e.g. *summus mons*); 2, fig. *culmen, fastigium*, or by *summus* (e.g. *summa gloria*, = the — of glory).

**summon**, v.tr. 1, *alqm appellare, citare, diem alci dicere*; see CITE; 2, in gen. (*ad*)*vocare, convocare, arcessere, citare*; to — to surrender, *invitare ad deditonem*; to — up one's courage, *animum colligere*. **summons**, n. by verb or in *abl.*, *arcessitu, accitu* (= at the — of); as legal t.t. use verb.

**sumptuary**, adj. *sumptuarius*. **sumptuous**, adj. *sumptuosus* (Cic.); see COSTLY, MAGNIFICENT. Adv. *sumptuose*. **sumptuousness**, n. (*magnus*) *apparatus, -us*; see MAGNIFICENCE, LUXURY.

**sun**, n. *sol, -is, m.*; the rising —, *sol oriens*; setting —, *sol occidens*; rising, setting of the —, *ortus, -us, occasus, -us, solis*; from — rise to — set, *ab orto usque ad occidentem solem*; the — rises, *sol exoritur, dies appetit*, or by *impers.* *lucescit, dilucescit, illucescit*; the —'s disk, *orbis solis*. **sunbeam**, n. *radius solis*. **sunburnt**, adj. *adustus*. **Sunday**, n. *Dies Dominica* (Eccl.). **sundial**, n. *solarium*. **sunrise, sunset**, n. see under SUN. **sunshine**, n. *sol*. **sunny**, adj. 1, lit. *apricus*; 2, fig. *hilaris, felix*.

**sunder**, v.tr. *separare, disjungere*; see SEVER.

**sundry**, adj. *diversi, -ae, -a, plures, nonnulli*.

**sup**, v.tr. *sorbere*; = to take supper, *cenare*.

**superable**, adj. *superabilis*.

**superabound**, v.intr. *superare, superesse*.

**superannuate**, v.tr. *alqm loco suo sententis causâ movere, rude donari*. **superannuated**, adj. *ob senectutem muneribus exsolutus*.

**superb**, adj. *magnificus, lautus*; see SPLENDID.

**supercilious**, adj. *superbus* (= proud), *fasti-*



*disiosus* (= disdainful); see HAUGHTY. **super-**  
**cilliousness**, n. *fastus*, -ūs, *superbia*.

**supererogation**, n. *quod alqs sponte suā*  
(*neque officio coactus*) *facit* (= work of —).

**superficial**, adj. *exterior*, *externus*; =  
poor or inconsiderable, *lēvis*, *parvi momenti*; =  
inaccurate, *parum diligens*. Adv. *strictim*,  
*lēviter*; a man — learned, *homo lēviter lit(t)eris*  
*imbutus*. **superficiality**, n. *lēvitas*.

**superficies**, n. *summus* with a noun; *superfi-*  
*cies* (*aquae*, *testudinis*, *corporum*).

**superfine**, adj. *subtilissimus*, *tenuissimus*  
(= very fine).

**superfluous**, adj. *supervacaneus*, *superva-*  
*cuus* (mostly post Aug.); to be —, *superesse*.  
**superfluity**, n. *quod supervacaneum est*.

**superhuman**, adj. *divinus*, *major quam*  
*pro homine*; a — task, *opus quod ultra hominis*  
*vires est*; — size, *humanā specie amplior*.

**superintend**, v.tr. *alqd (pro)curare*, *prac-*  
*esse alci* or *alci rei*. **superintendence**, n.  
(*pro*)*curatio*, *administratio alcijs rei*. **superin-**  
**tendent**, n. *qui rebus praest*; (*pro*)*curator*;  
see AGENT.

**superior**, adj. *superior*, *praestantior*, *me-*  
*lior* (e.g. comp. of good); see GOOD, EXCELLENT.

**superiority**, n. *prior locus*, *priores partes*.

**superlative**, adj. *superlativus* (gram.),  
*excellens*, *praestans*, *praestantissimus*, *optimus*  
(e.g. superl. of good); see GOOD, EXCELLENT.

**supernal**, adj. † *supernus*, *caelestis*; see  
HEAVENLY.

**supernatural**, adj. *naturam superans*,  
*supra naturae leges* or *vires positus*, or by *caelestis*,  
*divinus*; to happen by — agency, *divinitus*  
*fieri*. Adv. *divinitus*. **supernaturalism**, n.  
*ratio eorum qui divinitus de rebus divinis edoctos*  
*esse homines dicunt*.

**supernumerary**, adj. in gen. *justum nu-*  
*merum superans* or *excellens*; of soldiers, *a(d)-*  
*scriptivus*, *a(d)scriptivus*, *accensus*.

**superscribe**, v.tr. *inscribere in alqd re*.

**superscription**, n. *inscriptio* (also = the  
title of a book).

**supersede**, v.tr. *in locum alcijs substitui*,  
*alci succedere*.

**superstition**, n. *superstitio*. **supersti-**  
**tious**, adj. *superstitiosus*, *superstitione imbutus*,  
*superstitioni obnoxius*. Adv. *superstitiose*.

**superstructure**, n. *aedificium*; see BUILD-  
ING.

**supervene**, v.intr. see FOLLOW, SUCCEED.

**supervise**, v.tr. (*pro*)*curare*; see SUPERIN-  
TEND. **supervision**, n. (*pro*)*curatio*.

**supine**, I. n. *supinum* (gram.). II. adj. 1,  
*supinus* (on the back); 2, = indolent, *socors*,  
*neglegens*. Adv. *socorditer*, *neglegenter*. **su-**  
**pineness**, n. *socordia*, *neglegentia*.

**supper**, n. *cena*.

**supplant**, v.tr. 1, lit. *supplantare*; 2, fig.  
*in alterius locum irrepere*.

**supple**, adj. *mollis*, *flexibilis*, *lentus*.

**supplement**, n. *supplementum* (quite class.  
only of — to troops), in gen. *id quod additum*  
*est*.

**suppliant**, adj. and n. *supplex*. **suppli-**  
**cate**, v.tr. *supplicare*, *obsecrare alqm*. **sup-**  
**plication**, n. *supplicatio* (only of formally de-  
creed state —), *obsecratio*.

**supply**, I. v.tr. *supplere*, *suppeditare* (= to  
furnish); see FURNISH. II. n. *subsidium*, *sup-*  
*plementum* (of troops); in gen. *copia*, *suppedi-*  
*tatio*; — of provisions, *commeatus*, -ūs.

**support**, I. v.tr. 1, = to bear up, *sustinere*,  
*ferre*, *fulcire*; see PROP; 2, = to keep, to feed,  
etc., *alere*, *sustinere*, *sustentare* (quite class. in  
this sense); 3, = to help, *alci adesse*; see HELP;  
4, at an election, *alci suffragari* (= to vote for),  
in wider sense, *alci favere*. II. n. 1, lit. see  
PROP; 2, = maintenance, *sustentatio* (as act),  
*alimentum*, *victus*, -ūs (= food, etc.); 3, = help,  
*adjumentum*, *auxilium*; see HELP; 4, at an elec-  
tion, *suffragium*, in wider sense, *favor*. **sup-**  
**porter**, n. *adjutor*; at an election, *suffragator*,  
in wider sense, *factor*; see HELPER, PARTISAN.

**suppose**, v.tr. *ponere* (= to lay down),  
*opinari*, *opinionem praecipere*; — it is so, *ponere*  
*ita esse, esto*; — the soul to die, *fac animam*  
*interire*; I — he is drunk, *ebrius est, ut opinor*;  
see also BELIEVE, IMAGINE, THINK. **sup-**  
**posing that**, conj. *fac ita esse*; see above.  
**supposition**, n. *opinio*, *conjectura*. **suppo-**  
**sititious**, adj. *subditus*.

**suppress**, v.tr. *supprimere*, *reprimere*, *abo-*  
*lere*; to — sedition, *restinguere seditionem*. **sup-**  
**pression**, n. use verb.

**suppurate**, v.intr. *suppurare*. **suppura-**  
**tion**, n. *suppuratio* (Plin.).

**supreme**, adj. *supremus*, *summus*; the —  
Being, *Deus*, *Optimus*, *Maximus*. **supremacy**,  
n. *principatus*, -ūs (in gen.), *regnum* (= king-  
ship), *imperium* (= supreme power), *dominatus*,  
-ūs, *dominatio* (= lordship); see POWER. Adv.  
*praecipue*, *maxime*.

**sure**, adj. *certus* (= certain), *tutus* (= safe), *se-*  
*curus* (= free from apprehension), *firmus* (= trust-  
worthy), *fidēlis* (= faithful); it is —, *constat*; I am  
—, *certo scio*; who is — of it? *quis est cui exploratum*  
*sit?* to be —, he had the rods, *fascēs certe*  
*habebat*; are you — of it? *satin hoc certum*,  
*persuasum est vobis, exploratum or compertum*  
*habetis*; I am —, *compertum est mihi*. Adv. *certe*,  
*certo* (= certainly), *nimirum*, *profecto*, or more  
strongly *im(m)o (enim)vero* (= really), *saltem* (=  
at least). **surety**, n. *vas*, -dis, m., *praes*, -dis,  
m., *sponsor* (of a person), *radimonium* (= money  
given as bail).

**surf**, n. see FOAM, WAVE.

**surface**, n. *superficies* (Plin.), or by *summus*  
with noun (e.g. — of water, *summa aqua*).

**surfeit**, I. n. *satietas*, *fastidium* (lit. and  
fig.), comb. *satietas et fastidium*, *crapula* (= —  
after a debauch); = too much food, *nimius*  
*cibus*. II. v.tr. 1, *fastidium alci alcijs rei movere*;  
to — oneself, *se ingurgitare*; 2, fig. *satiare*,  
*saturare*.

**surge**, I. n. *fluctus*, -num. II. v.intr. *fluc-*  
*tuare*, lit. and fig.

**surgery**, n. *chirurgia* (Cels.). **surgeon**,  
n. *chirurgus*, *vulnerum medicus* (Plin.).

**surly**, adj. *morosus*; see ILL-TEMPERED. Adv.  
*morose*. **surliness**, n. *morositas*.

**surmise**, I. n. *conjectura*, *praesagium* (*tem-*  
*pestatis futurae*, *malorum*). II. v.tr. *suspicari*,  
*augurari*, *praesagire*.

**surmount**, v.tr. *transcendere* (lit.), *superare*  
(lit. and fig.). **surmountable**, adj. (*ex*)*su-*  
*perabilis*.

**surname**, n. *cognomen* (as Cicero in Marcus  
Tullius Cicero); he has a —, *alci cognomen*  
*Flacco* or *Capitoni est*.

**surpass**, n. *alci* or *alqm antecellere*, *excellere*,  
*alqm (ex)superare*, *alqm* or *alci praestare* (lit.  
and fig.).

**surplice**, n. *vestis sacerdotalis*.

**surplus**, n. *rel(i)quum*, *quod superest*.

**surprise**, I. n. (*ad*)*miratio*; of a sudden  
attack, *subita incursio*, *adventus*, -ūs, *repentinus*.



**II.** v.tr. *alqm necopinantem opprimere, alqm de proviso excipere*; see also **ASTONISH**. **surprising**, adj. see **WONDERFUL**.

**surrender**, **I.** v.tr. *se dare, se dedere in alqjs fidem, se tradere*. **II.** n. *deditio*; to make a —, (*oppidi*) *deditionem hosti* or *ad hostem facere, in deditionem venire* (so *alqm in deditionem accipere*); = giving up, *traditio*.

**surreptitious**, adj. *furtivus, subrepticus* (Plaut.). Adv. *furtive, furtim, clam*.

**surrogate**, n. *vicarius*.

**surround**, v.tr. *circumdare* (e.g. *exercitum castris, brachia collo, alqd alqâ re, regio circumdata insulis*, Cic.; *amiculo circumdatus*); *circumvenire, circumcludere, circumvallare* (in a siege); fig. *alqjs pueritiam robore circumdare*.

**survey**, **I.** v.tr. *spectare, contemplari, considerare, intueri, intueri et contemplari, contueri* (with fixed attention), *oculis collustrare* or *perlustrare* (= to — carefully, to go over), (*in*)*visere* (= to look closely at, esp. things which interest us), *perspicere* (= to look at in all its parts), *contueri perspicereque, circumspicere* (= to look all round a thing); to — hastily, *oculis percurrere*; to — in mind, *contemplari animo* or *animo et cogitatione, considerare secum in animo*, or merely *contemplari* or *considerare, contemplari et considerare*; (*per*)*lustrare animo* or *mente animoque, circumspicere mente, expendere, perpendere* (= to weigh); = to measure land, *agrum metiri*. **II.** n. *contemplatio, observatio, conspectus, -us*; see **VIEW**. **surveyor**, n. (of land) *decempedator, metator*.

**survive**, v.intr. *superstitem esse*. **survival**, n. use verb. **survivor**, n. *superstes, -itis*.

**susceptible**, adj. *capax* (e.g. *capax amicitiae, animus ad praecepta capax*), *inclinatus, pronus, proclivis* (mostly in bad sense), *ad alqd, comb. inclinatus et pronus*. **susceptibility**, n. use adj.

**suspect**, **I.** v.tr. *susplicari* (*alqd de alqo, alqm*), *susplicere* (usu. in past part.). **II.** n. *alci suspectus*.

**suspicion**, n. *suspicio*. **suspicious**, adj. *suspiciosus* (= causing suspicion and ready to suspect). Adv. *suspiciose* (= in a way to excite suspicion); = with suspicion, use adj. or *curiosus* (= inquisitive).

**suspend**, v.tr. *suspendere* (*nidum tigno, columbam ab alqo malo, alqd collo* or *e collo* or *in collo*); to — oneself, *se suspendere*; = to interrupt, delay, *differre*; to — anyone from office, *alqm alqo loco* (*sub*)*movere*. **suspense**, n. *idubitatio, haesitatio*; to be in —, *in dubio esse, animo fluctuare*. **suspension**, n. *dilatatio* (= delay); — of hostilities, *indutiae*.

**sustain**, v.tr. *sustinere* (= to support, *ager hominum quinque millia sustinere potest*, Cic.); *re frumentaria ali et sustinere*; see **SUPPORT**. **sustenance**, n. *alimentum, victus, -us*.

**sutler**, n. *liza*.

**swaddle**, v.tr. *fasciis involvere*. **swaddling-bands**, n. *fasciae*.

**swagger**, v.intr. *gloriari, se jactare*.

**swain**, n. *agrestis, rusticus, colonus*.

**swallow**, n. *hirundo*.

**swallow**, v.tr. *sorbere* (fig. †*odia, alqd animo*), (*de*)*vorare* (lit. and fig.).

**swamp**, **I.** n. *palus, -udis, uligo*; —s, *palustris, -ium*. **II.** v.tr. (*de*)*mergere, immergere*. **swampy**, adj. *paluster, -tris, -tre, and palustris, -e, uliginosus*.

**swan**, n. *cygnus*.

**sward**, n. see **GRASS**.

**swarm**, **I.** n. *conventus, -us, frequentia*; — of bees, *examen, agmen apium*. **II.** v.intr. *con-*

*fluere*; to — as bees, *examinare* (Col.); see **ASSEMBLE**.

**swarthy**, adj. *fuscus, furvus, adustus*.

**sway**, **I.** n. *imperium, dominatio, dominium, dicio*. **II.** v.tr. *regere, imperare, imperium habere* or *exercere*; see **RULE**.

**swear**, v.tr. and intr. *jurare, iusjurandum jurare* or *dare*; to — falsely, *falsum jurare* (an oath I do not think binding), *pejerare, perjurare*. **swearing**, n. *exsecrationes, maledicta, -orum*.

**sweat**, **I.** n. *sudor*. **II.** v.intr. and tr. *sudare*.

**sweep**, **I.** v.tr. **1.** *verrere*; **2.** fig., see **EXAMINE**. **II.** v.intr. to — along, *verrere, percurrere*. **sweeper**, n. *qui scopis converrit*. **sweepings**, n. *quisquiliae, -arum, f.*

**sweet**, adj. *dulcis* (= — to the taste, e.g. *dulcior melle*, Ov.), *suavis* (= agreeable to the smell, e.g. *odor suavis et jucundus*), *jucundus, blandus* (= pleasant). Adv. *dulciter, dulce, suaviter, jucunde, blande*; to taste —, *dulci esse sapore*. **sweeten**, v.tr. *dulcem reddere*. **sweetheart**, n. *deliciae*. **sweetness**, n. *dulcedo, dulcitus, suavis, jucunditas*.

**swell**, **I.** v.intr. (*in*)*tumescere, turgescere, crescere, augeri* (= to increase); to be swollen, *tumere*. **II.** v.tr. *inflare* (e.g. *spem alqjs inflare*), *tumefacere*; to — the sails, *vela tendere*. **swelling**, n. *tumor, struma* (= scrofulous —), *tuber* (Plin., both natural, as hump on camel, and of disease), *panus* (Plin.), *scirrhomia, -atis, n.* (Plin.).

**swerve**, v.intr. *declinare de or a* (*a proposito, a malis, opp. appelere bona*).

**swift**, adj. *citus, properus* (= making haste, hurrying), *velox* (= brisk, fast; e.g. *pedites velocissimi*), *celer* (= active, expeditious), *pernix* (= brisk), *alacer* (= sprightly). Adv. *cito, citato gradu, celeriter, rapide, perniciter*. **swiftness**, n. *celeritas, rapiditas, velocitas, pernicitas*.

**swill**, v.tr. *ingurgitare* (*se, se rino*; so fig. *se in flagitia*).

**swim**, v.intr. *nare, natare*; to — over, *tranare*. **swimmer**, n. *natator, nandi peritus*. **swimming**, n. *natatio, ars natandi, scientia natandi*.

**swindle**, v.tr. *fraudare* (*alqm pecunia*). **swindler**, n. *fraudator*. **swindling**, n. *fraudatio*.

**swine**, n. *sus, porcus* (= pig); —-herd, *subulcus, suarius* (Plin.).

**swing**, **I.** v.tr. *agitare, vibrare, jactare*. **II.** v.intr. *agitari, vibrari, jactari*. **III.** n. *funiculus quo se jactat alqs*. **swinging**, n. use verb.

**switch**, n. *virga, vimen*.

**swoon**, v.intr. and n. *animo linqui*; see **FAINT**.

**swoop**, **I.** n. *impetus, -us*. **II.** v.intr. to — upon, *impetum in alqm* or *alqd facere*.

**sword**, n. *gladius, ensis* (mostly used in poetry), *acinaces* (= a Persian —); to have a — at one's side, *gladio succinctum esse*; to draw the —, *gladium (e vaginâ) educere*; to sheathe the —, *gladium in vaginam recondere*; to put to the —, *interficere*; see **KILL**.

**sycophant**, n. *delator* (Tac.; = an accuser), *assentator, adulator* (= a flatterer). **sycophancy**, n. *sycophantia, assentatio, adulatio*.

**syllable**, n. *syllaba*.

**syllogism**, n. *sylogismus, ratiocinatio* (Sen.). **syllogistic**, adj. *syllogisticus* (Quint.).

**sylvan**, adj. *silvester*.

**symbol**, n. *symbolum, signum, imago*; see **SIGN**. **symbolic**, adj. by circumloc. (e.g. *quod per imaginem alqjs rei fit*).



**symmetry**, n. *symmetria, proportio, congruentia, aequalitas*; — of the limbs, *apta membrorum compositio*; — in style, *concinuitas*.  
**symmetrical**, adj. *par, similis, aequalis, congruens*. Adv. *pariter, similiter, congruenter, aequaliter*.

**sympathy**, n. **1**, = attraction of bodies, etc., *sympathia* (= agreement among things, in Cic. always written as Greek *συμπάθεια*), *consensus, -ūs, or concordia rerum*; **2**, as mental feeling, *societas* (e.g. *laetitia cum alqo*, with anyone's joy), *animus dolore, laetitiā, etc.*, *alqjs affectus*.  
**sympathetic**, adj. and adv. *dolore or laetitiā alqjs affectus*. **sympathize**, v.intr. *unā gaudere et dolere, eadem sentire*.

**symphony**, n. *symphonia*.

**symptom**, n. *alqjs morbi nota or indicium or signum*.

**synagogue**, n. *synagoga* (Eccl.).

**synchronism**, n. *aequalitas temporum*.

**syncope**, n. see FAINT.

**syndicate**, n. *societas*; see COMPANY.

**synod**, n. *synodus* (Eccl.).

**synonym**, n. *vocabulum idem significans or declarans*. **synonymous**, adj. *idem significans or declarans*.

**synopsis**, n. *synopsis* (Jct.); see EPITOME.

**syntax**, n. *syntaxis* (Gram.), *orationis constructio, verborum quasi structura*. **syntactical**, adj. *quod ad orationis constructionem pertinet*.

**syringe**, **I**. n. *sipho* (Suet.). **II**. v.tr. *per siphonem in(j)icere*.

**syrup**, n. *potio dulcis*.

**system**, n. *formula or descriptio* (e.g. *philosophiae, reipublicae*), *instituta, praecepta, -orum* (= rules). **systematic**, adj. *ad artem redactus, perpetuis praeceptis ordinatus*. Adv. *ordinate, (ex) ordine, composite*. **systematize**, v.tr. *in artem redigere*; see ARRANGE.

## T.

**tabby**, adj. *maculosus*; see also GREY.

**tabernacle**, n. **1**, see TENT, HABITATION; **2**, *tabernaculum* (Eccl.).

**table**, n. **1**, *tabula* (= a board for various purposes, e.g. with an account, a will, a law, etc., written upon it; a list of things to be sold by auction, and which were written on boards, and hung outside the stalls of money-changers); **2**, = an article of furniture, *mensa* (= — for holding dishes and for other purposes; then meton., the contents of the dishes, the fare, meal, e.g. the Emperor's —, *mensa principis*), *monopodium* (*μονοπόδιον*, = a — with only one foot of ivory, generally made of the wood of the citrus of Africa); to set or lay the —, *mensam (ap)ponere*; to sit down at —, *accubare*; to rise, get up from —, *surgere a cenā*; at —, *apud mensam, super mensam, inter cenam, super cenam, inter epulas*; **3**, = fare, *cena, victus, -ūs*; a good —, *lauta cena, lautus victus*; a bad —, *tenuis victus*; for general arrangement of — at feasts, see Smith "Dict. Antiq.," art. *Triclinium*; at the head of the —, *medius* (= the middle position, *medius* seems to have been the highest); above or below anyone, *supra, infra alqm*; foot of the —, *pes mensae*; —-cover, —-cloth, *linteum in mensā ponendam or positum*; —-linen, *mappa* (= —-napkin); — service, *vasa, -orum*; — talk,

*sermo*; **4**, = tablet, *tabula*; — of laws, *legis or legum tabula*; **5**, the Lord's —, *\*mensa Domini*; see SACRAMENT, SUPPER, COMMUNION, ALTAR; **6**, = many particulars, *index*. **table-land**, n. *planities magna et edita*. **tableau**, n. see PICTURE. **tablet**, n. *tabula, tabella* (also = voting —), *cera* (= smeared with wax), *aes* (of bronze), *pugillares, -ium* (Plin.), *codicilli* (= — consisting of several leaves, a kind of memorandum-book). **tabular**, adj. = set down in tables, *per indices expositus*; to give a — view of anything, *per indices exponere alqd*.

**tacit**, adj. *tacitus* (both of persons and of things); see SECRET. Adv. *tacite*. **taciturn**, adj. *taciturnus*. **taciturnity**, n. *taciturnitas*.

**tack**, **I**. n. **1**, = a small nail, *clavulus*; see NAIL; **2**, = plan, *consilium, ratio*; to try a fresh —, *novum consilium experiri*. **II**. v.tr. see NAIL. **III**. v.intr. *navem flectere*. **tackle**, n. for fishing, *instrumenta piscatoria, -orum*. **tackling**, n. *armamenta, -orum, n.*; see RIGGING.

**tact**, n. *dexteritas*; see CLEVERNESS, TALENT. **tactics**, n.pl. *res militaris*. **tactician**, n. *rei militaris peritus*.

**tadpole**, n. *ranunculus*.

**taffeta, taffety**, n. *pannus sericus*.

**tail**, n. *cauda*; to wag the —, *caudam movere*; — of a comet, *stellae crines, -ium*.

**tailor**, n. *sartor*.

**taint**, **I**. v.tr. **1**, in gen., *imbuere alqā re*; **2**, = to impregnate with something obnoxious, *corrumpere, inquinare; vitiare* (fig.; e.g. *corn, frumentum*). **II**. v.intr. *corrumpi, vitari* (e.g. the atmosphere, *aurae*; meat, fruit), *putrescere* (= to become bad). **III**. n. **1**, = tincture, *color* (e.g. *veritatis, urbanitatis, antiquitatis*), *fucus* (e.g. *alqjs rei fuco illitus, tinctus*), *species* (e.g. *alci rei species imponere, inducere*); **2**, *contagio* (lit. and fig.); see CORRUPTION. **tainted**, adj. *vitiatas, or by putrescere*.

**take**, **I**. v.tr. *sumere* (= to — anything in order to make use of it), *capere* (= to lay hold of, to seize; then to — possession of anything in order to keep it; hence = to storm, e.g. a town), *rapere* (= to seize quickly), *arripere* (= to — up, to snatch away), *accipere* (= to accept, receive), *tollere* (to — up, to lift up, in order to — a thing away from its former place), *(de)promere* (= to —, fetch anything from a place where it had been kept hitherto), *auferre* (= to have carried away, —n up, away), *eripere* (= to — by force), *expugnare* (= to storm, always with the idea of the victory being obtained after resistance); not to — anything, *alqd non accipere, deprecari* (e.g. *manus*); to — anyone on one side, *alqm secretum adducere*; to — money from one (i.e. a person is bribed), *pecuniam ab alqo accipere*; to — from, = to quote, *transferre*; this passage I have —n verbally from Dicaearchus, *istum ego locum totidem verbis a Dicaearcho transtuli*; to —, lay hold of anyone, *alqm medium arripere* (= to put one's arm round anyone's waist and hold him fast); to — anyone round the neck, *in alqjs collum invadere* (= to embrace him); to — anyone in custody, *alqm comprehendere*; = to receive, *recipere in alqd* (e.g. *in ordinem senatorium*), *assumere in alqd* (e.g. *in societatem*); to — anyone in, into one's house, *alqm ad se or ad se domum*, or simply *alqm domum suam recipere*; = to accept, claim from anyone, *accipere ab alqo, poscere ab alqo*; to — anything or anyone to, for, as (i.e. to fabricate anything from a material), *facere or fingere or effingere or exprimere alqd ex alqā re*; anyone as, for (i.e. to appoint), *alqm, with the accus. of the office to which anyone is elected* (e.g. *alqm arbitrum, alqm imperatorem*),



*sumere, accipere, eligere, habere*; to — back again, *reducere*; to partake of, *sumere* (something to eat or to drink, e.g. *cibum potionemque*), *potare* or *bibere* (= to drink, e.g. *medicamentum*), *accipere* (when it is given); to — (= to understand) the word (term) in various meanings, *verbum in plures partes accipere*; — n as a whole, *omnino*, or by *universus*; to — in good part, *in bonam partem accipere, belle ferre, boni or aequi bonique facere*; to — it ill, amiss, *in malam partem accipere, aegre* (or *graviter* or *moleste* or *indigne*) *ferre, male interpretari*; to — anyone's part, *ad alius partes transire, sequi alqm, facere cum alqo*; to — to be true, as such, *ponere* (= to state), *sumere* (= to — for granted, admit, in speech, in a disputation), *velle*, with accus. and infin. (= to be of opinion, to mean); to — for certain, *sumere* or *habere* or *putare pro certo, fingere, facere* (the foregoing two = to suppose, to — a case); to — away, *alqd alci auferre, eripere*; to — down (in writing), *lit(t)eris consignare, lit(t)eris mandare, scripturam persequi*; to — off, *alqd alci or alci rei or ex alqare detrahere* (e.g. *tegumentum humeris*); to — oneself off, *furtim degredi, clam se subducere* (secretly), *se abripere, se proripere* (quickly); to — out, *eximere*, out of, *alci rei, de or ex alqare* (out of a place), *excipere de or ex* (= to — away from a place), *promere ex* (e.g. arrows out of the quiver, money out of the public treasury, medicine out of a box, etc.), *educere ex*; fig. = to select, *excerpere ex*, etc. (e.g. *verba ex orationibus*); to — up, *tollere*; to — upon oneself, *subire* (anything dangerous), *in se recipere* (= to — the responsibility for anything). **II.** v.intr. to — to, *se conferre, concedere alqo* (= to retreat); to — to books, *lit(t)eris studere, urgere alqd* (e.g. *studia*, = eagerly to be engaged in); see **APPLY, RESORT, LIKE**; to — after, see **IMITATE, RESEMBLE**; to — up with, *satis habere, contentum esse alqare* (= to be contented with), *acquiescere in alqare*. **taking**, n. *expugnatio* (of a city).

**tale**, n. *narratio* (= the act of telling, and the — itself), *historia* (= narrative), *memoria* (= recorded event), *expositio* (= exposition, description; concise, *circumcisa*; short, *brevis*), *fabella* (= a short fable, brief tale, or story). **tale-bearer**, n. *delator* (= informer), *sycophanta* m. (= sycophant) **tell**, **I.** v.tr. (*e*)*narrare alqd alci, referre* (= to report), (*com*)*memorare* (= to mention), *dicere* (= to say), *enumerare* (= to recount), *prodere (memoriae), posteris tradere, scriptum relinquere* (= to hand down to posterity, of historians), *alci rei auctorem esse* (= to vouch for the truth), *exponere, explicare* (= to describe), *persequi* (from beginning to end); = to count, *numerare*. **II.** v.intr. = to have effect, *valere*; a telling speech, etc., *oratio gravis*. **teller**, n. **1.** = anyone who tells anything, *narrator, auctor rerum gestarum*; **2.** = one who numbers, *qui alqas res numerat*.

**talent**, n. **1.** = a weight and a coin, *talentum*; **2.** = mental faculties, *ingenium* (= natural gift), *indoles, -is* (= —s in a moral sense, inasmuch as they may be improved by dint of exertion, etc.), *virtus, -utis, f.* (= cleverness, skill), comb. *ingenium et virtus, facultas* (= power, capability of doing a thing), more clearly defined *ingenii facultas*; who has —, *ingeniosus, eximii ingenii, magno ingenio praeditus*. **talented**, adj. a very — man, a great genius, *homo ingeniosus, homo eximii ingenii*; to be —, *ingenio abundare, incredibili magnitudine consilii atque ingenii esse*.

**talisman**, n. *amuletum* (Plin.).

**talk**, **I.** v.intr. familiarly, of several, *sermocinari*; together, *loqui or colloqui inter se, (con)fabulari* (mostly ante class.); to — nonsense, *garrere* (= to — too much, familiarly and in a

contemptuous sense), *blaterare* (= to — unceasingly, making many words about nothing), (*h*)*ariolari* (like a soothsayer), *alucinari* (without thinking), *nugari* (= to — foolery; all these generally in a transitive sense, with accus.); to — over, see **DISCUSS**. **II.** n. = familiar conversation, *sermo, colloquium, sermonis cum alqo communicatio*; foolish —, *gerrae, nugae, ineptiae*. **talkative**, adj. *garrulus, loquax*. Adv. *loquaciter*. **talkativeness**, n. *garrulitas, loquacitas*. **talker**, n. (*homo*) *garrulus or loquax*.

**tall**, adj. of a man, *longus* (opp. *brevis*), *procerus, procera statura, (ex)celsus*; a — man, *homo magni corporis, homo grandis, homo statura procera*. **tallness**, n. *proceritas*, or by adjs.

**tallow**, n. *sebum*; a — candle, *sebacus* (late).

**tally**, v.intr. *convenire alci rei*; see **FIT, SUIT**.

**Talmud**, n. \* *Talmudum*.

**talon**, n. *unguis*.

**tamarisk**, n. *tamarix* (Col.).

**tambourine**, n. *tympanum*.

**tame**, **I.** adj. **1.** *cicur* (by nature, of animals), *mansuetus, mansuefactus* (= tractable, of animals and of men), *placidus* (= mild, gentle, peaceable; of men and of animals), *mitis* (= meek, who easily yields, of men and animals); to grow —, *mansuescere, mansuescere, mitescere* (opp. *feritatem servare*); **2.** fig. *demissus, abjectus, ignavus* (e.g. *animus*); of language, etc., *jejunus, frigidus*. Adv. *demisse, abjecte, ignave, jejune, frigide*. **II.** v.tr. *mansuefacere, mansuetum facere or reddere, domare* (= to subdue wild beasts and tribes; then also fig. passions), *frangere* (lit. = to break; then fig. = to break, weaken the strength, force, of a person or passions), *frenare* (lit. = to bridle; hence fig. = to curb, rule passions), *refrenare* (lit. = to check with the bridle; thence fig. to restrain persons and passions, e.g. *juventutem*), *coercere* (fig. = to keep within bounds, persons and passions, e.g. *juventutem*), *comprimere, reprimere* (lit. = to press together or back, repress; fig. forcibly to restrain passions), *compescere* (= not to allow to become too strong, to check, *querelas*), *moderari alci rei* (fig. = to moderate), *placidum reddere* (= to make gentle, men and beasts), *mitem reddere* (= to soften), *mitem reddere et mansuetum* (= to make tractable, the two foregoing of men), *delenire* (= to soothe, to gain, e.g. *alqm argento, plebem munere*). **tameness**, n. by adjs. and verbs. **tamer**, n. *domitor*, fem. *domitrix*. **taming**, n. *domitus, -us* (of animals).

**tamper**, v.intr. see **MEDDLE**; = to tempt, *sol(l)licitare*.

**tan**, **I.** n. *cortex coriarius*. **II.** v.tr. to — skins, *subigere, depresso* (= to knead, work anything well till it is soft), *conficere* (= to get up, ready); to — (of the sun), *colorare*. **tanner**, n. *coriarius* (Plin.).

**tangent**, n. *linea circulum contingens*.

**tangible**, adj. fig. *quod manu tenere possimus, quod manu tenetur orprehenditur, tractabilis*.

**tangle**, **I.** v.tr. see **ENTANGLE**. **II.** n. *nerus, -us, nodus*.

**tank**, n. see **RESERVOIR**.

**tantalize**, v.tr. see **TEASE**.

**tantamount**, adj. as regards the quantity, *totidem*; as regards the value, *tantidem, tantumdem*; see **SAME**.

**tap**, **I.** n. = a light blow, *plaga levis*. **II.** v.intr. *leviter ferire*.

**tap**, **I.** n. of a cask, *obturementum* (Plin.)



= stopper). **II.** v.tr. (*vinum*, etc.) *de dolio promēre, dolium relinere* (= to take the pitch off).

**taphouse**, n. *taberna*.

**tape**, n. see **RIBBON**.

**taper**, n. *cereus*.

**tapestry**, n. *pictura acu facta, stragulum pictum* or *aulacum, velum* (= curtain).

**tapis**, n. to bring on or upon the —, by *commemorare alqd, mentionem alcjs rei facere, in medium proferre*.

**tar**, n. *pix liquida* (Plin.).

**tardy**, adj. *tardus, lentus*. Adv. *tarde, lente*.

**tardiness**, n. *tarditas*.

**tare**, n. a vetch, *vicia*.

**target**, n. 1, see **SHIELD**; 2, a — to shoot at, *scopos, -i* (Suet.).

**tariff**, n. *formula (ex quā portoria [= harbour dues, etc.] exiguntur)*.

**tarnish**, **I.** v.tr. 1, lit. *inquinare*; see **STAIN**; 2, fig. *inquinare, obscurare*; to — one's honour, *nomini or decori officere*. **II.** v.intr. of metals, *inquinari*.

**tarpaulin**, n. *linteum pice munītum*.

**tarry**, v.intr. *cunctari* (from fear), *cessare* (from idleness), *morari, commorari, moram facere* (when one ought to proceed), *tergiversari* (= to try to evade, make evasions), comb. *cunctari et tergiversari, dubitare* (when one is undecided), *haesitare* (from timidity, perplexity, or on account of difficulties, to hesitate); we must not —, *nulla mora est, maturato opus est* (= no time is to be lost); without —ing, *sine morā, propere, festinanter*.

**tart**, n. *scriblita, crustulum*.

**tart**, adj. 1, of the taste; see **SOUR**; 2, of the temper, *acerbus, amarus, morosus, stomachosus*. Adv. see **SOURLY**; *acerbe, morose, stomachose*. **tartness**, n. 1, see **SOURNESS**; 2, *acribitas, morositas, stomachus*.

**tartar**, n. in chemistry, \**tartārus*; salt of —, \**sal tartari*.

**task**, **I.** n. = what is imposed by another, *pensum* (lit. of women spinning wool, then in gen.), *opus, -ēris*, n. (= work); it is a difficult —, *res magna est*; = lesson, *pensum*, see, however, **LESSON**; to take anyone to — on account of, *rationem alcjs rei ab alqo (re)petere* or *repscere*.

**II.** v.tr. *pensum alcjs dare* or *imponere*; to — oneself with, *alqd faciendum sibi proponere*.

**task-master**, n. *operis exactor*.

**tassel**, n. perhaps *fimbriae* (= fringe).

**taste**, **I.** v.tr. = to try by eating a little, *gustatu explorare, gustare* (= to take a little of anything; then fig. to become acquainted with, e.g. *suavitatem vitiae*), of anything, (*de*)*gustare alqd, gustare de alqā re* (a little off the top; then fig. to — the pleasures of anything, e.g. *degustare vitam, honorem*); to — first, before, \*† *praegustare* (lit.), (*de*)*libare alqd* (lit. and fig.).

**II.** v.intr. *sapere, alqo sapore esse*; to — like, of, *sapere* or *resipere alqd* (lit.), *redolere alqd* (fig., e.g. of the school, *doctrinam*, Cic.); bitter, *amaro esse sapore*; pleasant, *jucunde sapere*.

**III.** n. 1, objectively, lit. as quality of things, *sapor*; anything loses its —, *alcjs rei sapor non permanet*; fig., e.g. good —, *elegantia* (e.g. in a poem); bad —, *insulsitas*; 2, subjectively, lit. the ability to —, *gustatus, -ūs, gustus, -ūs* (however, Cic. only uses *gustatus*, mostly post class.); = sense of beauty, delighting in that which really is beautiful, *gustatus, for, alcjs rei* (Cic.), *elegantia* (= refined — for what is fine, inasmuch as it shows itself by the outward appearance), *venustas* (= grace in anyone, Plin.), *judicium* (= judgment in matters of

—), *intellegentia* (of one who is a great judge in matters of —), also *aves, -ium*, and comb. *aves et judicium alcjs* (as far as the — depends upon the ear, e.g. *alcjs* or *temporis auribus accommodatus*); a good, correct, refined —, *elegantia* (in gen.), *subtile* or *exquisitum* or *politum judicium* (= acute judgment), *judicium intellegens* (of a connoisseur); without —, *homo parum elegans*; with —, *scite*; *commode* (e.g. to dance, *saltare*), *scienter* (e.g. *tibiis cantare*); according to my —, *quantum ego sapio, quantum equidem judicare possum*. **tasteful**, adj. *politus* (= refined, e.g. judgment, letter, man), *elegans, venustus* (= graceful; both the foregoing of persons and things). Adv. *polite, eleganter, venuste*. **tasteless**, adj. 1, lit. *nihil vapidus* (of wine, Col.), *sine sapore*; anything is —, *alcjs rei sapor nullus est*; 2, fig. *inelegans, insulsus, infacētus* (*infic-*); see **RUDE**. Adv. *ineleganter, insulse, infacēte* (*infic-*). **tastelessness**, n. 1, lit. *cui nullus sapor est*; 2, fig. *insulsitas*.

**tatter**, n. *pannus*; see **RAG**. **tattered**, adj. *pannosus*.

**tattle**, **I.** v.tr. *garrere*. **II.** n. *sermunculus* (rare), or perhaps *sermo stultus*. **tattler**, n. *homo garrulus*.

**tattoo**, v.tr. *notis compungere*.

**taunt**, **I.** v.tr. *alqd* or *de alqā re alcjs ob(j)icere, conviciari, cavillari alqm* (= to satirize). **II.** n. *convicium*; see **INVECTIVE**. **taunting**, adj. *contumēliosus*. Adv. *contumēliose*.

**tautology**, n. *ejusdem verbi aut sermonis iteratio* (Quint.). **tautological**, adj. *idem verbum aut eundem sermonem iterans*.

**tavern**, n. *caupona*. **tavern-keeper**, n. *caupo*.

**tawdry**, adj. *speciosior quam decet* (= too showy); see also **VULGAR**.

**tawny**, adj. *fulvus*.

**tax**, **I.** n. *vectigal, tributum*; to lay on a —, *vectigal, tributum imponere alcjs* and *alcjs rei, tributum indicere alcjs*; to collect a —, *vectigalia* (etc.) *exigere*; to exempt from a —, *tributis vindicare alqm, tributis liberare alqm*; exempt from a —, *immunis tributorem*, in the context *immunis* (opp. *vectigalis*). **II.** v.tr. *tributum* (= income — or poll —) or *vectigal* (= property —) *imponere alcjs* or *alcjs rei*; to — every individual, *tributa in singula capita imponere*. **taxable**, adj. *vectigalis*. **taxation**, n. *tributorum in singula capita distributio*. **tax-gatherer**, n. *vectigalium exactor*.

**tea**, n. the plant, \**thea* (Linn.; necessary as t.t., not class.).

**teach**, v.tr. anything, (*e*)*docere* (in gen., also = to show, explain, prove), *praecipere, praecepta dare de alqā re* (= to give precepts), *tradere* (= to lecture upon, to —, e.g. history, the rules of an art, etc.), *profilēri* (= to profess, to — publicly what we profess), *ostendere, declarare* (= to show, declare); to — anyone, *alqm instituere, instruere, erudire, (e)docere alqm alqd* or *de re, instituere, erudire alqm alqā re, in alqā re, tradere alcjs alqd* (see before), *imbuere alqm alqā re*. **teachable**, adj. *qui (quae) doceri potest, docilis*. **teachableness**, n. *docilitas*. **teacher**, n. *doctor, magister* (= master, in reference to the influence, authority which he has over his pupils), *praceptor* (giving instruction, Cic.), *auctor (alcjs rei), explicator alcjs rei* (of one who explains), *professor* (= a public —, Quint., Suet.), *ludimagister*, or as two words, *ludi magister* (= schoolmaster, principal of a school), comb. *magister atque doctor, praceptor et magister, dux et magister*. **teaching**, n. *doctrina, eruditio, institutio, disciplina, professio* (= public —).



**team**, n. *jugum*.

**tear**, n. *lacrima, flētus, -ūs* (= weeping, constant flowing of —s); with many —s, *cum* or *non sine multis lacrimis, magno (cum) fletu*; to shed —s, *lacrimas effundere* or *profundere, lacrimare, flere* (= to weep). **tearful**, adj. *lacrimans, lacrimosus, flebilis*. Adv. *flebiliter, multis cum lacrimis, magno (cum) fletu*. **tearless**, adj. *siccus* (e.g. eyes), *sine lacrimis*.

**tear**, I. v.tr. to — into pieces, (*di*)*scindere, conscindere* (very rare), *concerpere, discerpere, (di)laniare, (di)lacerare* (= to lacerate), *vellere, eruere* (e.g. *oculos*, = to — up by the roots), *convellere, divellere* (= to — in pieces), *distrahere, differre* (= to — in different directions), *diripere, eripere* (= to — away from, *alqd alci*; see SEIZE); to be torn by passion, etc., *differri, distrahi*, or by special verb (e.g. to be torn by anguish, *angui*; by apprehension, *sol(d)icitum esse*); = to — down, *rescindere*; to — open, *resignare* (= to — open a letter), *rescindere* (lit. and fig.), *diripere, dirumpere* (= to break in two, forcibly). II. v.intr. see HURRY, RUSH.

**tease**, v.tr. *alqm fatigare* (= to plague), *vexare* (= to worry), *negotium alci facessere, alqm alqā re* (e.g. *rogitando*), *obtundere*.

**teasel**, n. *dipsacus (dipsacos, Plin.)*.

**teat**, n. *mamma*.

**technical**, adj. a — term, *artis vocabulum, vocabulum apud artifices usitatum*; — terms, language, terminology, *vocabula quae in quaque arte versantur*; Zeno and the Peripatetics differ merely in their new — terms, *inter Zenonem et Peripateticos nihil praeter verborum novitatem interest*. **technicality**, n. use adj. **technology**, n. *ars officinarum*.

**tedious**, adj. *longus, longinquus* (of what lasts long and hence becomes troublesome), *molestus, taedii plenus* (= wearying), *lentus* (= slow; of a war, *lentum et diuturnum*); it would be —, *longum est*; not to be —, *ne longus sim*. Adv. *moleste, lente, cum taedio*. **tediousness**, n. of anything, *molestia quam (or taedium quod) alqd alci affert*.

**teem**, v.intr. *turgere* (= to swell); to begin to —, *turgescere*; *plenum esse alcjs rei* (e.g. *succi*, as a human body, Ter.), *distentum esse alqā re* (= to be extended as it were through anything, e.g. *lacte*, as an udder); see ABOUND. **teeming**, adj. see FRUITFUL.

**teethe**, v.intr. *dentire* (Plin.); see TOOTH.

**teetotal**, etc. *vino exempli caus(s)yi (se) abstinere*; see ABSTAIN, ABSTINENCE.

**telegraph**, n. as t.t. *telegraphum quod dicitur*.

**telescope**, n. \* *telescopium*.

**tell**, v.tr. see under TALE.

**temerity**, n. *temeritas*.

**temper**, I. v.tr. *temperare* (lit. and fig.); to — with anything, *alqd alqā re miscere* (lit. and fig.); see MIX. II. n. 1, = character, *ingenium* (= peculiar disposition of the mind), *natura* (of the body, of the mind), *animus* (= character); 2, = anger, *ira, iracundia*; to be in a —, *irasci, iracundum esse*. **temperament**, n. *temperatio*; see TEMPER, DISPOSITION. **temperance**, n. *continentia* (= abstaining), *temperantia* (= being moderate in the enjoyment of sensual pleasure, both in opp. to *libido, libidines*), *moderatio, modestia, frugalitas* (= moderation), *abstinentia* (= abstinence from anything). **temperate**, adj. *temperans, temperatus, continens* (= moderate in the enjoyment of anything), comb. *moderatus ac temperatus, temperatus moderatusque, continens ac temperans, moderatus, modestus* (= moderate), *sobrius* (= sober), *frugi* (= frugal), *abstinens* (= abstinent), *abstemius* (= abstemious); of climate,

*temperatus*. Adv. *temperanter, temperate, continenter, moderate, modeste, sobrie, frugaliter*. **temperateness**, n. *temperantia*; see TEMPERANCE. **temperature**, n. *temperatio* (= the blending of —, so, mild —, *aeris, caeli*, etc.), *temperies* (e.g. of the atmosphere, *aeris*), or by *caelum* (e.g. *salubre, serenum*, or with noun, *caeli clementia*, etc.). **tempered**, adj. good—, *mīlis*; ill—, *morosus*.

**tempest**, n. *tempestas* (= unfavourable weather, boisterous weather in general, storm on the land and on the sea; then also fig.), *procella* (= hurricane, storm on the sea; also fig. of storms in a State); a — arises, *tempestas (or procella) venit* or *oritur* or *cooritur*; a — threatens, *tempestas (or procella) imminet* or *impendet, alci* (lit. and fig.). **tempestuous**, adj. *procellosus* (lit.), *turbidus, turbulentus* (lit. and fig.), *violentus* (lit., e.g. weather, *tempestas*; then fig. = violent, e.g. attack, *impetus*; character, *ingenium; homo*), *vehemens* (= vehement, violent, having a high degree of inward strength, e.g. *ventus*; then of man = passionate). Adv. *procellose* (lit.), *turbide, turbulente, violenter, vehementer*. **tempestuousness**, n. *violentia* (e.g. *venti, maris*); then = roughness, boisterous manners, *vehementia*.

**templar**, n. \* (*equus*) *templarius, -is, f.*

**temple**, n. *aedes sacra* (of a god; *aedes* alone can only be said if the genit. of the deity is added, or if it is sufficiently clear from the context), *templum, fanum, delubrum, aedicula, sacrarium* (= shrine); in poetry sometimes the name of a god stands for his — (e.g. *Jupiter, Vesta*), *sacellum* (surrounded with a wall and containing an altar; used as a place of refuge).

**temples**, n. (part of the head) *tempora, -um*.

**temporal**, adj. = pertaining to this life, *externus* (referring to the world without), *humanus* (referring to a man and man's destiny; *terrenus* and *terrester*, Eccl.); — affairs, *res externae*; — things, treasures, *fortunae, res familiaris, opes, -um, f.*; — welfare, *hujus vitae felicitas*; if opposed to "spiritual," *profanus* (opp. *sacer*), in gram., — augment, *augmentum temporale*. **temporality**, n. *res externa*.

**temporary**, adj. *temporarius* (very rare before Aug.), *temporalis*, better by *ad* or *in tempus*. **temporarily**, adv. *ad* or *in tempus* (= for the time being). **temporize**, v.intr. *temporibus inservire*.

**tempt**, v.tr. anyone, *alqm (at)tentare, alcjs sententiam tentare* (= to sound anyone, what his opinion is), *sol(d)licitare alqm* or *alcjs animum* (= to try to persuade anyone to do a certain thing, e.g. *pretio* or *pecuniā*), *alqm ad* or *in alqd invitare, illicere, pellicere, allicere, vocare, adducere* or *inducere*. **temptation**, n. *tentatio* (= the act of trying anyone or a thing), *sol(d)licitatio* (= the act of tempting anyone to, etc.), *corruptelarum illecebrae* (= allurements wherewith to tempt anyone); to lead anyone into —, *alqm in discrimen vocare* or *adducere, alqm sol(d)licitare, pellicere*. **tempter**, n. *temptator* (Hor., and Eccl. of the Devil).

**ten**, adj. *decem*; *deni, -ae, -a* (= — each, also = — at once); containing —, *denarius*; the number —, *decussis*; — o'clock, *hora quarta*; of — years, *decennis* (Plin.); — times, *decie(n)s* (also = as in English, I have told you — times, *decies dixi*). **tenth**, adj. *decimus*.

**tenable**, adj. *quod teneri potest*.

**tenacious**, adj. *tenax alcjs rei* (lit. and fig., mostly poet. and in post-Aug. prose); see FIRM. Adv. *tenaciter*. **tenaciousness, tenacity**, n. *tenacitas*.

**tenant**, I. n. *conductor, incola*, m. and f., *habi-*



tator (in gen.), *inquilinus* (of a house). **II.** v.tr. see INHABIT. **tenancy**, n. *alcjs rei conducendae condicio*. **tenantry**, n. use pl. of TENANT, or *clientes*, -ium.

**tend**, v.tr. *curare, colere*.

**tend**, v.intr. **1**, = to go, *tendere*; see GO; **2**, = to relate, *ad alqd pertinere, spectare, tendere*. **tendency**, n. *inclinatio, proclivitas ad alqm, studium alcjs rei*; see INCLINATION. **tender**, v.tr. and n. see OFFER.

**tender**, adj. *tener, mollis, delicatus* (= delicate), *misericors* (= —-hearted), *amans* (= affectionate), *indulgens* (= indulgent). Adv. *molliter, delicate*, comb. *delicate ac molliter, indulgenter*. **tenderness**, n. **1**, = softness, etc., *teneritas, mollitia* (mollities); **2**, = affection, *indulgentia, amor*.

**tendon**, n. *nervus* (Cels.).

**tendril**, n. *clavicula, caulis, pampinus*, m. and f. (of a vine), *viticula* (Plin.).

**tenement**, n. see HOUSE.

**tenet**, n. *praeceptum, placitum, decretum*; the —s, *disciplina, ratio* (Stoicorum, etc.).

**tennis**, n. *pila*. **tennis-court**, n. *locus quo pilā luditur*.

**tenour**, n. *tenor* (= uninterrupted course, e.g. *vitae, consulatūs*), *sententia* (= meaning); see MEANING.

**tense**, n. *tempus, -oris*, n. (Gram.).

**tension**, n. *intentio*.

**tent**, n. *tentorium, tabernaculum* (often = a hut), *contubernium*; general's —, *praetorium*; to pitch a —, *tabernaculum collocare, ponere, constituere*.

**tentacle**, n. *corniculum* (in gen., Plin.).

**tentative**, adj. and adv. *experientia, probatio, tentatio* (e.g. *tentatione usus*), or by verb *qui (quae, quod) tentat*.

**tenterhooks**, n. to be on —, *ex(s)pectatione angī*.

**tenuity**, n. see THINNESS.

**tenure**, n. *possessio* or *possidere*.

**tepid**, adj. *tepidus, tepens*; to become —, *tepscere*; to be —, *tepere*; to make —, *tepefacere*. Adv. *tepede* (Plin.). **tepidness**, n. *tepor* (also fig. = lukewarmness, e.g. in writings; Tac.).

**tergiversation**, n. *tergiversatio*.

**term**, **I.** n. **1**, see LIMIT, BOUNDARY; **2**, = limited time, *dies* (in gen., in this sense generally feminine), *dies certa, dies stata* or *statuta* or *constituta* (or in masc.); a time named, fixed, e.g. to fix a —, *diem statuere* or *constituere* (by mutual appointment, e.g. when a sum is to be paid), *diem dicere* (for settling a law dispute); **3**, in Gram., see EXPRESSION, WORD; **4**, the arts, see TECHNICAL; **5**, see CONDITION; to be on good —s with anyone, *cum alqo familiariter vivere, alcjs familiaritate uti*. **II.** v.tr. see NAME. **terminal**, adj. *quod certis diebus fit*. **terminate**, **I.** v.tr. see LIMIT, END. **II.** v.intr. *finiri, terminari*; see END. **termination**, n. *confectio, finis, -is, exitus, -ūs*. **terminology**, n. *artis vocabula, -orum*; — of a sect, etc., *verba, -orum* (*sua* or *alcjs propria*).

**termagant**, n. *mulier jurgiis addicta*.

**terrace**, n. *pulvinus* (= flower-bed raised in the form of pillows, a plantation that gradually rises), *solarium* (= a place on the top of the house for basking in the sun), *ambulatio* (= a covered or open place for walking).

**terrestrial**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) terram incolit, ad terram pertinens, terrestris, terrēnus* (= of the earth, opp. to *caelestis*, e.g. of animals, etc.);

as opp. to heavenly, *terrestris* (Eccl.), better expressed by *humanus* (opp. to *divinus*).

**terrible**, adj. *terribilis* (= exciting terror), *†terrificus, horribilis, horrendus* (= horrible), *atroz* (= fearful, e.g. man, deed, bloodshed), *immanis* (= monstrous, unnatural, cruel), *dirus* (= portentous), *formidulosus* (= causing fear), *foedus* (= detestable, abominable, e.g. plots, war, fire), *incredibilis* (= incredible, not to be believed, imagined, e.g. *stupiditas*). Adv. *terribilem* or *horrendum in modum, atrociter, foede, foedum in modum*. **terrific**, adj. see DREADFUL, TERRIBLE. **terrify**, v.tr. *alqm (per)terrere*, see FRIGHTEN. **terror**, n. *terror* (in a subjective sense = fear, in an objective sense, that which causes —); also in the pl. *formido, metus, -ūs, pavor* (all in subjective sense); with —, *terrore percussus, terrore coactus*.

**territory**, n. *territorium* (= field belonging to a town); in a wider sense = boundaries, dominions, etc., by *ager, terra, regio*. **territorial**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) ad agrum pertinet*.

**terse**, adj. e.g. style, by *pressus, brevis, angustus, densus* (e.g. *densior hic, ille copiosior, Quint.*), *strictus* (Quint.), or by *paucis verbis* (*uti, etc.*). Adv. *presse, breviter, paucis verbis*. **terseness**, n. *brevitas*, or by *oratio pressa, etc.*

**tertian**, n. (*febris*) *tertiana*.

**tesselated**, adj. *tessellatus*.

**test**, **I.** n. see TRIAL, EXAMINATION. **II.** v.tr. *tentare, experiri, periclitari alqd* (also *alqm*), *periculum facere alcjs rei* (also *alcjs*), *explorare*; to be —ed, to stand the —, *usu* or *re probari*.

**testaceous**, adj. *testaceus* (Plin.).

**testament**, n. **1**, *testamentum* (= will); see WILL; **2**, the New —, *Testamentum Novum*; the Old —, *Testamentum Vetus* (Eccl.). **testamentary**, adj. by *testamento institutus, etc.*, *testamentarius* (in Cic. *lex test.* = a law about wills; in Plin. *adoptio test.*). **testator**, n. *testator* (Suet. and Jct.), or *is qui testamentum facit*. **testatrix**, n. *testatrix* (Jct.). **testify**, v.tr. *testari* (in gen.), *testificari, testimonio confirmare* (= to confirm by testimony), *testimonio esse, testem esse* (= to be a witness; the former of a thing, the latter of a person), *affirmare* (= to affirm, or *testificari* in this sense). **testimonial**, n. perhaps by *testimonium honorificum*; *lit(t)erae commendaticiae*, = letters of recommendation; see CERTIFICATE. **testimony**, n. *testimonium*.

**testy**, adj. *morosus*; see PEEVISH.

**tether**, v.tr. and n. see TIE.

**tetrameter**, n. *tetrametrus* (very late).

**tetrarch**, n. *tetrarcha*, m. **tetrarchy**, n. *tetrarchia*.

**text**, n. **1**, = the words of a writer, *verba, -orum* (= the words of an author quoted by a commentator); **2**, — of Scripture, *exemplum Sacrae Scripturae propositum*.

**textile**, adj. *textorius*. **textual**, adj. *quod ad verba scriptoris pertinet*. **texture**, n. *†textura, textum, textus, -ūs* (both poet. and post Aug.); see WEB.

**than**, conj. after a comparative and after verbs containing the idea of a comparison (e.g. after *malo*, I would rather; *praestat*, it is better), *quam*; or by the ablat., e.g. *virtus est praestantior quam aurum* or *praestantior auro*; if there is a number before the noun, — after the comps. *amplius* and *plus, minus, minor, major* is left out altogether, and the numeral is still expressed in the same case as if it had been used, e.g. *amplius sunt sex menses, plus ducentos milites desideravit* (= more —, etc.), *minus trecenti*



(= less —) *perierunt*; more (less) — eight years old, *major (minor) quam octo annos natus*, *major (minor) octo annos natus*, *major (minor) octo annis natus*, *major (minor) octo annis*, *major (minor) octo annorum*; = — that, *quam ut* or *qui (quae, quod)* with subj. (e.g. the pain was greater — he could bear, *dolor major erat quam quem ille ferre posset*); — one could expect from, etc., considering, etc., expressed by Liv. and later writers simply by *quam pro* (which we however never read in Cic. and Caes.), e.g. *praelium atrocius erat quam pro pugnantium numero*; in negative and interrogative sentences, also when we state anything the words “nothing else —,” by *praeter*, *praeterquam*, *excepto* (with n. as abl. abs.), *nisi*, e.g. *praeter illum vidi neminem*, *tibi nihil deesse arbitror praeter voluntatem*, *philosophi negant quemquam esse bonum nisi sapientem*; — here may be rendered either by *nisi* or *quam*, but *nisi* implies that everything else is excluded, whilst *quam* is only used in a comparative sense, e.g. *erat historia nihil aliud nisi annalium confectio* (i.e. history was this only and nothing else besides, Cic.), *virtus nihil aliud est quam in se perfecta et ad summum perducta natura* (i.e. as much as, the same as, Cic.).

**thane**, n. *dominus*; \* *thanus* (mediaeval term).

**thank**, v. tr. *gratias alci agere*; that, for, by *quod* or *qui*, not *pro alqâ re*; *gratiam habere*, *persolvere*, *referre*, *reddere*, *tribuere*, *gratiam habere*, *gratum esse erga alqm*, *beneficii memoriam conservare*, *memori mente gratiam persolvere*, *gratâ memoriâ beneficium (beneficia) prosequi* (in one's heart), *re ipsâ atque animo esse gratum* (by deed, and in one's own heart); heartily, most sincerely, *maximas*, *incredibiles*, *singulares gratias agere alci*, also *amplissimis* or *singularibus verbis gratias agere alci*; — you! (in accepting) *benigne dicis!* I have to — you for it, *alci alqd debere* (something good), *alci alqd acceptum referre*; no, — you! *benigne (dicis)!* *benigne ac liberaliter!* also *recte!* (all right! no! as answer to a question); I — you for your kind invitation, *bene vocas*; *jam gratia est*; the act of —ing, *gratiarum actio* (words). **thankful**, adj. *gratus*; see GRATEFUL. Adv. *grate*, *grato animo*.

**thankfulness**, n. *animus gratus*; see GRATITUDE. **thankless**, adj. *ingratus* (= both ungrateful and bringing no thanks). Adv. *ingrate*.

**thanks**, n. *gratiae* (often in the pl. with *agere*); to return —, *gratias agere* or *gratiam persolvere quod* or *qui*, *gratiam alci referre*, *reddere*, for, *pro alqâ re*; — God! *est diis gratia!*

**thanksgiving**, n. *gratiarum actio* (in gen.), *supplicatio*, *supplicium* (= public — for victories, for deliverance from sickness). **thankworthy**, adj. *laudabilis*, *gratiâ* or *laude dignus*, *gratus*.

**that**, I. demonstr. pron. *ille*, *illa*, *illud*, *iste*, *ista*, *istud* (*ille*, without being in opp. to *hic*, often used when we speak of something very well known, very celebrated, of any thing or person remote as regards time or place, but present in the mind of the speaker; *iste* = —, often when we speak of a third person or thing, with the idea of contempt or disapproval, — man there), *alter* (= the other of two; pl. *alteri*, if we speak of several on the other side); *is*, *ea*, *id*, *hic*, *haec*, *hoc*; those who, *illi qui* or (the relative clause preceding) *qui*, *ii*; — or, the word — not expressed, e.g. *jacet corpus dormientis ut mortui* (= as — of a dead man); — is my father, *hic est meus pater*; — only is true friendship, *haec demum est amicitia firma*; often by *sic*, e.g. — is his way, *sic est ingenium ejus*; = such a one, etc., *is*, *ea*, *id*; of — age, *id aetatis*; at — time, *id temporis*; we are at — age, *id jam aetatis sumus*. II. rel. pron. *qui*, *quae*, *quod*; see

WHO. III. conj. to connect the main clause; A, when the sentence with — contains the subject of the copula in the main sentence; 1, when the sentence with — conveys a general idea, render by the inf., e.g. *officii est*, etc., or by another noun, e.g. *nihil suavius est quam amari* or *amor*, = nothing is more pleasing than — one should be loved; 2, use the accus. and inf., after “it is pleasing, grievous, probable, clear, manifest, evident, true, it appears, it is useful, right, reasonable, necessary, lawful, it is allowed —”; after several of these impersonal verbs, use also *quod* and *ut*, see under C and D (e.g. it is pleasing to hear — you are well, *gratum est te valere*); 3, than —, as —, inf. with an adv. or another noun with an adj. or part., e.g. *nulla res tanto erat damno*, etc., *quam* (a noun with an adj. or part.). B, when the sentence with — contains the object of the verb of the main clause, use acc. and infin.; 1, this is the case after all *verba sensuum et affectuum*, to which belong also “to know, conceive, remind, expect, hope, fear, believe,” etc.; then also after *fac*, when it is = *finje*, fancy —, etc., *fac qui ego sum esse te*; after the verbs “to hope, swear, promise, threaten,” we use the accus. and fut. infin., only after “to hope” we use the accus. and pres. infin. when we speak of anything referring to the present time, and the accus. and perf. infin. when we speak of anything past; 2, after the so-called *verba declarandi*, as “to say, tell, indicate, remember, convince, teach, prove (*efficere*),” etc.; 3, also after “to fix, determine, wish, forbid, impose, concede (that anything is so),” etc., the infin., if the sentence with — declares the object, whilst if it contains a wish or intention, we use *ut*; after “they,” “the people say,” “it is reported,” etc. (*dicunt*, *tradunt*, *ferunt*, *produnt*, *perhibent*), either by accus. and infin., or the nom. and indic. (of the passive voice), e.g. *dicunt Romulum primum regem Romanum fuisse*, or *Romulus primus rex Romanorum fuisse dicebatur*; *dicunt vos adfuisse*, or *vos dicebamini adfuisse*; after *dubito*, in the sense “I doubt not,” we find in Cic. always *quin*. C, when the sentence with — contains a description of anything or a circuml., 1, of the subject, when we can put “which” instead of “—,” by *quod*, as after “there is reason,” or “there is no reason,” (which, etc.), *est (habeo)*, *non est*, *nihil est quod* (we may also use *cur*, as in English); also after “it is pleasing, rejoicing, I am glad, it is painful,” etc. (e.g. *nihil est quod [i.e. illud quod] timeas*); also after “we must add (*eo* or *huc accedit*),” where we use *quod* when we speak of a matter of fact, and *ut* when we refer to anything that is only in progress, always when the thing is only about to happen; 2, of the object when — = “because;” also by *quod* after “to be glad, rejoice (*gaudere*), to feel sorry, grieve (*dolere*), to wonder (*mirari*),” etc.; where we use *quod* when we speak of a definite fact, but *si*, if we speak of something merely imaginary or as we suppose it; 3, when — stands for “inasmuch as, inasfar as.” D, always *ut* or *qui (quae, quod)* when the sentence with — expresses the purpose, condition, aim, effect, surmise, permission, encouragement, wish or command, as subject or object, or as additional clause; after *is sum*, *non is sum*, *talis*, *qualis*, *is* (such a one), *ejusmodi*, etc.; also *qui*, etc. (*ut is*, etc.), after *tam*, *tantus*, generally after negations, after *quis?* and after comparatives with *quam*, when these words express the degree, measure, up to which anything is said to possess a certain quality; and after nouns to express a purpose (e.g. Caesar sent messengers — they might say, *Caesar nuntios misit qui dicerent*); but *ut is*, etc., to express result; — not, after “to fear, to be afraid,” etc., *ne non*, seldom *ut*, and — alone,



*ne*; only — not, — by any means, *ut ne* (*ne* being placed before — which is prevented), e.g. *ut hoc ne facerem* (= he took care —, etc.); I say — . . . not, etc., by *nego* with accus. and infin., e.g. he asserts — there are no gods, *deos esse negat*. **E**, — in exclamations, **I**, when we express a wish, oh — ! *ut!* *utinam!* *o si* (see **OH**); God grant —, etc., *faxit Deus, ut*, etc.; — not! *utinam ne!* **2**, in general exclamations, by accus. and infin. (which apparently is not governed by any preceding verb), e.g. *me miserum!* *te in tantas aerumnas propter me incidisse!*

**thatch**, n. *stramentum*. **thatched**, adj. — house, *casa stramento lecta*.

**thaw**, **I**. v.tr. (*dis*)*solvĕre*, *liquefacĕre*. **II**. v.intr. (*dis*)*solvi*, *liquefiĕri*, *liqueſcere*, et *tabescĕre calore*, *glaciem tepefactam molliĕri*. **III**. n. use verb.

**the**, def. art. not expressed in Latin; but if we speak emphatically, sometimes by the demonstr. pron. *hic*, *haec*, *hoc*; *ille*, *illa*, *illud*; *iste*, *ista*, *istud* (see **THAT**); — more, etc., . . .

more, etc; — *quo . . . eo* or *hoc*, *quanto . . . tanto*, *eo . . . quo*, *tanto . . . quanto*, e.g. *homines quo plura habent, eo ampliora cupiunt*, = — more they have, — more they want; in general sentences we use the superlative with *ut quisque . . . ita*, e.g. *ut quisque est vir optimus, ita difficillime alios improbos suspicatur* (= — better a man is, with — more difficulty he suspects, etc., . . .); sometimes in sentences of the latter kind the connecting particles *ut* and *ita* are altogether omitted, e.g. *sapientissimus quisque aequissimo animo moritur*: — sooner — better, *quam primum*, *primo quoque tempore* or *die*; — with an adj. or adv., e.g. — better, *hoc*, *eo*, *tanto*; so much — greater, *eo* or *hoc major*; so much — better, *tanto melius*.

**theatre**, n. *theatrum*, *scæna*. **theatrical**, adj. *scaenicus*, *theatralis* (= belonging to the theatre; very late = also low, vulgar), (e.g. dress, *habitus*, *venustas*, in this sense), also by the genit. *histrionum* (in reference to the actors), e.g. — gestures, *histrionum gestus inepti*. Adv. *more histrionum*.

**theft**, n. *furtum*. **thief**, n. *fur*. **thieve**, v.intr. see **STEAL**. **thievish**, adj. *furax*. — Adv. *furaciter*.

**their**, poss. pron. *suus* (if referring to the main subject in the sentence), *eorum*, *illorum* (if referring to any other subject); on — account, for — sake, *suâ caus(s)â*, *eorum caus(s)â*, *propter eos* (see before). **theirs**, poss. pron. *suus* or *illorum*.

**them**, pers. pron. *eos* or *eas*, *illos* or *illas*, *ipsos* or *ipsas*; = to them, *eis* or *iis*, etc. **themselves**, see **SELF**.

**theme**, n. = subject to write or speak on, *propositio*, *propositum*, *id quod propositum est*, *quaestio*, *id quod quaerimus* (= question proposed, leading idea for a metaphysical inquiry), *argumentum* (= material, contents, e.g. *epistulae*).

**then**, adv. *tunc* (corresponds to *now*, *now*), *tum* (denoting continuity, as *jam* in the present; — that is at that time, after something foregoing), *illo (eo) tempore*.

**thence**, adv. *illinc* (*illim*), *istinc*, *abhinc* (= from that place; *hinc et illinc*, hence and —, hither and thither). **thenceforth**, adv. *inde*, *ex ea tempore*.

**theocracy**, n. *regnum quo Deus ipse rex habetur*, or *θεοκρατία*.

**theogony**, n. *deorum generatio*.

**theology**, n. *theologia* (Eccl.), or *rerum divinarum scientia*. **theologian**, n. *theologus* or *lit(t)erarum sanctarum studiosus*. **theo-**

**logical**, adj. *theologicus*, or by the genit. *lit(t)erarum sanctarum*.

**theorem**, n. *perceptum* (translation of the Greek *θεώρημα*, Cic.).

**theory**, n. *ratio* (= science of anything in gen., e.g. *belli*), *doctrina* (= literary or theoretical knowledge), *ars*, *praecepta*, *-orum* (= rules); — of moral duties or obligations, *conformatio officiorum* (Cic.); — and practice, *ratio atque usus*, *-ūs*; to combine —, *doctrinam ad usum adjungere*. **theoretical**, adj. *quod in cognitione versatur, in spectione or in cognitione et aestimatione positus* (Quint.), *quod ab artis praeceptis proficiscitur* (= according to the rules of art, analogous to, Cic.); — knowledge, *ratio* (e.g. *belli*); to possess — of, *alqd ratione cognitum habere*; to have a — and practical bearing, *ad cognoscendi et agendi vim rationemque referri*. Adv. *ratione, ex artis praeceptis*. **theorist**, n. *qui artem ratione cognitam habet*.

**theosophy**, n. \* *theosophia* (as t.t.). **theosophist**, n. \* *theosōphus*.

**therapeutics**, n. *ars medendi, medicina*.

**there**, adv. = in that place, *ibi*; *illic*, *isthic*; to be —, *adesse*; to stand —, *adstare*; — where, *ibi ubi*, *illic ubi*; — you have, — you see, not rendered, but simply *habes*, *accipe*, *vides* (e.g. *librum*); = thither, *illuc*; see **THITHER**. **thereabouts**, adv. *prope* (= near), *ferme*, *fere* (= nearly). **thereafter**, **thereupon**, adv. (*ex*)*inde* (*exin*), *deinde* (*dein*), *statim* (= immediately); see **AFTERWARDS**, **THEN**.

**therefore**, adv. *igitur*, *itaque*, *ergo* (*igitur* never at the beginning), *ideo*, *eo*, *idcirco*, *propterea* (= for that reason), *proin(de)* (= hence), *quare*, *quamobrem*, *quapropter*, *quocirca* (= wherefore). **therein**, adv. *in eo*, *in eis* (*iis*), etc.

**thermometer**, n. \* *thermometrum* (as t.t.).

**thesis**, n. see **THEME**.

**they**, pers. pron. *ii* or *eae*, *illi* or *illae*, *ipsi* or *ipsae*; but it is only expressed in Latin when we speak emphatically.

**thick**, adj. *crassus* (= stout, compact, opp. *tenuis* (= thin) and *macer* (= meagre)), *pinguis* (= fat, stout, opp. *macer*), *opimus* (= who looks like one that lives well, opp. *gracilis*), *obesus* (= well-fed, opp. *gracilis* and (of animals) *strigosus*), *corpore amplo* (= of large-sized body), *turgens*, *turgidus* (= swollen, e.g. eyes, etc.), *densus* (= dense, opp. *rarus*, = single, scarce, solitary), *spissus* (= impenetrable, of the soil, of darkness, etc., opp. *solutus*, loose), *confertus* (= crowded, of a mass, opp. *rarus*), *concretus* (= curdled, of milk, also of air); when we express the measure of anything, — is either rendered by *crassus* with accus., or by *crassitudine* with the genit. of the measure (e.g. *quat(t)uor pedes crassus, quat(t)uor pedum crassitudine*); *creber*, *frequens* (= many); a — voice, *vox obtusa* (Quint.); — skin, med. *callosus* (lit.), *durus* (fig.). Adv. *dense*, *spisse*, *confertim*, *crebro*, *frequentem*. **thicken**, **I**. v.tr. *densare*, † *spissare*. **II**. v.intr. *densari*, *spissari*, *concreſcere* (= become like one mass, to curdle, e.g. of milk, etc.). **thicket**, n. *dumetum*, *fruticetum*, or *locus sentibus obsitus*. **thickness**, n. *crassitudo*, *spissitas* (so as to become impenetrable), *obesitas* (= fatness, opp. *gracilitas*), *corpus amplum*, *crebritas*, *frequentia*. **thick-set**, adj. see **THICK**, **STOUT**.

**thief**, n. see **THEFT**.

**thigh**, n. *femur*.

**thimble**, n. *digiti munimentum*.

**thin**, **I**. adj. *tenuis* (opp. *crassus*), *subtilis* (= fine, tender, e.g. of leather), *gracilis*, *exilis*, *macer* (= meagre, opp. *obesus*), *strigosus* (= lean, of animals), *rarus* (= not close together, e.g. hair,



opp. *densus*), *angustus* (= narrow), *liquidus* (of anything liquid), *dilutus* (= diluted, e.g. wine, colour). **II.** v.tr. *attenuare*; of trees, *collucare* (of clearing the ground of trees, post-Aug. of a single tree); *interlucare* (Plin.). Adv. *tenuiter*, *graciliter*, rare. **thinness**, n. *tenuitas*, *exilitas*, *gracilitas* (= slenderness), *raritas* (= looseness of texture), *macies* (= leanness).

**thine**, pron. *tuus*.

**thing**, n. **1.** = event, *res*, *negotium*; -s, *res*, *rerum natura*; -s, with an adj. before it, often rendered merely by the adj. n.pl. (e.g. wonderful -s, *mira*), or by some noun (e.g. foolish -s, *nugae*, *ineptiae*); a tiresome —, *lentum* (= slow), *molestum negotium*; above all —s, *ante omnia*, *imprimis* (in *primis*), *praecipue*; **2.** = any substance, *res*, *supellex* (= household furniture), *vasa*, -orum (= vessels, pots, also of soldiers), *sarcinae* (= effects which we carry with us when travelling); = clothes, *vestis*, *vestitus*, -ūs.

**think**, v.tr. and tr. **1.** abs. = to have ideas and to be conscious of it (in an absolute sense), *cogitare*, *intellegere* (= to have clear ideas); **2.** with an object, anything, *alqd cogitare*, *alqd cogitatione comprehendere* or *percipere* or *complecti*, *alqd cogitatione et mente complecti*, *alqd mente concipere*, *alqd cogitatione* or *(de)pingere* (= to picture anything in one's mind); — about, *de alqa re cogitare*; **3.** = to suppose, *opinari*, *putare*, *arbitrari*, *censere*, *credere*; **4.** see PURPOSE; **5.** = to judge, *judicare*, *sentire* (= to have a certain opinion), comb. *sentire et judicare*, *statuere* (= to fix). **thinker**, n. = a speculative, philosophical —, *philosophus* (in this sense always in Cic.); a deep —, *subtilis disputator*, *homo acutus ad excogitandum*. **thought**, n. *cogitatio* (= the act of —, what we have been thinking of), *cogitatum* (= what we have been thinking about), *mens* (= disposition, then = opinion, view), *memoria alqjs rei* (= memory), *sententia* (= opinion), † *sensus*, -ūs, *mens*, *animus* (= mind), *notio* (= notion), *opinio* (= opinion, founded upon conjecture), *suspicio* (= conjecture as suspicion), *consilium* (= view, plan), *conjectura* (= conjecture), *dictum* (= — as expressed); -s, *cogitata mentis*, or by circumloc. *quae mente concipimus*, *quae animo cogitamus*, *sentimus*, *versamus*, or often simply by the neut. pl. of the pron. or adj. (e.g. *ista tua*); to be in deep —, *in cogitatione defixum esse*.

**thoughtful**, adj. *in cogitatione defixus* (= lost in thought), *sapiens*, *prudens* (= wise). Adv. *sapienter*, *prudenter*. **thoughtfulness**, n. see THOUGHT. **thoughtless**, adj. *socors* (= who does not think), *stupidus* (= slow from stupidity), *inconsultus*, *neglegens*, *indiligens* (= neglectful), *imprudens* (= without foresight), *temerarius* (= rash). Adv. *inconsulte* (or *inconsulto*), *neglegenter*, *indiligenter*, *imprudenter*, *temere*. **thoughtlessness**, n. *socordia* (= slowness to think), *stupiditas* (= stupidity, habitual), *neglegentia*, *indiligentia*; see CARELESSNESS.

**third**, adj. see THREE.

**thirst**, **I.** n. *sitis* (lit. and fig.). **II.** v.intr. *sitire* (also of plants, fields, etc.); fig. to — after, *sitire alqd*. **thirsty**, adj. *sitiens* (lit. and fig.; after, *alqjs rei*). Adv. *sitienter* (fig.).

**thirteen**, adj. *tredecem*, more frequently (always in Cic.) *decem et tres* or *tres et decem*; — each, *terni deni* or *deni terni*; — times, *tredecim(n)s*. **thirteenth**, adj. *tertius decimus* or *decimus et tertius*. **thirty**, adj. *triginta*; — each, *triceni*, -ae, -a; — times, *tricie(n)s*, *trigesie(n)s*. **thirtieth**, adj. *trigesimus* (*tric.*), -a, -um.

**this**, dem. pron. *hic*, *haec*, *hoc* (or *qui*, *quae*, *quod* at the beginning of a new sentence, if —

refers to persons or things, in "and —, for —, but —, hence —, — therefore, now —," etc.; the conjs. are left out when we use *qui*); — one, *hicce*, *haecce*, *hocce*; — . . . that, *alter . . . alter* (of two); this . . . that? *uter . . . uter* (of two), *hic . . . ille* or *iste*; on — side, *cis*, *citra*; what is on — side, *citerior*.

**thistle**, n. *carduus*.

**thither**, adv. *eo*, *in eum locum*, *ad id loci*, *huc* (= hither), *illuc*, *illo*, *isthuc*, *isto*; hither and —, *huc et (atque) illuc*.

**thong**, n. *lorum*; see STRAP.

**thorax**, n. *thorax* (Plin.); see CHEST.

**thorn**, n. *spīna* (= — of plants, also — bush), *sentis*, -is, m. and f., *vepres*, -is, m. (= — bush); — bushes, *senticetum* (ante class.), and in the pl. in this sense, *vepres*, *sentes* (= hedge of —), *dumetum*, *dumi* (= a place full of brambles, a thicket). **thorny**, adj. *spīnosus* (lit., fig. = of perplexed meaning), † *sentus* (= rough with thorns), *laboriosus*, *arduus*, *aerumnosus* (fig.); — paths, etc., of the Stoics, *dumeta Stoicorum* (Cic.).

**thorough**, adj. see COMPLETE. Adv. *penitus*, *prorsus*, *omnino*, *plane*, *funditus*; see COMPLETELY. **thoroughbred**, adj. *generosus*.

**thoroughfare**, n. by *transitus*, -ūs, *transvectio* (= a passing through), *iter* (*pervium*), *via* (*pervia*, = road), or by the verbs *transire*, *transvehī*.

**thou**, pers. pron. *tu*, *tute* (emphatic).

**though**, conj. see ALTHOUGH.

**thousand**, adj. *mille* (properly speaking a noun, not declined in the sing., but used only as nom. or accus.; as a noun, it governs the genit. (e.g. *mille passuum*); but *mille* is also considered as an adj., which however is not declined), *mil(l)ia*, -ium; several —s, the pl. of *mille*, and declined; with the cardinal or distributive numerals (e.g. 2,000, *duo* or *bina mil(l)ia*; 10,000, *decem* or *dena mil(l)ia*), the noun in the genit. (e.g. 30,000 armed men, *trecenta mil(l)ia armatorum*), except when we say 3,300, and so on (e.g. *habuit tria mil(l)ia trecentos milites*); = innumerable, *mille* (= 1,000) or *sescenti* (*sexc.*, = 600; both = immense); a — times, *mil(l)ie(n)s*. **thousandth**, adj. *mil(l)iesimus*.

**thralldom**, n. see SLAVERY, BONDAGE, SERVITUDE.

**thrash**, v.tr. to — corn, *e spicis grana excutere* or *exterere*, *frumentum deterere* (Col.), *messeu perticis flagellare*, *spicas baculis excutere* (with long sticks); = beat; see BEAT. **thrashing**, n. *tritura*. **thrashing-floor**, n. *area*, or more explicitly, *area in qua frumenta deteruntur*. **thrashing-machine**, n. *tribulum*.

**thread**, **I.** n. **1.** lit. *filum*, *linea*, *linum*, *licium*, + *sublemen*, *stamen*; **2.** fig. of a narrative, *filum* (= quality, kind), better use *narratio*. **II.** v.tr. to — a needle, *filum per acumen con(j)icere*; to — one's way; see GO. **threadbare**, adj. *obsoletus* (of clothes), *tritus* (of topics, etc.).

**threat**, n. (*com*)*minatio*, *denuntiatio*. **threaten**, v.tr. *minas jacere*; to — anyone with, *alci alqd minitari*, (*com*)*minari*, *denuntiare alci alqd* (in words, e.g. war, murder); it —s to, etc., *in eo est ut*, etc., or by the periphrastic conjugation, with part. fut. act. (e.g. *odia in novas pugnas eruptura sunt*); to — = to be near at hand (of war, etc.), (*im*)*minere*, *impendere*, *instare*, *ingruere* (poet., and in Tac.). **threatening**, adj. *minax*, *minitabundus* (lit. of persons), *instans*, *imminens* (= near at hand, e.g. war, danger), *praesens* (= near, e.g. persecution, danger). Adv. *minaciter*.



**three**, adj. *tres, tria; trini, trinae, trina* (= three together); a period of — days, *triduum*; —fold, *triplex*; —footed, *tripes*; —hundred, *trecenti*; —thousand, *tria mil(l)ia*. **threefold**, **triple**, adj. *triplex, triplex, tripartitus* (*part.*) *in tres partes divisus*. **thrice**, adj. *ter*; twice or —, *bis terque, iterum ac tertium*; —more, *triplo plus*. **third**, I. adj. *tertius*; a — time, *tertium, tertio*; in the — place, *tertio*; there is no — course, *nihil tertium est, nihil habet ista res medium*. Adv. *tertio*. II. n. *tertia pars*; heir to a —, *heres ex triente*; two —s, *e tribus duae partes, bes, bessis* (= two —s of a whole (e.g. the as) consisting of twelve parts, consequently 8-12ths or 2-3rds, e.g. *alqm relinquere heredem ex besse*).

**threshold**, n. *limen* (lit. and fig.).

**thrift**, n. *frugalitas, parsimonia*. **thrifty**, adj. *frugi, parcus*. Adv. *frugaliter, parce*.

**thrill**, I. v.tr. *commovēre*. II. v.intr. 1, of notes, *resonare*; see RESOUND; 2, — with joy, etc., *ex(s)ultare, (laetitiam) gestire, efferi, commovēri*. **thrilling**, adj. 1, see SHRILL; 2, = exciting, *mirificus, mirus, horrendus*; see WONDERFUL.

**thrive**, v.intr. by *crescere*; see PROSPER.

**throat**, n. *jugulum, guttur*; to cut any one's —, *alqm jugulare*.

**throb**, I. v.intr. by *salire, palpitare*; see BEAT. II. n. *cordis palpitatio* (Plin.).

**throe**, n. *dolor*.

**throne**, n. *solium* (lit. = an elevated seat, — in gen., in particular = the royal —), *suggestus, -ūs* (= elevated seat, elevation in gen.), *sedes, -is, f.*, or *sella regia* (lit. = the king's —), *regnum* (fig. = royal dignity, reign), *imperium* (fig. = the highest power); to sit on the —, *sedere in solio* or *in sede regia* (lit.), *regem esse, regnare* (fig. = to reign, to be king); to ascend the —, *regnum occupare* (fig.), *regnum* or *imperium adipisci* (= to come upon the —).

**throng**, I. n. *frequentia*. II. v.tr. *frequentare*; see CROWD.

**throstle**, n. *turdus*.

**throttle**, I. n. see WINDPIPE. II. v.tr. *suffocare, animam* or *spiritum intercludere*.

**through**, prep. *per* with accus. of place and time (e.g. *per tres dies*, or *tres dies* alone, = — three days; *per Africam*, = — Africa; *per te*, = — you); as denoting the instrument or means, it was — you (i.e. on account of), *propter te erat* or *te auctore*; — and —, *penitus, prorsus, omnino*; see ALTOGETHER. **throughout**, I. prep. see THROUGH. II. adv. see THROUGH AND THROUGH above; see BY.

**throw**, I. v.tr. *jacere, jactare* (repeatedly or constantly), *mittere* (= to let go), *con(j)icere* (= hurl), *in(j)icere* (= to — into) *alci rei* or *in alqd*; — anything at anyone, *petere alqm alqd re* (e.g. *alqm malo*); to — stones at anyone, *lapides mittere* or *con(j)icere in alqm, lapidibus petere alqm, lapidibus alqm prosequi*; to — dice, *talos* or *tesseras jacere*; let the die be thrown (fig.), *jacta alea esto*; to — about, *jactare* (e.g. *tempestate jactari in alto*); to — anything, *spargere, dispergere*; to — across, *trans(j)icere alqd trans alqd* or double accus. (e.g. *exercitum (trans) Rhodanum*); to — a bridge across a river, *flumen ponte jungere*; to — away, *ab(j)icere*; to — oneself into, *se alci rei dedere, alci rei studere*; to — open, *patefacere*; to — out; see REJECT, REMARK; to — up; see BUILD, VOMIT. II. n. *jactus, -ūs* (in gen. and of dice), *conjectus, -ūs* (in gen.), *alea* (= — of the dice, fig.), *missus, -ūs* (of stones, etc.). **thrower**, n. *jaculator*. **throwing**, n. † *conjectio*; see THROW, II.

**thrust**, I. v.tr. see PUSH, DRIVE, PIERCE; to — oneself; see INTRUDE. II. n. *ictus, -ūs, plaga* (= blow), *petitio* (= attack).

**thumb**, I. n. (*digitus*) *pollex*. II. v.tr. *pollice terere*. **thumbscrew**, n. by circumloc. (e.g. to apply the —, *pollicem (paul)latim contundere*).

**thump**, I. n. see BLOW. II. v.tr. see BEAT.

**thunder**, I. n. *tonitrus, -ūs, tonitruum, -i, fragor* (of any loud noise, e.g. *fragor caeli* or *caelestis*); fig. = noise, clamor, *sonitus, -ūs*. II. v.intr. (*in*) *tonare* (impers., trans., and intr.) also fig. of a strong voice). **thunder-bolt**, n. *fulmen*; struck by a —, *de caelo tactus*. **thunder-storm**, n. *tonitrua et fulmina, tempestas cum tonitribus*. **thunder-struck**, adj. *obstupefactus*.

**Thursday**, n. \* *dies Jovis*.

**thus**, adv. *ita, sic* (in this manner); see SO.

**thwart**, I. v.tr. see HINDER. II. n. *transstrum*.

**thy**, pron. *tuus*; see YOUR.

**thyme**, n. *thymum*.

**tick, ticking**, I. n. of a clock, *sonus* or *sonitus, -ūs* (*aequalibus intervallis factus*). II. v.intr. perhaps *tempus sonitu indicare, sonare*.

**ticket**, n. *tessera* (Suet.), probably the best word for a ticket for theatre, etc. (Admission to Roman theatres was free).

**tickle**, v.tr. *titillare alqd* (also fig. e.g. *sensus*; but Cic. always says *quasi titillare*); *quasi titillationem adhibere alci rei* (e.g. *sensibus*); to — the palate, *palatum tergere* (Hor., of anything we eat). **tickling**, n. *titillatio*. **ticklish**, adj. 1, lit. *titillationis minime patiens*; 2, fig. of persons; he is very — in that respect, *hac re facile offenditur*; of things, *lubricus et anceps*.

**tide**, n. 1, *aestus, -ūs* (*maritimus*), or in pl., *marinorum aestuum accessus et recessus* (both *-ūs*), *aestus maritimi mutuo accedentes et recedentes*; the — comes in twice every twenty-four hours, *bis affluunt bisque remeant aestus maris vicenis quaternisque semper horis* (Plin.); 2, fig. *mutatio* (= change), or by *crecere ac decrescere*. **tidal**, adj. *quod ad aestum pertinet*; — wave, *unda (aestu facta)*.

**tidings**, n. *nuntius alci rei*; see NEWS.

**tidy**, adj. *nitidus*; see NEAT.

**tie**, I. v.tr. see BIND; to — a knot, *nodum facere, in nodum colligere*. II. n. 1, *nodus* (= knot), *vinculum*; 2, of friendship, etc., *vinculum, nodus, conjunctio, necessitudo* (also of kinship).

**tier**, n. *ordo, -inis, m.*; see ROW.

**tiger**, n. *tigris*.

**tight**, n. *strictus, a(d)strictus* (= fitting —), *angustus, artus* (= narrow); a — shoe, *calceus urens* (when it hurts); — rope, *funis contentus*.

**tighten**, v.tr. *stringere, a(d)stringere* (e.g. chain, *vinculum*; a shoe, *calceum*). *intendere, contendere* (= to bend, draw —, what was loose before, e.g. *arcum intendere* or *contendere*; the skin, *cutem intendere*), comb. *contendere et adducere*; to — the reins, *habenae adducere* (opp. *remittere*). Adv. and **tightness**, n. use adj.

**tile**, n. *tegula, imbrex* (for roof), *tessera* (for paving).

**till**, I. prep. 1, to express the limit, *ad, usque ad* with accus. (= to a certain point), *in, usque in* with accus. (= about as far as), *tenuis* with ablat. (put after the noun to fix the end); 2, as regards the time, *ad, usque ad, in, usque in*; — when? *quo usque* (continuing)? *quem ad finem* (= — what time)? — to-day, *usque ad*



*hunc diem, hodie quoque*; — to-morrow, *in crastinum*; — late at night, *ad multam noctem*; — daylight, *ad lucem*. **II.** conj. *dum, donec, quoad* (= as long as; but *quoad* defines the time more precisely); not —, *non prius quam, non ante quam*; see UNTIL.

**till**, v.tr. *arare* (= plough), *colere* (= cultivate); see CULTIVATE. **tillage**, n. *aratio, cultus, -ūs, cultura*. **tiller**, n. *arator* (= ploughman), *agricola, (agri)cultor*.

**till**, n. = money —, *arca*. **tiller**, n. *clavus*.

**tilt**, n. see COVER.

**tilt**, I. v.tr. *invertere*. **II.** v.intr. = fight, by *hastis ex equis pugnare*; see TOURNAMENT.

**timber**, n. *materia* or *materies*; to fell —, *materiam caedere, materiari* (once in Caes.).

**time**, I. n. 1, *tempus, -ōris, n. dies* (= the day), *spatium* (= — as a period) † *aevum, intervallum* (= interval), *aetas* (= age), *tempestat* (= season), *saeculum* (= a long —, a generation), *otium* (= leisure), *occasio, opportunitas* (= opportunity); the most celebrated general of his —, *clarissimus imperator suae aetatis*; in our —, *nostrā memoriā*; at the right —, *tempore (tempori, temperi) ad tempus, tempestive, opportune, in tempore*; in ancient —s, *antiquitas*; from the — when, *ex quo (tempore)*; at every —, *omni tempore*; from — to —, *interdum* (= now and then); for all —, *in omne tempus*; in good —, *mature* (e.g. to rise, *surgere*); against the —, *sub* or *ad tempus*; in the mean —, *interea, interim*; according to — and circumstance, *pro tempore et pro re, ex re et tempore*; to require — for, *tempus postulare ad*; it is — to go, *tempus est ut eamus* or *ire*; eight —s eight, *octo octies multiplicata*; 2, in music, *tempus, numerus, modus*; to beat —, *manu intervalla signare*; in —, *numerose*. **II.** v.tr. *tempus observare finem certo tempore alci rei imponere*. **timely**, I. adj. *maturus* (of fruits, etc., fig. *aevi maturus, Verg.*), *tempestivus, opportunus*. **II.** adv. *mature, tempestive, opportune*. **timepiece**, n. see CLOCK. **time-server**, n. *adulator, assentator* (= flatterer).

**timid**, adj. *timidus, pavidus, trepidus, verecundus* (= bashful), *formidinis plenus* (= full of fear), *ignavus* (= cowardly); to be —, *timidum, etc., esse, metuere, timere*; don't be —, *omitte timorem*. Adv. *timide, pavide, trepide, verecunde, ignave*. **timidity**, n. *timiditas, pavor, trepidatio, ignavia*. **timorous**, adj. see TIMID.

**tin**, n. *plumbum album, stannum* (Plin.).

**tincture**, n. (in med.) *liquor medicatus*; = a slight colouring, *color, fucus* (lit. and fig.).

**tinge**, v.tr. *imbuere, colorare, inficere, tingere* *alqd alqd re, alqd alci rei inducere*.

**tinder**, n. *fomes, -itis, m.*

**tingle**, v.intr. 1, in the ears, *ures tinnire*; 2, see ITCH.

**tinker**, n. *a(h)enorum refector*.

**tinkle**, v.intr. *tinnire*; see RESOUND. **tinkling**, n. † *tinnitus, -ūs*.

**tinsel**, n. 1, lit. *bractea* (= metal leaf); — cloth, *pannus auro intextus*; 2, fig. *fucus, species*.

**tip**, I. n. *cacumen, summa, ultima pars*; see POINT. **II.** v.tr. (*prae*)*acuere* (= sharpen), *alqd alci rei praefigere*; — over, *invertere*; see OVERTURN. **tiptoe**, n. 1, lit. *in digitos erecti* (from Quint.); 2, fig. (*ex*)*spectatione, etc.*) *intentus*.

**tipple**, v.intr. see DRINK. **tippler**, n. *potor*; see DRUNKARD. **tipsy**, adj. *temulentus, ebrius*. Adv. *temulenter, or by adj.*

**tire**, I. v.tr. (*de*)*fatigare*. **II.** v.intr. (*de*)*fatigari*. **tired**, adj. (*de*)*fatigatus, defessus,*

*tassus, lassitudine confectus, tiresome*, adj. *importunus, molestus* (lit. and fig.), *lentus* (= slow). **tiring**, adj. *quod (de)fatigat, or by laboriosus*; see LABORIOUS.

**tiro**, n. *tiro*; *rudis et tiro*.

**tissue**, n. 1, † *textus, -ūs*; see TEXTURE; 2, fig. *series, or by totus* (e.g. the thing is a — of falsehoods, *tota res e mendaciis constat*).

**tit-bit**, n. *cup(p)edia, -orum, or cup(p)ediae*.

**tithe**, I. n. *decuma, decima pars*. **II.** v.tr. *decumas imponere*.

**title**, n. *titulus* (in gen.), *inscriptio, index* (= — of a book), *nomen* (= name), hence comb. *titulus nomenque* (Ov.), *praescriptio* (= introduction to a senatorial decree, etc.); to give a book a —, *inscribere librum*; a — (as an honour), *nomen, appellatio* (in addressing anyone); to give anyone a —, *alqm appellare* with accus. of the title (e.g. *regem*); = right, *vindiciae*; see RIGHT. **titled**, adj. by birth, etc., *nobilis*. **titular**, adj. by *nomine, opp. to re*.

**titter**, v.intr., see LAUGH.

**tittle**, n. *minima pars, aliquid ex alqd re*; **tittle-tattle**, n. see CHATTER, GOSSIP.

**tittle**, n. to a —, by *circumloc.*, e.g. by *subtiliter, acu* (e.g. *rem acu tetigisti, res ipsa*).

**to**, prep. (denoting motion towards) *ad* (in gen.) *in* (= into) with accus. (*ad eum locum proficisci, to go — that place; ad alqm venire, to come — someone*), with towns and small islands accus. without *ad*, but not if *urbem, oppidum* be used in apposition with the name of the place, *ad* also with *usque* (e.g. *usque ad Romam profectus est, he went (i.e. as far as) Rome*); with *a, ab*, it denotes the extreme points of motion or distance (*Aquitania a Garumnā ad Pyraneos montes pertinet, A. extends from the Garonne — the Pyrenees*), the direction of a word or speech (*invitare ad cenam*); limit in time (*Sophocles ad summam senectutem tragoedias fecit, = Sophocles made tragedies down — extreme old age; ad diem solvere, = to pay — the day*); — is properly the sign of the Latin dative (*mihi dedit librum, = he gave a book — me; mihi venit auxilio, = he came — my aid*); sometimes the force of — is given by the genit. (*desiderium edendi, = desire to eat*), also by an infin. (*me jussit ire, = he commanded me — go*), by the supine (*spectatem ivit, = he came — behold*), or by the gerundive with *ad* (*profectus est ad ludos spectandos, = he has gone — see the games*); after *dignus*, worthy, use *qui* and the subj. (*dignus est qui laudetur, = he is worthy — be praised*); = in order to, *ut* or *ne* with subj. *In* with the accus. properly means "into," denoting entrance (as *in domum intravit, = he went into his house*), but sometimes the idea of entrance or of penetration, is dropped, so that the Latin *in* corresponds with our — or till (e.g. *in aram confugit, = he fled — the altar; in eandem sententiam loquitur, = he speaks — the same effect; indulgens in or erga patrem, severus in filium, = indulgent — [or towards] his father, severe — his son*). Special phrases — my, thy house, *ad me, ad te, — this or that place, huc or illuc*; — the temple of Vestae, Jupiter, *ad Vestae, Jovis*; — the country, — home, *rus, domum*; to look — the west, *in occidentem spectare*; — a man, *ad unum*; to compare anyone — anyone, *alqm cum alqo comparare*. **to-day**, I. n. *hodiernus dies*. **II.** adv. *hodie*. **to-morrow**, I. n. *crastinus dies*. **II.** adv. *cras*.

**toad**, n. *būfo*; — stool, *fungus*. **toady**, n. and v.tr. see FLATTER.

**toast**, I. v.tr. 1, = scorch bread, *torrere*; 2, = drink health, *salutem alci propinare*. **II.** n. 1, *panis tostus*; 2, use verb, see above I. 2.



**tobacco**, n. \* *herba nicotiana*, = the plant, \* *tabacum* (as smoked).

**toe**, n. (*pedis*) *digitus*.

**together**, adv. *unâ* (*cum*), *simul*, comb. *unâ simul*, *eodem tempore simul*, *conjunctim*; all —, *ad unum omnes*, *cuncti*, *universi* (opp. *singuli*).

**toil**, I. n. *magnus labor*. II. v.intr. *multo sudore et labore facere alqd*; see LABOUR, WORK.

**toilsome**, adj. *laboriosus*, *operosus*; see LABORIOUS, DIFFICULT. Adv. *laboriose*, *operose*.

**toilet**, n. *cultus*, *-ūs*, *ornatus*, *-ūs*; to make one's —, *se vestire*.

**token**, n. *signum*; see SIGN.

**tolerable**, adj. 1, = what can be tolerated, *tolerabilis*, *tolerandus*, *patibilis*; 2, = middling, *tolerabilis*, *mediocris*, *modicus*. Adv. *tolerabiliter*, *mediocriter*, *modice*, *satis* (= sufficiently). **tolerate**, v.tr. *tolerare*, *ferre*, with sense of acquiescence, *aequo animo ferre*; in religious matters, *aliena sacra alci permittere*; see BEAR; = to allow anything being done, *paci alqd fieri*, *sinere*, *permittere*. **tolerance**, n. *indulgentia* (= indulgence), *tolerantia*, *toleratio* (= bearing of anything); in matters of religion, *indulgentia erga sacra aliena*.

**toll**, n. *vectigal* (in gen.), *portorium* (as excise duty, transit, at a —bar); — keeper, *exactor portorii*, *portitor*.

**toll**, v.intr. and tr. by *sonare*.

**tomb**, n. *sepulchrum*, *tumulus* (lit. = mound). **tomb-stone**, n. *lapis*, *-idis*, m., *cippus*, *monumentum*.

**tome**, n. *liber*; see BOOK.

**ton, tun**, n. as a vessel, *seria* (oval), *dolium* (round); as a measure, of liquids, *centum urnae* (liquid measure), perhaps *maximum pondus*, *-ēris*, n. (in avoirdupois weight). **tonnage**, n. calculated by the number of *amphorae* (i.e. Roman cubic feet), e.g. *navis plus quam trecentarum amphorarum est*.

**tone**, n. 1, *sonus*, *sonitus*, *-ūs*, *vox* (from the mouth or a musical instrument); 2, fig. see CHARACTER.

**tongs**, n., fire —, *forceps*, m. and f.

**tongue**, n. *lingua* (also fig. = neck of land, language), *ligula* (= neck of land), *examen* (of a scale), *sermo* (= language).

**tonic**, n. *medicina quae stomachum corroborat*.

**tonsils**, n. *tonsillae*.

**too**, adv. *etiam*, *quoque*, *praeterea* (e.g. *unum etiam vos oro*, = one thing — I ask of you; *non sophistae solum, sed philosophi quoque*, = not the sophists only, but the philosophers —); — much, *nimum*, *nimio*; — great, *nimis magnus*; by comparative, he is — learned to have said that, *doctior est quam qui hoc dixerit*; to act — hastily, *festinantius agere*, *per imprudentiam facere alqd*.

**tool**, n. in sing. use special word (e.g. *rastrum*, = rake, gardener's —); pl. as collective, *instrumentum* (e.g. *rusticum*).

**tooth**, n. *dens*, *-ntis*, m. (in the mouth, also of an anchor); a hollow —, *dens cavus* or *carvatus* (Plin.); false —, *dentes empti* (Mart.); — ache, *dolor dentium*; to have —, *laborare ex dentibus*; —pick, *dentiscalpium* (Mart.); — powder, *dentifricium* (Plin.); —some, *dulcis*.

**top**, I. n. 1, *summus* with noun (e.g. *summus mons*); from — to toe, *totus*, or by adv. *penitus*, *omnino*, *prorsus* (= altogether); see SUMMIT; 2, a child's —, *turbo*. II. adj. *summus* (= highest); — heavy, *gravior* (= heavier than is right).

**topaz**, n. *topazius* or *chrysolithus* (Plin.).

**tooper**, n. *potator*, *potor*.

**topic**, n. *argumentum*; see SUBJECT.

**topography**, n. *locorum descriptio*.

**topsy-turvy**, adv. to turu —, *omnia turbare et miscere*.

**torch**, n. *fax*, *taeda* (= a piece of wood), *funale* (= wax candle).

**torment**, I. v.tr. (*ex*)*cruciare* (lit. and fig.), *torquere* (lit. = to torture; then fig., both of man and of bodily and mental pain), *stimulare* (= to prick, then fig., e.g. of the conscience), *angere* (= to distress), *vezare* (= to let anyone have no rest and peace); to — anyone with questions, *alqm rogando obtundere*. II. n. *cruciatu*, *-ūs* (lit. and fig.), *tormentum* (lit. = torture; then fig. excruciating pain, of body or mind), comb. *cruciatu et tormentum*, *doloris stimuli* (= excruciating pain). **tormentor**, n. *vezator* (fig.).

**tornado**, n. *turbo*.

**torpedo**, n. *torpēdo* (= the fish, and perhaps as t.t. for the explosive).

**torpid**, adj. *torpens* (lit. and fig.).

**torpor**, n. *torpor*.

**torrent**, n. *torrens*; — of rain, *imber torrentis modo effusus*; — of words, *flumen verborum*.

**torrid**, adj. *torridus*.

**tortoise**, n. *testudo*; — shell, *testudinis putamen* (Plin.), *testudinis testa* (Var.).

**torture**, I. n. *tormenta*, *-orum*, n. (lit. and fig., as a measure to compel prisoners to confess; then the instruments used for that purpose, such as *equuleus* (= rack); *cruciatu*, *-ūs* (of the pain suffered; also fig., e.g. of the conscience), *quaestio* (of slaves), *verbera*, *-um* (= lashes). II. v.tr. 1, lit. (*ex*)*torquere*, *excarnificare* (rare), *in equuleum imponere*, (*ex*)*cruciare*; to — anyone at a trial, (*tormentis*) *quaerere de alqo*, also *de alqā re*; 2, fig. (*ex*)*cruciare*; see TORMENT. **torturer**, n. *tortor*, *carnifex* (= executioner).

**toss**, I. v.tr. *mittere*, *jaculari*, *jactare*; see THROW, HURL. II. n. *jactus*, *-ūs*, *jactatio*.

**total**, I. adj. *totus*, *cunctus*, *universus*, *omnis*. Adv. *omnino*, *plane*, *prorsus*, *funditus* (with verbs of destroying, etc.), *penitus* or by *totus* (e.g. *totus ex fraude factus*). II. n. *summa* (of a debt; also *in summā exercitus tuendā*, the whole, i.e. the main part of the army, Caes.), *solidum* (of a debt). **totality**, n. *universitas*, *summa* or by adj. TOTAL.

**totter**, v.intr. *labare*, † *nutare*, *vacillare* (to vacillate), *titubare* (like one that is drunk, asleep, etc.).

**touch**, I. v.tr. 1, lit. *tangere*, *attingere*, *contingere* (all three also = to border, of countries, etc.); 2, fig. = affect, (*com*)*movere*, *alqm dolore*, etc., *afficere*; = relate to, *pertinere ad*; — at (of a ship), (*navem*) *appellere*, *appelli ad* or *in*; to — upon, *leviter tangere*, *breviter* or *strictim attingere*, *breviter perstringere*. II. n. *tactio*, *tactus*, *-ūs* (= the act or sense); fig. a — of art, etc., perhaps *aliquid*, with gen. of noun. **touching**, I. adj. *animum (com)movens*, *miserationem* or *misericordiam movens*. II. prep. *de*; see CONCERNING. **touchstone**, n. *cōticula*, *lapis Lydius* (Plin.); fig. *obrussa* (= test, whether anything is first-proof). **touchy**, adj. *mollis ad accipiendam offensionem* (e.g. *animus*, Cic.), *irritabilis* (= irritable), *iracundus*.

**tough**, adj. *lentus* (lit. and fig.). **toughness**, n. *lentitia*.

**tour**, n. *iter*, *itinēris*, n.; to make —, etc., *iter facere*. **tourist**, n. see TRAVELLER.



**tournament**, n. by *certamen equitum hastis concurrentium*.

**tow**, n. *stuppa*.

**tow**, v.tr. *trahere*; to — line, *funis*, -is.

**toward**, I. prep. *ad*, *in*, *versus* (always after its noun) with accus. (e.g. *ad orientem*, — the east, *Brundisium versus*); also *adversus* (e.g. *adversus montem*, = [motion] — the mountain); to go — anyone, *obviam ire alci*; with a wider application of the idea of direction, denoting dispositions, inclinations, etc., as, — a person, *adversus*, *erga*, *in* with accus. (*est enim pietas justitia adversus deos*, = piety is justice — the gods); genit. merely (*caritas patriae*, = love — one's native land); *ad meridiem*, = — midday; *sub vesperum*, = — evening. II. adj. see DOCILE, OBEDIENT.

**towel**, n. *mantile* (*mantile*).

**tower**, I. n. *turris*; a — of strength, fig., *ars* or *praesidium*. II. v.intr. *ex alqo loco eminare*, *exstare*; to — over, *alci loco imminere*; to be in a —ing rage, *iracundiâ efferri*.

**town**, I. n. *urbs* (also = capital, more particularly Rome itself), *oppidum*, *municipium* (= a free city, esp. in Italy); —'s-people, *oppidani*; — hall, *curia*; —ship, *urbis ager*. II. adj. *urbanus*.

**toy**, I. n. see PLAYTHING, = trifles, *nugae*. II. v.intr. see PLAY.

**trace**, I. n. *vestigium*, *indiciu(m)* (= sign), in the pl. comb. *indicia et vestigia* (e.g. *veneni*), *significatio alci rei* (= indication, e.g. *timoris*). II. v.tr. 1, = to draw, mark out, *delineare*, *designare* (with the pencil; *des.* also fig. *verbis*), *describere* (with the pencil or pen), *adumbrare* (= to shadow out); 2, = to follow by footsteps, (*odore*) *persequi alqm* or *alqd* (lit. of dogs, etc.; then of men), *odorari* (lit. and fig.), *indagare* or *investigare alqd* (lit. and fig.). **tracer**, n. *investigator* (fem. *investigatrix*, late), *indagator*. **tracing**, n. *investigatio*, *indagatio*. **track**, I. n. 1, see PATH; 2, see TRACE. II. v.tr. *alci rei vestigia persequi*, also *persequi alqm* or *alqd*; see TRACE.

**tract**, n. I. *spatium* (= space in gen.), *tractus*, -*us* (= district); see REGION, DISTRICT; II. = treatise, *libellus*. **tractable**, adj. *tractabilis*, *docilis*, *obsequens*, *obsequiosus*, *oboediens facilis* (= willing). Adv. *obsequenter*, *obedienter*. **tractableness**, n. *obsequium*, *oboedientia*, *docilitas*, *facilitas*, *obsequium*.

**trade**, I. n. 1, see COMMERCE; 2, = the business anyone has learnt, *ars* (= art, also any mechanical skill, as in Liv. of the — of a butcher), *artificium*; *ars operosa* (= an art which produces something), *negotium servile* (of the lower —s, e.g. of a shoemaker, smith, etc., and which were carried on by slaves), *ars sordida*, *quaestus*, -*us sordidus* (inasmuch as the lower trades and the gains made by them were considered below the dignity of a free Roman and of the patricians, opp. *ars liberalis*). II. v.tr. *rem gerere et lucrum facere* (= to do a good —, Plaut.), *mercaturam* or (of several) *mercaturas facere* (as a merchant, more esp. wholesale), *negotiarî* (of a money-lender, banker, corn-dealer, etc.). **tradesman**, **trader**, n. *caupo* (= huckster); see MERCHANT.

**tradition**, n. *traditio* (= handing over, down; in the sense of "handing down by verbal —," by *memoria* if = remembrance in gen.), *lit(t)erae* (in writing), *sermo* or *fama* (oral). **traditional**, **traditionary**, adj. *posteris traditus* or *proditus* (in gen.), *lit(t)eris custoditus* (in writing).

**traduce**, v.tr. see SLANDER.

**traffic**, I. n. *commercium*; see COMMERCE. II. v.intr. *mercaturam facere*; see TRADE.

**tragedy**, n. 1, *tragoedia*; to perform a —, *tragoediam agere*; 2, fig. *casus*, -*us*. **tragedian**, n. = tragic actor, *tragoedus*, *tragicus actor*. **tragic**, adj. *tragicus*; in a — manner, *tragico more*; fig. *tristis* (= sad), *luctuosus* (= mournful, e.g. *exitium*), *miserabilis* (= wretched, e.g. *aspectus*), *atrox* (= frightful, e.g. *res*, event). Adv. *tragice*, *miserabiliter*, *atrociter*. **tragicomedy**, n. *tragicomoedia*.

**train**, I. v.tr. 1, see DRAW; 2, = to educate, (*e*)*docere*, *instituere*; to — soldiers or athletes, *exercere*; see EDUCATE. II. n. 1, of a gown, etc., *synma*, -*atis*, n. (= robe with —), or by *quod trahitur*, *quod verrit terram* (= sweeping the ground, of long dresses); 2, = procession, *pompa*; 3, = series, *ordo*, *series*. **trainer**, n. of horses, *equorum domitor*; of athletes, *magister* (*gladiatorum magister*, Cic.). **training**, n. *disciplina* (in the widest sense); in war, *militiae* or *militaris disciplina*; in law, *juris civilis discip.*; in philosophy, *philosophiae discip.*; *exercitatio* (= exercise, both physical and other, e.g. *exerc. dicendi*, in speaking); see EDUCATION.

**trait**, n. 1, = a touch, *linea* (e.g. *primis velut lineis alqd designare*); 2, in a person's character, by adjs.; an excellent —, *praeclarum* (e.g. *prae. hoc quoque Thrasybuli*), or by *proprius*, followed by genit. (e.g. *quod oratoris proprium est*), or by genit. and *est* (e.g. *sapientis est*, = it is the — of a wise man).

**traitor**, n. *proditor*, *majestatis* or *perduellionis reus* (= one accused of high treason).

**traitorous**, adj. see TREACHEROUS.

**trammel**, n. and v.tr. see FETTER.

**tramp**, I. v.intr. see TRAVEL, WALK. II. n. 1, *iter* (= journey); 2, *grassator* (= footpad).

**trample**, v.tr. and intr. (*pedibus*) (*con*)*culcare alqd*; fig. to — under foot, *deridere* (= to turn into ridicule, persons or things, e.g. religion, *res divinas*), *opprimere*; see TREAD, DESPISE, OPPRESS.

**trance**, n. *secessus*, -*us mentis et animi a corpore*, *animus a corpore abstractus*.

**tranquil**, adj. *tranquillus*. **tranquillity**, n. *tranquillitas* (lit. and fig.); see QUIET, CALM. **tranquillize**, v.tr. *tranquillare*.

**transact**, v.tr. business, *rem gerere*, *agere*, *transigere*; see DO. **transaction**, n. *res*, *negotium*; see BUSINESS.

**transcend**, v.tr. *praestare alci alqâ re*, (*ex*)*superare alqm*, *excellere alci* (in *alqâ re*) or *inter alqos*; see EXCEL, SURPASS. **transcendent**, adj. *praestans*, *singularis*, *eximius*; see EXCELLENT. **transcendental**, adj. *quod sensu oî sensibus percipi non potest, quod sub sensus non cadit, quod sensibus non subjectum est*.

**transcribe**, v.tr. *transcribere*; see COPY. **transcript**, n. *exemplum* (= copy).

**transfer**, I. v.tr. *tra(ns)jicere*, (lit. *legiones in Siciliam*), *tra(ns)ducere* (lit.), *transportare* (lit.), *transferre in* with accus. (lit. *bellum in Italiam*; then = to translate into another tongue, e.g. *ex Graeco in Latinum*; then = to use in a fig. sense, e.g. a word, *verbum*; = to put on another, e.g. *culpam in alqm*), *transmittere in* with accus. (= to send over, across as it were, e.g. the war into Italy), *transfundere in* or *ad* with accus. (= to pour out of one vessel into another, e.g. *amorem in alqm*, *omnes suas laudes ad alqm*); = to make over, as a right, (*con*)*cedere alqd alci*, *transcribere alqd*, to anyone, *alci* (in writing, Jct.); to — a part of, *cedere alci alqd de alqâ re*. II. n. *translatio* (= the act of —ing), *mancipium* (of property).



**transferable**, adj. *quod in alqm concedere licet*.  
**transference**, n. *tra(ns)latio*.

**transfiguration**, n. *transfiguratio* (Eccl.).  
**transfigure**, v.tr. (*com*)*mutare*; his countenance was —d at these words, *quibus dictis ejus facies serenior facta est*; *transfigurare* (Eccl.).

**transfix**, v.tr. 1, *transfigere*, (*con*)*fundere*; 2, fig. *defigere* (*alqm gladio*).

**transform**, v.tr. *totum denuo fingere* (lit. = to form anew); to — into *transformare in alqm* or *in aliud*, (*con*)*vertere in alqm* or *alqd* (e.g. *in canem*), (*com*)*mutare*; see CHANGE. **transformation**, n. use verb.

**transfuse**, v.tr. *transfundere*. **transfusion**, by the verb.

**transgress**, I. v.tr. *transcendere* (e.g. *jus gentium, morem*), *violare* (e.g. *foedus, jus gentium*). II. v.intr. *ab officio discedere, alqd contra leges facere*. **transgression**, n. *violatio* with gen. (= the act of —, e.g. *juris gentium, foederis*), *peccatum, delictum* (= fault, etc.); see CRIME, FAULT. **transgressor**, n. *violator alicj rei*, or by verb; see also CRIMINAL.

**transient**, adj. *brevis, fugax, caducus, instabilis, mutabilis, fluxus, incertus*. **transit**, n. *transitus, -us* (in gen. = the best word for — of a planet); goods for —, *merces ad alios populos transeuntes*; — duty, *portorium*; — in a general sense, see PASSAGE. **transition**, n. *transitio* (from one party to another, etc.), *transitus, -us* (lit., and in Quint. fig. of words, etc.), *transgressio* (lit. rare), *trajectio, tra(ns)jectus, -us* (lit.). **transitive**, adj. in gram., a — verb, *verbum transitivum*. **transitory**, adj. see TRANSIENT.

**translate**, v.tr. into another language, (*con*)*vertere* (in gen.), *transferre* (word for word, Quint.), *reddere* (= to render accurately), *interpretari* (= to interpret); to — into Latin, *in Latinum (con)vertere, Latine reddere*; lit., faithfully, exactly, *verbum e verbo* or *de verbo exprimere, verbum pro verbo reddere*. **translation**, n. *liber scriptoris conversus* or *tra(ns)latus*; — of a speech, *oratio conversa*. **translator**, n. *interpres, -etis, m. and f.*

**translucent**, adj. *pellucidus*; see TRANSPARENT.

**transmarine**, adj. *transmarinus*.

**transmigration**, n. by circumloc. (e.g. — of souls, *animarum in nova corpora (quasi) migratio*).

**transmit**, v.tr. *mittere alicj* or *ad alqm*. **transmission**, n. *missio*, or by verb.

**transmute**, v.tr. see CHANGE.

**ransom**, n. *tignum transversum* or *transversarium, transtrum*.

**transparent**, adj. 1, *pellucidus, tra(ns)lucidus, perspicuus*; to be —, *pellucere, lucem transmittere*; 2, fig. *evidens, manifestus*; see CLEAR. Adv. *evidenter, sine dubio, manifeste*. **transparency**, n. *vitri pelluciditas* (Vitri.), *perspicuitas*.

**transpire**, v.intr. 1, *exhalari, emanare*; 2, = to escape from secrecy, (*di*)*vulgari, pervulgari, efferi* (*foras* or *in vulgas*), *percrebrescere*.

**transplant**, v.tr. *transferre* (= to remove persons and things elsewhere, e.g. *omnes nobiles familias Romam*; also plants, e.g. *brassicam*), *tra(ns)ducere* (e.g. *populum Albanum Romam, gentem in Galliam*). **transplantation**, n. *tra(ns)latio*.

**transport**, I. v.tr. 1, *transportare* (by land and by water, persons and things), *transferre* (= to bring across, things), *transmittere, tra(ns)jicere* (= to send across the water, persons and things);

= to send to penal settlement, *relegare*; see BANISH; 2, fig. to be —ed (with delight, etc.), *efferi, ex(s)ultare*, or by special verb (e.g. *gaudere*). II. n. 1, *navigium vectorium, navicula vectoria* (= a ship for crossing), *navis oneraria* (= ship of burden); 2, *animus gaudio* or *laetitia gestiens*; see RAPTURE. **transportation**, n. 1, by verb; 2, see BANISHMENT.

**transpose**, v.tr. *transmutare* (e.g. words, letters, Quint.). **transposition**, n. *tra(ns)jectio* (of words), *transmutatio* (Quint.).

**transubstantiation**, n. by *transubstantiatio* (Eccl.).

**transverse**, adj. *transversus, transversarius* (lying across). Adv. *transverse, e transverso*.

**trap**, I. n. *muscipulum* or *muscipula* (Phaed., mouse-—), *laqueus* (= noose, —, lit. and fig.); see SNARE. II. v.tr. *irretire* (lit. and fig.); see ENSNARE. **trap-door**, n. (*parva*) *janua*. **trappings**, n. *ornamentum, ornatus, -us, equorum* (in gen.), *phalerae* (= horses' head and neck ornaments).

**trash**, n. 1, *quisquiliae* (= sweepings), *viles* or *vilissimae res*; see WASTE; 2, = nonsense, *gerrae, nugae*. **trashy**, adj. see WORTHLESS.

**travail**, I. v.tr. *parturire*. II. n. *dolor quem in puerperio alqs perpetitur*, in the context simply *dolores* (Ter.); in —, by *parturire*.

**travel**, I. v.tr. *iter facere* (in gen.), *peregrinari* (abroad), *proficisci in* or *ad* or *circa*, *obire, circumire* (with accus.), *peragrarare, perlustrare*. II. n. *iter, itineris*, n. (in gen.), *peregrinatio* (abroad). **traveller**, n. *iter faciens, viator* (= wanderer on foot), *vector* (= passenger on board a vessel), *peregrinator, peregrinans* (= one who travels or resides abroad).

**traverse**, v.tr. 1, see CROSS; 2, = to wander over, *pervagari* (intentionally), *obire, † pererrare* (without a defined purpose), *peragrarare, lustrare, perlustrare*.

**travesty**, n. see PARODY.

**tray**, n. *ferculum*.

**treacherous**, adj. *perfidus, perfidiosus, infidelis, infidus, fallax, dolosus* (= cunning), *subdolos* (in a bad sense, = sly). Adv. *perfidiose, dolose*; see FAITHLESS. **treachery**, n. *proditio* (= betrayal of a town, etc.; also *amicitiarum*, Cic.), *perfidia, fraus, -dis, f., dolus (malus), infidelitas*.

**treacle**, n. *condimentum ex saccharo factum*.

**tread**, I. v.intr. *ingredi*; to — in the footsteps of anyone, *alicj vestigiis ingredi*; see WALK. II. v.tr. to — upon, *calcare*; to — under foot, fig. *obterere (et calcare)* (e.g. *libertatem*), *conculcare, proculcare* (lit. = to trample down; then fig., e.g. *senatum, Italiam*). III. n. (*in*)*gressus, -us, vestigium, pes, pedis, m.*; trodden path, *via trita*.

**treason**, n. *majestas, majestatis (laesae or minutae) crimen*; to commit —, *majestatem minuere* or *laedere*. **treasonable**, adj., adv. by circumloc. with *majestas* (e.g. accused of treason, *laesae majestatis accusatus*).

**treasure**, I. n. *thesaurus, gaza* (lit. = treasury of the Persian king, then of any foreign prince), *opes, -um, divitiae* (= riches), *copia* (= quantity, store). II. v.tr. *accumulare, coaccervare* (= to heap up money, —s), *condere, reponere* (= to store). **treasure-house**, n. *thesaurus*. **treasurer**, n. *praefectus aerarii* (Plin.). **treasury**, n. *aerarium*.

**treat**, I. v.tr. = to be engaged in anything, *tractare alqm* or *alqd, curare alqm* or *alqd* (= to attend to), *disputare, disserere de alqd re, prosequi alqd* (on a learned subject); to — a case (of



illness), *curare morbum*; to — a patient, *alqm tractare, curare*; = to behave towards anyone, *alqm habere, alqd re afficere, alqo uti*; to — well, ill, etc., *bene, male, etc.*; to — as an enemy, (*in*) *hostium numero habere alqm, pro hoste habere* or *ducere alqm*; = to entertain, *invitare* (in gen.); see ENTERTAIN. **II.** v.intr. to — with (= to negotiate), *agere cum alqo de alqd re*. **III.** n. *delectatio* (= delight), *spectaculum* (= a show); to give anyone a —, perhaps *alqm (delectandi caus(s)a) invitare*; see ENTERTAINMENT. **treatise**, n. *disputatio, dissertatio* (on a learned topic; class. only of oral discussion), *liber, libellus* (= the book in which a subject is treated). **treatment**, n. *tractatio, curatio* (= attending to); kind —, *comitas, humanitas*; cruel, unkind —, *sacvitia*; mode of —, *tractatio, curatio*. **treaty**, n. *pactio, pactum* (= a legal contract between two contending parties, *pactio* as act, *pactum* = what has been stipulated), *conventio, conventus, -us* (= agreed upon, although not legally binding), *sponsio* (= a — of peace or alliance concluded between the generals of two belligerent States, but as yet without the sanction of the latter), *foedus, -eris, n.* (= alliance sanctioned by the senate and the people); according to the —, *ex pacto, ex convento* (Cic.), *ex conventu*, comb. *ex pacto et convento*; to conclude a — with, *facere* or *inire, icere, ferire* or *pangere*; to break a —, *foedus violare, rumpere*.

**treble**, **I.** adj. **1.** see THREE, TRIPLE; **2.** — voice, *vox † summa* or *acuta*. **II.** v.tr. *alqd triplex facere*.

**tree**, n. *arbor, f.*; apple —, pear —, etc., *malus, f., pirus, f., etc.*; see under name of special fruit; **2.** see PEDIGREE.

**trefoil**, n. *trifolium* (Plin.).

**trellis**, n. see LATTICE.

**tremble**, v.intr. *tremere* (in gen.), *contremiscere, intremiscere* (all these, with fright, and both of persons and things), *micare* (= to have a tremulous motion, like flames, e.g. of the veins), *vacillare* (= to shake), *horrere* (= to shudder with cold, fear, of persons); to — for fear of anything, *tremere alqd* (e.g. *virgas ac secures dictatoris*), *contremiscere alqd* (e.g. *vincula*), *extimescere alqd* (e.g. *periculum*); to cause to —, *alqd tremefacere*. **trembling**, **I.** adj. *tremens, tremebundus* (in a single case), *tremulus* (= constantly). **II.** n. *tremor*; with —, *tremens*; without —, *intrepide*.

**tremendous**, adj. **1.** *terribilis*; see TERRIBLE; **2.** *ingens, immanis*. Adv. *valde, vehementer, magnopere, maxime*.

**tremulous**, adj. see TREMBLING, **I.**

**trench**, **I.** n. *fossa*; see DITCH. **II.** v.tr. *fossam fodere* or *facere*; to — upon, see ENCROACH.

**trencher**, n. see PLATE.

**trepan**, **I.** n. *modiolus* (Cels.). **II.** v.tr. *calvarium* or *os capitis modiololo perforare*.

**trespass**, **I.** v.intr., lit. *in alienum fundum ingredi* (Jct.); fig., see TRANSGRESS. **II.** n. **1.** lit. use verb; **2.** fig. *alcjs rei violatio* (the act), *injuria alcjs rei illata* (as a fact); see TRANSGRESS. **trespasser**, n. lit. *qui in alienum fundum ingreditur*; fig. *alcjs rei violator*.

**tress**, n. *comae* (= hair).

**trial**, n. *tentatio* (tempt-), *experimentum, experientia* (= the experience gained by the — one has made), *periclitatio* (with a risk), *periculum* (= experience gained with respect to anything, even with attending danger), *conatus, -us* (= attempt); to make a —, *periculum facere alcjs rei*; — in law, *judicium, interrogatio* (= examination in court, e.g. of a witness), *quaestio* (as a whole); put on his —, *alqm postulare* or *accusare alcjs rei*. **try**, v.tr. *tentare* (= to — to find a thing out, what it

is, etc.), *experiri* (= to see how it answers, as the result of *tentare*), *periclitari* (with a risk, all the foregoing *alqm* or *alqd*), *periculum facere alcjs* or *alcjs rei*, *explorare* (= to examine, to explore), *gustatu explorari alqd* (by tasting, wine, etc.); = to attempt, *tentare* (tempt-), *conari* (generally with infin.; with respect to the beginning of an undertaking), (*e*)*niti ut* or *ne*; in law, to — a case, *judicare, cognoscere* or *quaerere de alqd re*. **tried**, adj. *spectatus, cognitus, probatus*, comb. *spectatus et probatus*. **trying**, adj. *gravis, molestus*; see TROUBLESOME.

**triangle**, n. *trigonum, triangulum*. **triangular**, adj. *triangulus, triquetrus* (= three-sided).

**tribe**, n. **1.** *tribus, -us, f.* (= a division of the people among the Romans); by tribes, *tributum*; fellow —sman, *tribulis*; **2.** in wider sense, *gens, populus*; see NATION. **tribal**, adj. by genit. of *tribus, -us, or gens*.

**tribulation**, n. *miseria, res miserae* or *afflictae*; see TROUBLE.

**tribunal**, n. **1.** *tribunal* (= platform for the magistrates in the forum, e.g. in Rome for the praetor); **2.** *judicium* (= COURT, which see); to summon anyone before a —, *alqm in iudicium vocare*.

**tribune**, n. *tribunus militum* or *militaris* (= military —), *tribunus plebis* (of the people).

**tribuneship**, n. *tribunatus, -us, tribunicia potestas*.

**tribute**, n. *tributum, vectigal* (often in kind), *stipendium* (in money). **tributary**, **I.** adj. *vectigalis* (= paying taxes), *tributarius* (= paying poll and land tax), *stipendiarius* (= paying a certain sum annually, of persons, more particularly of States that pay —). **II.** n. — of a river, by circumloc. (e.g. a — of the Rhone, *flumen quod in Rhodanum influit*).

**trick**, **I.** n. *dolus* (= cunning), *fraus* (= deception), *ars, artificium* (= artifice), *machina* (= stratagem), *techna* (Com.); all manner of —s, *astutiae*; conjuror's —, *praestigiae*; to play anyone a —, *dolum alcjs nectere*. **II.** v.tr. and intr. see DECEIVE, DECEPTION. **trickery**, n. *fallacia*; see DECEPTION. **trickish**, adj. *versutus*.

**trickle**, v.intr. *manare, † rorare, stillare alqd re*.

**trident**, n. *tridens*.

**triennial**, adj. † *trietericus*. **triennium**, n. *triennium*.

**trifle**, **I.** n. *res parva* or *parvula, res minuta, munusculum* (= a small present), *res parvi momenti* (= a matter, thing of trifling importance), often also by the adjs. *parvus, levis, perlevis*; —s, *res parvae* or *minutae, nugae* (the latter also of insignificant —); to buy anything for a —, *parvo* or *vili emere*. **II.** v.intr. *lasciviri* (= to play), *nugari* (= to talk nonsense), *ludere* (= to play, to frolic), *† ineptire* (= to play the fool); to — opp. to act seriously, *alqd negligere*. **trifler**, n. *nugator*. **trifling**, **I.** adj. *levis, parvus*; see UNIMPORTANT. **II.** n. *lascivia* (= playfulness), *nugae, ineptiae* (= absurdities), *ludus* (= game).

**trigonometry**, n. \**trigonometria* (as t.t. not class.).

**trilateral**, adj. *tribus lateribus*.

**trill**, **I.** n. perhaps *vox* or *sonus vibrans* (Plin.). **II.** v.tr. the voice in singing, *vibrissare* (late).

**trim**, **I.** adj. see NEAT. **II.** v.tr. in gen. *alqd curare* (= to put in due order); = to decorate the body, etc., (*ex*)*ornare* (e.g. *variâ veste*); to — the hair, *recidere* (= to lop off what is too long, e.g. *capillos*), (*de*)*tondere* (= to cut off, shave, e.g.



the hair, hedges, etc.); to — trees, *arbores* (*am-putare*; to — timber, etc. (in carpentry) (*asciā*) *dolare*, *asciā polire*; to — the sails, *vela facere*, *vela pandere*. **III.** v.intr. in politics, *consilia mutare*, or *fortunae inservire*. **IV.** n. 1, see DRESS, ORNAMENT; 2, of a ship, perhaps by *navis suis ponderibus librata*. **trimmer**, n. *qui consilia mutat*. **trimming**, n. *clavus* (= a stripe of purple on the robes of the senators and equites), *ornatus*, -ūs, *ornamentum* (= ornament). **trimeter**, n. *versus* (-ūs) *trimetrus* (*trimetros*).

**Trinity**, n. \* *trinitas* (Eccl.). **Trinitarian**, n. *qui triplicem Dei naturam esse dicit*.

**trinket**, n. *an(n)ulus* (= ring), *torques*, -is, m. and f. (= necklace), or by other special noun; in pl. *mundus* (*muliebris*) collectively.

**trio**, n. = three together, *tres*, *tria*; in music, *concentus* (-ūs) *trium vocum*.

**trip**, I. v.intr. 1, *offendere*; 2, fig. *errare*, *labi*, *labi et cadere*, *offendere*; to — along, *celeriter ire*. **II.** v.tr. *supplantare alqm*. **III.** n. 1, see STUMBLE; 2, ERROR; 3, = a journey, *iter*; see JOURNEY, EXCURSION.

**tripartite**, adj. *tripartitus* (*triper*).

**tripe**, n. *omāsum* (= the thick fat intestines of a bullock, Schol. Hor. Ep.), *omentum porci* (Juv.).

**triple**, adj. *triplex*; see under THREE.

**tripod**, n. *tripus*.

**trireme**, n. (*navis*) *trirēmis*.

**trissyllable**, n. *trissyllābum* *verbum*.

**trite**, adj. (= often repeated, worn), (*con*)*tritus*, *communis*, *communis et contritus*.

**triumph**, I. n. 1, in honour of a Roman victory, *triumphus*; to celebrate a —, *triumphare*, *triumphum agere* or *habere*, *ovare* (if inferior to a —); to celebrate a — over anybody or over a people, *de alqo* or *ex alqā terrā triumphare*; 2, fig. *victoria* (= a victory), *ex(s)ultatio*, *laetitūa*, *gaudium* (= joy). **II.** v.intr. 1, *triumphare*, *triumphum agere* or *habere*, *ovare* (of a lesser triumph), *over*, *de alqo*; 2, fig. *ex(s)ultare*, *laetari*; over anyone, *vincere alqm*. **triumphal**, adj. 1, = belonging to a Roman triumph, *triumphalis*; — procession, *triumphus*; in a —, *in triumpho*, *per triumphum*, *triumphans*; 2, fig. or **triumphant**, = victorious, *victor*; = in high spirits, *gestiens*, *elatus*, *ex(s)ultans*.

**triumvir**, n. *triumvir*. **triumvirate**, n. *triumviratus*, -ūs.

**trivial**, adj. by (*con*)*tritus*, *communis*, *lēvis*, *parvi momenti*; see TRIFLING. **triviality**, n. by adj.

**trochee**, n. *trochaeus*.

**troop**, I. n. *caterva*, *grex*; —s, *globus*, *manus*, *copiae*, *milites*, *manus*, -ūs, f., *ala* (of horse), *cohors* (= cohort). **II.** v.intr. *convenire*, *coire*, *confluere*. **trooper**, n. *eques*, -itis, m.; see CAVALRY, HORSE.

**trope**, n. *verbum tra(ns)latum*, *verbi tra(ns)latio*, *tropus* (Quint.).

**trophy**, n. 1, *tropaeum*; 2, fig. see MEMORIAL.

**tropical**, adj. 1, = fig. *tra(ns)latus*; 2, = belonging to the Tropics, by genit. of noun; see TROPIC; — heat, *aestus*, -ūs, *ardentissimus*.

**tropic**, n. in astronomy, *circulus*, *orbis*, m.; — of Cancer, *circulus solstitialis*; of Capricorn, *circulus brumalis*; the —s, = very hot countries, *regiones torridae*.

**trot**, I. v.tr. *citato gradu* or perhaps *tolutim ire* (of a horse), *citato equo vehi* (of the rider). **II.** n. *gradus*, -ūs, *citatus*, *gradus tolutilis*.

**troth**, n. *fides*; to plight —, *fidem alci dare*.

**troubadour**, n. *poeta amatorius* (as poet), *ciharoedus* (as singer).

**trouble**, I. v.tr. *agitare* (= to set in motion, e.g. water, wind; hence of the mind, to torment), *exagitare* (= to drive from one place to another, neighbours, the State, also of the conscience), *commovere* (= to disturb), (*con*)*turbare*, *perturbare* (= to confuse anyone, or anyone's mind); = to afflict, *sol(l)licitare*, *sol(l)licitum habere*, *sol(l)licitudine* or *aegritudine afficere*, *sol(l)licitudinem* or *aegritudinem alci afferre*, *alqm vexare*, *angere*, *excruciare alqis animum* et *sol(l)licitare*; may I — you to hand me this book, *des mihi, quaeso, hunc librum*; to — oneself about anything, *alqd curare*; not to — about anything, *alqd neglegere*; to — anyone with entreaties, *alqm precibus obtundere* or *fatigare*. **II.** n. 1, = disturbance of mind, *animi motus*, -ūs, *perturbatio*, *sol(l)licitudo* (= painful anxiety), *angor* (= anxiety, anguish); 2, = molestation, *labor*, *molestia*, *onus*, -ēris (= burden), *incommodum* (= inconvenience), *difficultas* (= difficulty); see ANNOYANCE; to give — to, *molestiam alci afferre*; see under I.; 3, = pains, *opera*; to take — over anything, *alci rei operam dare*; great —, *omnibus viribus contendere ut*; with great —, *aegre*, *vix*; without —, *sine negotio*. **troubler**, n. *turbator*, or by verb. **troublesome**, adj. *molestus*, *gravis* (= giving great trouble), *incommodus*, *iniquus* (= inconvenient), *durus* (= hard), *operosus*, *laboriosus* (= laborious), *odiosus* (of what we hate), *difficilis* (of what has its difficulties), comb. *gravis et incommodus*, *gravis et odiosus*, *laboriosus molestusque*, *odiosus et molestus*.

**trough**, n. *alveus*.

**trousers**, n. *brac(c)ae*.

**trowel**, n. *trulla* (late, but *trullissare*, = to use a —, Vitr.).

**truant**, adj. and n. by *qui iudo lit(t)erarum abest*.

**truce**, n. *indulciae*.

**truck**, n. 1, = barter, (*per*)*mutatio rerum*; 2, see BARROW.

**truckle**, v.intr. *morem alci gerere* (= to please), *alci assentire*.

**trudge**, v.intr. see WALK.

**true**, adv. *vērus*; *sincērus*, *germanus* (the two foregoing = genuine), comb. *verus et sincerus*, *verax* (= veracious), *fidus*, *fidēlis* (= faithful); in answers, —! *certe*; see YES; as — as I live, I know, *ita vivam, ut scio*; as — as I live, I don't know, *ne vivam si scio*. Adv. *vere*, *sincere*, *profecto* (= certainly), *sane*, *certe*, *certe quidem*; see REALLY. **trueborn**, **truebred**, adj. (e.g. Englishman), *verus et sincerus* (e.g. Stoicus), *germanus*. **truehearted**, adj. *fidēlis*, *simplex*. **trueheartedness**, n. (*animi*) *fidēlitas*, *simplicitas*. **truth**, n. *vēritas* (as quality), *vērum* (= what is —); to speak —, *verum*, *vera dicere*; strict —, *summa veritas*; historical —, *historiae fides* (Ov.); according to —, *ex re*; in —, *vero*, *sine dubio*, *profecto*, *plane*, *enimvero*, or as two words, *enim vero*; see INDEED, REALLY. **truthful**, adj. *verus*, *verax*, *veridicus* (rare). Adv. see IN TRUTH above. **truthfulness**, n. *veritas*, *veritatis studium* or *amor*.

**trump**, v.tr. and n. where possible use word from dice (e.g. *Venus*, *jactus*, -ūs, *venereus* or *basilicus*); a —, = good fellow, *optimus* (*homo*). **trump up**, v.tr. *figere*; see INVENT.

**trumpery**, n. see TRASH, TRIFLE.

**trumpet**, I. n. *tuba* (straight), *bucina*, *lituus*, *cornu* (curved), *classicum* (usually = signal given by cornu); the — sounds, *classicum canit* (*canere* also in pass., *classicum cani iubet*, Caes.,



so also *bellicum*, *canēre* and *cani*); to sound the — for retreat, *receptui canēre*. **II.** v.tr. fig. = to propagate praise, *bucinatorum esse alcijs rei, alqd praedicare*. **trumpeter**, n. *tubicen*, *bucinator*; fig. *bucinator*.

**truncheon**, n. *scipio*; = cudgel, *fustis*, m.

**trundle**, v.tr. *volvēre*.

**trunk**, n. **1.** of a tree, *truncus*, *stirps*; **2.** of the body, *truncus* (often *corpus* can be used); **3.** = chest, *arca*; see CHEST; **4.** of an elephant, *manus*, *-ūs* (Cic.), *proboscis* (Plin.).

**truss**, n. = bandage, *fascia*; — of hay, *fascis*.

**trust**, **I.** n. **1.** = confidence, *fiducia*, *fides*, *spes firma* or *bona*; — in oneself, *fidentia*; **2.** anything —ed to anyone, *quod alci mandatum* (in gen.), *creditum* or *depositum est*; **3.** = credit, i.e. to take on —, *fide suā emēre*. **II.** v.intr. (*con*)*fidēre*, *credēre*, *alci fretum esse alqo* or *alqā re* (= to build on); not to —, *alci diffidēre*.

**III.** v.tr. *alqd alci (con)credēre*, *committēre*, *commendare*; to — yourself altogether to, *se totum alci committēre*, *omnia consilia alci credēre*. **trustee**, n. *custos*, *administrator*, *procurator*; see TRUSTY. **trustworthiness**, n. *constantia*, *fides*; see under TRIAL. **trustworthy**, adj. *certus*, *firmus*, *constans* (opp. *varius*, *mobilis*), *certus et constans*, *firmus et constans*, *fīdus*, *fīdēlis*.

**tub**, n. *dolium*, *multra* (= milk-pail), *labrum* (= vat).

**tube**, n. *tubus*; see PIPE.

**tuber**, n. *tuber*, *-ēris*, n. (= anything that protrudes, more esp. a bump, swelling). **tubercle**, n. (in anatomy), *tuberculum* (Cels.). **tuberous**, adj. *tuberosus*.

**tuck**, **I.** v.tr. to — up a garment, *succingēre*; the hair, *comam in nodum † religare*, *capillos in nodum † colligēre*. **II.** n. see FOLD.

**Tuesday**, n. \**dies Martis*.

**tuff**, n. *tophus* (*tofus*).

**tuft**, n. e.g. a — of hair, *crinis* (or pl. *crines*), of wool, *floccus*; a — of grass, *fasciculus* (of flowers, also of flax); a — of feathers, *crista* (= — or plume on the head of a bird, comb of a cock, crest or plume of a helmet). **tufted**, adj. *cristatus*.

**tug**, **I.** v.tr. *trahēre*. **II.** n. *navis quae aliam navem trahit*.

**tuition**, n. see INSTRUCTION.

**tulip**, n. \**tulipa*.

**tumble**, **I.** v.intr. = to roll about, *volutari* (e.g. *in luto*), *se volutare*; see FALL. **II.** v.tr. *omnia perturbare* or *miscēre*. **III.** n. see FALL.

**tumbler**, n. **1.** = acrobat, *petaurista*, m.; **2.** = glass, *poculum*; **3.** see PIGEON.

**tumid**, adj. *tumidus*, *inflatus*, *turgens*, *tumens*; — words, *ampullae* (Hor.).

**tumour**, n. *tumor*, *tuber*, *-ēris*, n. (= any swelling), *struma* (= scrofulous —).

**tumult**, n. **1.** = great noise, *tumultus*, *-ūs*, *tumultuatio* (rare), *strepitus*, *-ūs*; see NOISE; **2.** = excitement of the mass, *seditio*, *motus*, *-ūs*, *concitatio* (e.g. *plebis contra patres*), *tumultus*, *-ūs* (in the Roman sense, of any rising of a conquered tribe, e.g. of the slaves, the country people, the allies, etc., against the Romans themselves); see REBELLION. **tumultuary**, **tumultuous**, adj. *tumultuosus*, *turbulentus* (= turbulent), comb. *seditiosus et turbulentus* (e.g. *civis*); see DISORDERLY, NOISY. Adv. *tumultuose*, *turbulente*.

**tumulus**, n. *tumulus*.

**tun**, n. *dolium*, *cupa* (= cask), as liquid measure use *centum urnae*; see TON.

**tune**, **I.** n. = a short air, *cantus*, *-ūs*, *carmen* (= song), *modi*, *numeri*, *moduli*; to be in —, *concentum servare*; out of —, *absonus*. **II.** v.tr. a musical instrument, *fides ita contendere nervis ut concentum servare possint* (Cic.). **tuneful**, adj. *canōrus*, *musicus*; see MUSICAL. **tuner**, n. by the verb. **tuning**, n. by the verb.

**tunic**, n. *tunica*.

**tunnel**, **I.** n. *cuniculus*. **II.** v.tr. *cuniculum facere*.

**tunny**, n. *thynnus* or *thunnus* (Plin.).

**turban**, n. *mitra*.

**turbid**, adj. *turbidus* (= disturbed, e.g. *aqua*; well, *scaturigo*; weather, sky, *caelum*).

**turbot**, n. *rhombus*.

**turbulence**, n. *omnium rerum perturbatio*, *tumultus*, *-ūs*; see TUMULT. **turbulent**, adj. *turbulentus*.

**tureen**, n. *patina*.

**turf**, n. *caespes*, *-itis*, m. (= sward, sod).

**turgid**, adj. *tumidus*; see TUMID.

**turmoil**, n. *turba*; see TUMULT.

**turn**, **I.** v.tr. to — a wheel, etc., (*con*)*torquēre*, *circumagēre* (round, e.g. hand-mills), *distorquēre* (in different directions); to — anything round, *in orbem torquēre* or *circumagēre*, † *rotare* (like a wheel); *vertēre* (e.g. *navem*, *currum*), *convertēre* (quite round, stating the *terminus ad quem*, hence with *ad* or *in* with accus.), *versare* (lit. = to twirl about, fig. *mentem ad omnem malitiam*, etc.), *flectēre* (= to bend, lit. and fig.), *circumvertēre*, *intorquēre* (round towards one side, e.g. *oculos ad alqd*), *retorquēre* (back, e.g. *oculos ad alqd*); to — one's back, (*con*)*verti*, *se (con)vertēre* (lit. *terga (con)vertēre* = to take to flight, of soldiers), *abire*, *decedēre*, *discedēre* (= to go away); to — the mind to, *animum ad alqd advertēre*, or in one word *alqd animadvertēre*; to — the scale, by *facere ut altera lanx deprimatur* (lit. or fig.); to — a coat, *vestem reficere*; to — with a lathe, *tornare*; = to change, e.g. to — goods into money, *vendere*; see SELL, TRANSFORM, CHANGE; to — one's eyes upon, *oculos con(j)icere in alqd*; to — away, *dimittēre* (= send away); see DISMISS; to — out; see EXPEL; to — over; see TRANSFER, CONSIDER. **II.** v.intr. *se (con)vertēre*, (*con*)*verti*; to — from side to side, *se versare* (of one who does not know what to do or to say); see CHANGE, BECOME; to — away, *se avertēre*; to — back, *redire*, *reverti*; to — in, *cubitus ire*; see BED; to — into; see CHANGE, BECOME; to — off, *deflectēre*, *declinare de alqā re*; to — out; see BECOME; to — out well (of a thing), *bene* or *belle evenire*, *bene* or *prosperē cadere*, *prosperē procedere* or *succedere*; very well, *alci res fauste*, *feliciter prospereque evenire*; head —s round, by *vertigine laborare*; of leaves, *colorem mutari*. **III.** n. **1.** *rotatio* (of a wheel); see TURNING; **2.** see WINDING; **3.** see CHANGE; **4.** of affairs, things take a good —, *res in meliorem statum conversa est*; things take a bad —, *res male vertit*, *omnia in pejorem partem vertuntur et mutantur*; **5.** it is your —, *nunc tuae sunt partes*; **6.** in a fig. sense, e.g. the — of thought; see FORM, CAST, SHAPE, MANNER; **7.** in writing, e.g. to give a good shape, etc., *sententiam apte conformare*; to give a more elegant —, *alqd elegantius dicere*; different —s, *variae figurae et verba*. **turn against**, **I.** v.tr. *alqm ab alqo alienare*. **II.** v.intr. *ab alqo alienari*. **turn over**, v.tr. see UPSET; to — a book, *librum evolvēre*; to — a new leaf, *mores emendare*. **turncoat**, n. *qui de sententiā decedit*, *qui sententiam or consilium mutat*. **turner**, n. *qui alqd tornat*. **turning**, n. **1.** *versatio* (e.g. *machinarum*,



Vitr.), *rotatio* (Vitr.), *circumactio* (round, Vitr.), *conversio*, *circumactus*, -*ūs*, *flexus*, -*ūs* (= bending), *declinatio* (= — aside, e.g. of the body); see DEVIATION; 2, = the art of —, *ars tornandi*; 3, of a road, or *flexus viae*, or *iter* or *via*. **turnkey**, n. *janitor* or *custos carceris*. **turnpike**, n. *taberna ad viarum vectigal exigendum constructa*, or perhaps *taberna vectigalis*.

**turnip**, n. *rapum*.

**turpentine**, n. *resina terebinthina* (Cels.).

**turpitude**, n. *turpitudō*; see DISGRACE, SHAME.

**turret**, n. *turricula*.

**turtle**, n. 1, — dove, *turtur*; 2, a fish, *testudo* (= tortoise).

**tush**, interj. *st!*

**tusk**, n. *dens*.

**tutelage**, n. *tutēla*; see PROTECTION. **tutelary**, adj. — god, of a place, *deus praeses loci*, *deus qui loco praesidet*, *deus cujus tutelae* or *cujus in tutelā locus est*; of a family, *penates*, -*ium*, m. (= the private gods in each separate home; there were also *penates publici*, as protectors of the city, the temples, etc.), *lares*, -(i)*um*, m. (= the house or family gods of the Romans). **tutor**, n. 1, see GUARDIAN; 2, *magister*, *praeceptor*; private —, *praeceptor domesticus*; see TEACH.

**twang**, I. v.intr. e.g. bows, *crepare*, *crepitare*, *sonare*. II. n. *crepitus*, -*ūs*, *sonus*, *sonitus*, -*ūs*.

**tweak**, v.tr. *vellere*, *vellicare*.

**tweezers**, n. *volsella*.

**twelve**, adj. *duodecim*, *duodeni* (= — each), — times, *duodecie(n)s*; — hundred, *mille et ducenti*, *milleni et ducenti* (= 1200 each, also 1200 in one sum, hence always with nouns that are used only in the pl.), — hundred times, *millie(n)s et ducentie(n)s*. **twelfth**, adj. *duodecimus*; heir to the — part, *heres ex uncia*. **twelvemonth**, n. *annus*.

**twenty**, adj. *viginti*, *viceni* (= — each).

**twentieth**, adj. *vicēsimus*.

**twig**, n. *virga*, *surculus*, *rāmulus*.

**twilight**, n. *crepusculum*; in the —, *crepusculo*, *primo vespere*.

**twin**, n. and adj. *geminus*; —s, *gemini*.

**twine**, I. v.tr. *circumvolvēre*, *flectere*, (*in*)*torquere*; see TWIST. II. v.intr. *implicari*, *implecti*; to — round anything, *alqd circumplecti*, *se circumvolvēre alci rei* (= to wind round, e.g. *arbori*, of a plant). III. n. *linum*; see STRING.

**twinge**, I. v.tr. *urere*; see PINCH. II. n. *dolor*, *cruciatus*, -*ūs*; sharp —s of pain, *acres dolorum morsus*; — of conscience, *dolor*.

**twinkle**, v.intr. †*coruscare* (of a flame, a flash of lightning, of the rays of light), *micare* (= to glitter, of arms, stars, etc.), *fulgere* (= to shine, to reflect rays of light, of arms, etc.), *scintillare* (= to sparkle, of the eyes, etc.). **twinkling**, n. 1, *fulgor* (= brightness, e.g. *armorum*); 2, in the — of an eye, *temporis puncto*.

**twirl**, v.tr. *versare*; see SPIN.

**twist**, I. v.tr. (*in*)*torquere*, *obtorquere* (in past part. *obtorta gula*, = twisted neck), (*in*)*flectere*, *nectere*, *texere* (= to form, put together, weave). II. v.intr. *se torquere*, *flectere*, *torqueri*, *flecti*.

**twit**, v.tr. anyone with anything, *alqd alci ob(j)icere*.

**twitch**, v.intr. *vellere*, *vellicare*.

**two**, adj. *duo*, *bini* (= — each); a period of — days, *biduum*; a period of — years, *biennium*;

— -footed, †*bipes*; —fold, *duplex*; — -coloured, †*bicolor*; — -headed, *biceps*; — -edged, *bipennis*; — -handed, *duas manus habens*; — hundred, *ducenti*, *ducenti* (= — hundred each). **twice**, adv. *bis*; — as much, *bis tantum*; — as great, *altero parte major*.

**type**, n. 1, = model, *exemplar*, *exemplum*, *forma*; 2, = symbol, *figura*, *significatio*, *imago* (Eccl.); 3, = letters, *lit(t)erarum formae*.

**typical**, adj. *typicus* (Eccl.). **typify**, v.tr. *alqd sensibus sub(j)icere*, *oculis* or *sub oculis (alcijs) sub(j)icere*; see REPRESENT. **typographical**, adj. e.g. — error, \**mendum typographicum*, *erratum typographicum* (not class.).

**tyrant**, n. *tyrannus* (= a usurper; afterwards = a despot, anybody that is cruel, but in the latter sense always with an adj., such as *crudelis*, *intolerandus*, *saevus et violentus*, e.g. *tyrannus saevissimus et violentissimus in suos*, Cic.), *dominus* (= sovereign ruler), comb. *dominus et tyrannus*; in gen. sense, = cruel person, *homo crudelis (saevus, etc.)*. **tyrannical**, adj. *tyrannicus* (of usurpers, despotic, e.g. laws, deeds, cruelty), *crudelis* (= cruel). Adv. *tyrannice* (= in a despotic manner, e.g. *statuere* = to act as master, judge, etc. *in alqm*, Cic.), *crudeliter* (= cruelly).

**tyrannize**, v.intr. to — over anyone, *tyrannicā crudelitate importune vexare alqm* (of a people, a country, Just.), *tyrannice in alqm statuere*; to — over a State, *civitatem servitute oppressam tenere*. **tyranny**, n. *tyrannis*, -*idis*, f., or in pure Latin *dominatio* or *dominatus*, -*ūs*, or *dominatus regius* (of a usurper), *dominatio crudelis* or *impotens* or *superba* or *crudelis superbaque* (implying a cruel government), *crudelitas* (= cruelty in gen.).

**tyro**, n. see TIRO.

## U.

**ubiquity**, n. *omnipraesentia* (Eccl.), or by *qui (quae, quod) omnibus locis praesens est*.

**ubiquitous**, adj. *omnibus locis praesens*.

**udder**, n. *uber*, -*ēris*, n.

**ugly**, adj. *dēformis* (= disfigured), *turpis* (= shameful), *tēter* (= nasty), *obscēnus* (= obscene), *foedus* (= abominable, horrible; all both lit. and fig., of persons and things). Adv. *dēformiter* (e.g. *sonare*), *turpiter*, *tēterime*, *obscēne*, *foede*. **ugliness**, n. *dēformitas*, *turpitudō* (= moral —), *obscēnitas foeditas*.

**ulcer**, n. *ulcus*; see ABSCESS. **ulcerate**, I. v.intr. *suppurare* (Plin.). II. v.tr. *ulcerare*. **ulcerous**, adj. *ulcerosus* (Tac.).

**ulterior**, adj. = further, *ulterior*; see FURTHER; of places, objects, etc., *quae rel(l)iquae sunt, quae restant*, or by *alia, cetera*.

**ultimate**, adj. *extrēmus*, *ultimus*; see FURTHEST, LAST, FINAL. Adv. *ad extrēmum*, *ad ultimum*, *postremo*; see LAST, END. **ultima**, n. perhaps *extrēma condicio*.

**ultra**, Latin, only in composition; to be — -Tory, *ultra modum optimatum partis amplecti*.

**ultramarine**, n. *color caeruleus* or *cyaneus* (Plin.).

**umbrage**, n. 1, see SHADE; 2, fig. to give — to, by *alqs alqd aegre* or *moleste fert* or *partitur*, *in offensionem alcijs cadere*; to take — at, *fastidire alqd* (= to disdain); see OFFENCE. **umbrageous**, adj. see SHADY.



**umbrella**, n. *umbella* (= parasol, Mart., Juv.), † *umbraculum* (Ov.).

**umpire**, n. *arbiter* (= arbitrator); decision of an —, *arbitrium*.

**un-**, a prefix, as a particle of negation or of privation; by the prefix *in* (e.g. *ingratus*), or by *non* (when a thing cannot and does not exist), or by *sine* with a noun in the ablat.

**unabashed**, adj. 1, = firm, *constans*, *firmus*, *interritus*; 2, = shameless, *impudens*.

**unabated**, adj. *integer* (= whole).

**unable**, adj. by circumloc. with *non posse*, *nequire*.

**unaccented**, adj. *syllaba sine accentu enuntiata*.

**unacceptable**, adj. *ingratus*.

**unaccompanied**, adj. 1, *solus*, *incomitatus*, *sine comitatu*; see ALONE; 2, of the voice, *sine symphoniâ* (Plin.).

**unaccomplished**, adj. *imperfectus*, *inchoatus* (= only commenced); to leave anything —, *alqd inchoatum* or *imperfectum ac rude relinquere*.

**unaccountable**, adj. see INEXPLICABLE.

**unaccustomed**, adj. *insuetus* (of persons and things), to anything, *alcjs rei* or *ad alqd*, *insolitus* (of persons and of things, opp. *solitus*, e.g. *labor*, *spectaculum*, *verba*), *insolens* (of persons, also = unusual, e.g. *verbum*), to anything, *alcjs rei* or *in alqd re* (e.g. *vera audiendi*, and *in dicendo*), *inexpertus*, to anything, *ad alqd*.

**unacquainted**, adj. with anything, *alcjs rei ignarus* (= who does not understand how to do any particular thing), *imperitus alcjs rei* (= inexperienced), *inscius* (= ignorant of anything), *rudis alcjs rei* or *in alqd re*.

**unadorned**, adj. *inornatus* (in gen.), *incomptus* (e.g. *caput*; then = without rhetorical ornament, e.g. speech), *simplex* (e.g. *crinis*), *parus* (of style, language, in Cic. generally = free from foreign terms and constructions).

**unadulterated**, adj. *sincerus* (= quite genuine), *integer* (= free from spurious mixtures, opp. *vitiatus*), comb. *sincerus integerque*, *incorruptus* (= incorrupt, pure, e.g. *sensus*, *fides*).

**unadvisable**, adj. *inutilis* (= useless), *temerarius*, *inconsultus* (= rash), *quod sine consilio fit*, *quod alci parum prodest*. **unadvised**, adj. *inconsideratus*, *imprudens*, *temerarius*, *inconsultus*. Adv. *sine consilio*, *inconsiderate*, *imprudenter*, *temere*, *inconsulte*.

**unaffected**, adj. 1, = simple, *simplex* (e.g. *cibus*, also of words), *candidus* (= clear, without hypocrisy, of words and of the speaker), *inaffectatus* (of an orator, *jucunditas alcjs*, Quint.); — ease and grace (in speeches, etc.), *genus dicendi candidum*, *simplicitas* (in manners); 2, = not moved, *immotus*, *constans*; to remain — under, etc., *non affici*, or more strongly (*com)moveri alqd re*. Adv. *simpliciter*, *sine fuco ac fallaciis*.

**unaffrighted**, adj. *interritus*.

**unaided**, adj. *sine auxilio*, *nullius auxilio adjutus*, *non adjutus*.

**unalienable**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) alienari non potest*.

**unalleviated**, adj. *non mitigatus*; see ALLEVIATE.

**unallowable**, adj. *illicitus*.

**unalloyed**, adj. *purus* (lit.), *sincerus* (fig.).

**unaltered**, adj. *immutatus*, *integer* (as before), or by *non mutari*.

**unambitious**, adj. *modestus*, or by circumloc. *qui honores non petit*.

**unamiable**, adj. *difficilis*; see ILL-TEMPERED.

**unanimity**, n. *consensio*, *consensio sententiarum*, *concordia*; see AGREE, CONCORD.

**unanimous**, adj. *concors*, *unanimus*. Adv. *unâ voce*, *unâ mente*; to defend a person —, *uno animo atque unâ voce alqm defendere*; — to demand battle, *proelium poscere*; *communi sententiâ statuere alqd*; *ad unum omnes decernunt*, = they all to a man determine; *cunctis populi suffragiis consulem declarari*, = to be appointed Consul —; *omnium in unum congruerunt sententiae*, = all were of one opinion; *omnibus sententiis absolvi, condemnari*, = to be acquitted, to be condemned —.

**unanswerable**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) refelli non potest*. **unanswered**, adj. to leave or remain —, by *ad alqm non respondere* (of anything said or written), *ad alqd non rescribere* (with regard to something written).

**unappalled**, adj. *interritus*.

**unappeased**, adj. *non satiatas*.

**unapproachable**, adj. of places, *invius*; of persons, *ad quem aditus, -ûs, difficilis est*.

**unarmed**, adj. *inermis*, *inermus* (of things), *nudus*.

**unasked**, adj. (*suâ*) *sponte, ultro*.

**unassuming**, adj. *modestus*; see MODEST.

**unattainable**, adj. *quod attingi non potest*.

**unattempted**, adj. to leave nothing —, *nihil inexpertum omittere, omnia experiri*.

**unattended**, adj. *incomitatus, sine comitibus*.

**unauthentic**, adj. *sine auctore editus* (e.g. a tale, *fabula*), *ab haud idoneis auctoribus vulgatus* (e.g. *fabula*), *sine ullo satis certo auctore allatus* (e.g. *rumor*), *incertus* (e.g. *rumor*).

**unauthorized**, adj. *illicitus*; to be — to do a thing, *faciendi alqd jus* or *potestatem non habere, jure alqd facere non posse*.

**unavailable**, adj. *haud in medium prolatus, inutilis* (= useless). **unavailing**, adj. *irritus, vanus, fut(t)ilis*.

**unavenged**, adj. *inultus*.

**unavoidable**, adj. *inevitabilis*, better by *quod evitari non potest, quod evitare or effugere non possumus*.

**unavowed**, adj. see SECRET.

**unaware**, adj. *inscius, nescius, ignarus*.

**unaware, unawares**, adv. *inexpectatus, inopinatus* (when we least think of it or expect it), *inopinans* (= who does not suppose a thing to happen), *necopinatus* (= what we do not think even possible), *necopinans* (= who cannot suppose that such a thing would happen), *improvisus* (= unforeseen), comb. *improvisus atque inopinatus, insperatus* (of what we did not hope, unexpected), *subitus* (= sudden), *repentinus* (= sudden, what happens quickly and to our surprise), or by *praeter ex(s)pectationem* or *opinionem*, (*ex*) *inopinato, improviso, (ex) insperato*.

**unawed**, adj. *interritus*.

**unbaked**, adj. *crudus* (of bricks, Plin.), *panis non bene coctus* (of bread).

**unbar**, v.tr. *reserare*.

**unbearable**, adj. see INTOLERABLE.

**unbeaten**, adj. e.g. path, *non tritus*.

**unbecoming**, adj. see INDECOROUS.

**unbefriended**, adj. *auxilio* or *amicis carens*.

**unbeliever**, n. *qui non credit (alqd esse, etc.)*. **unbelieving**, adj. *incrédulus*; see



above. **unbelief**, n. see INCREDULITY, INFIDELITY.

**unbeloved**, adj. *non amatus*.

**unbend**, v. tr. 1, a bow, *arcum* † *retendēre*, *remittēre*; 2, the mind, *animum* *remittēre*, (*re*)*laxare*. **unbendable**, adj. see INFLEXIBLE, FIRM.

**unbewailed**, adj. † *infletus*, † *indēfletus*, † *indeploratus*.

**unbiased**, adj. *simplex* (= without prejudice), *liber* (e.g. *liber in consulendo*), *solutus*, and chiefly comb. *liber et solutus* (= not bound by anything), *integer* (= free from partiality, e.g. *iudicium*), comb. *integer ac liber* (e.g. *animus*), *impavidus* (= fearless).

**unbidden**, adj. *invocatus*; an — guest (whom anyone brings), *umbra* (Hor.); see SPONTANEOUS.

**unblind**, v. tr. (*dis*)*solvēre*, *laxare* (= to loosen).

**unblamable**, adj. *integer*, *sanctus*; see BLAMELESS.

**unbleached**, adj. *nondum candidus*.

**unblemished**, adj. *purus*, *integer*, *in*(con)*taminatus* (= not stained by having been in contact), *innocens* (= innocent), *castus* (= morally pure).

**unbloody**, adj. *incruentus*.

**unblushing**, adj. 1, see BLUSH; 2, see IMPUDENT.

**unborn**, adj. *nondum natus*.

**unborrowed**, adj. see ORIGINAL, GENUINE.

**unbosom**, v. tr. *confitēri* *alqd*, *se* *alci* *patefacere*.

**unbought**, adj. *non emptus*, † *inemptus*.

**unbound**, adj. of hair, *passus*; see also LOOSE.

**unbounded**, adj. 1, *infinitus*; 2, fig. — passion, see IMMODERATE.

**unbrace**, v. tr. (*re*)*laxare*.

**unbred**, adj. *male moratus*.

**unbribed**, adj. *incorruptus*, *integer* (= impartial).

**unbridled**, adj. 1, of a horse, *infrēnatus*, *effrēnatus*, † *infrēnis* or *infrēnus*, † *effrēnus*; 2, fig. *effrenatus*; see LICENTIOUS.

**unbroken**, adj. *integer* (= whole); of horses, *indomitus*.

**unbrotherly**, adj. *parum fraternus*.

**unbuckle**, v. tr. *diffibulare* (Stat.), *refibulare* (Mart.), *solvēre* (e.g. knapsack, *sarcinas*).

**unburden**, v. tr. *exonerare* (lit. and fig.), *liberare*, *levare*, *solvēre* *alqd* *re*.

**unburied**, adj. *inhumatus*, *insepultus*.

**unburnt**, adj. *crudus* (of bricks; Plin.).

**unbutton**, v. tr. the coat, *vestem* *discingere* (= ungirdle); see also UNDO.

**uncalled**, adj. *invocatus*; — for, *non petitus*; see UNNECESSARY.

**uncancelled**, adj. see CANCEL.

**uncared**, adj. — for, *neglectus*.

**uncarpeted**, adj. *sine stragulo*.

**uncaused**, adj. *sine caus(s)ā*.

**unceasing**, adj. *perpetuus*, *continuus*, *assiduus*; see INCESSANT.

**unceremonious**, adj. *simplex* (= natural), *parum comis* (= not polite), *agrestis*, *rusticus*, *inurbanus* (= rude); — habits, etc., (*morum*) *simplicitas*. Adv. *simpliciter*, *rustice*, *inurbane*.

**uncertain**, adj. *incertus* (also = indefinite), *dubius* (= doubtful), *anceps* (= doubtful as regards the issue, e.g. of a war; but never in the sense of a battle, etc.; see UNDECIDED), *ambiguus* (= ambiguous, not to be depended on, e.g. *fides*); to be —, *incertum* or *dubium esse* (in gen., of persons and things), *dubitare*, *vacillare*, *haerere*, *haesitare*, *animi* or *animo* *pendere*, *suspensum esse* (= to hesitate), *incertum alci esse*, *in incerto habere* (in gen. of persons), *dubitatione aestuare* (= to be hesitating what to do), *in incerto* or *in dubio esse* (in gen. of things), *non satis constare* (= not to be quite certain yet, of things); all these verbs generally with an interrogative, such as *quid* and *utrum* . . . *an*; — what to do, *incertus quid faceret*; to make anything —, *alqd ad* or *in incertum revocare*, *alqd in dubium (re)vocare*; to leave anything —, *alqd in medio* or *in incerto* or *in dubio relinquere*; to walk with — steps, *titubare*; see STAGGER. Adv. *incerte*, *incerto*, *temere* (= rashly). **uncertainty**, n. see UNCERTAIN.

**unchain**, v. tr. *e vinculis eximere*, *vincula solvere*; see LOOSEN.

**unchangeable**, adj. *stabilis*, *constans*; see IMMUTABLE. Adv. *stabiliter*, *constanter*. **unchangeableness**, n. *stabilitas*, *constantia*; see IMMUTABILITY. **unchanged**, adj. *immutatus*, *integer*.

**uncharitable**, adj. *durus* (in gen. = hard-hearted), *inhumanus*, *humanitatis expertus* (= unkind, harsh). Adv. *inhumane*, *inhumaniter*. **uncharitableness**, n. *animus durus*, *ingenium inhumanum*, *inhumanitas*.

**unchaste**, adj. *impurus* (= impure), *incestus* (with regard to religion and moral purity), *impudicus* (= having no shame, indecent), *libidinosus* (= sensual, of persons and things, e.g. *amor*), *parum verēcundus* (= indiscreet, improper), *obscenus* (= obscene, foul); — love, *amor libidinosus*, *libidines*. **unchastity**, n. *impuritas*, *impudicitia*, *libido*.

**unchecked**, adj. *liber*.

**unchristian**, adj. *contra legem Christianam*.

**uncivil**, adj. see IMPOLITE. **uncivility**, n. see IMPOLITENESS. **uncivilized**, adj. *rudis*, *fērus* (= wild), *barbarus* (= foreign, and so rude), *agrestis* (= uncultivated), *incultus* (= without culture), *ineruditus* (= uneducated, untaught), *indoctus* (= without literary education).

**unclasp**, v. tr. *refibulare* (Mart.); see LOOSEN.

**uncle**, n. *patruus* (= a father's brother), *avunculus* (= a mother's brother); great —, *patruus* or *avunculus magnus*.

**unclean**, adj. 1, see DIRTY; 2, see UNCHASTE, FOUL.

**unclouded**, adj. *serēnus* (lit. and fig.).

**uncoil**, v. tr. *evolvēre*.

**uncoined**, adj. *infectus*.

**uncoloured**, adj. 1, lit. *purus*; 2, fig. *sine fuco ac falaciis*.

**uncombed**, adj. † *impevus*, *horridus*, *incom(p)tus*.

**uncomfortable**, adj. *molestus*, *incommodus*; see UNEASY. Adv. *incommode*. **uncomfortableness**, n. *molestia*.

**uncommanded**, adj. *injussus*, *injussu alcijs*, *ultro*, *sponte (suā)* (= of one's free will).

**uncommissioned**, adj. 1, see UNCOMMANDED; 2, an — officer, *succenturio* or *optio*.



**uncommon**, adj. *rarus, insolitus, inusitatus* (= rare), *singularis, mirus, inauditus* (= extraordinary); see RARE, EXCELLENT, EXTRAORDINARY. Adv. *raro, singulariter, mire*; see SELDOM.

**uncommunicative**, adj. *tectus*; see RESERVED.

**uncomplaining**, adj. *patiens*.

**uncompleted**, adj. *imperfectus*.

**uncompounded**, adj. *simplex*.

**unconcerned**, adj. *securus*, at, about, for anything, *de alqâ re* or *pro alqâ re* (e.g. *de bello, bello, pro salute*), *neglegens alqs rei* (e.g. *legis, amicorum*); to be —, *securum esse*; to be — about, *neglegere* with accus. or by *bono esse animo*; see INDIFFERENT.

**unconditional**, adj. *simplex, absolutus* (= independent of anything else), mostly comb. *simplex et absolutus, purus* (= without any exception, e.g. *judicium, Cic.*). Adv. *simpliciter, absolute* (= without any limitation, Jct.).

**uncongenial**, adj. see UNPLEASANT.

**unconnected**, adj. 1, lit. see SEPARATE; 2, in speaking, *dissolutus, inconditus*.

**unconquerable**, adj. see INVINCIBLE. **unconquered**, adj. *invictus*.

**unconscionable**, adj. see UNREASONABLE.

**unconscious**, adj. 1, = insensible (*omni sensu carens*); 2, = ignorant, *inscius, ignârus*; I am not — of it, *non sum inscius, non me fugit, non me praeterit, non ignoro*. **unconsciousness**, n. 1, by circumloc. with *sensu carere*; 2, by adj.

**unconsecrated**, adj. *non consecratus* (opp. *sacratu*), *profanus* (opp. *sacer*).

**unconsidered**, adj. *neglectus*, e.g. to leave nothing —, *omnia diligenter circumspicere*.

**unconstitutional**, adj. *non legitimus, quod contra legem fit*.

**unconstrained**, adj. *liber*.

**uncontaminated**, adj. *in(con)taminatus*.

**uncontested**, adj. *quod sine certamine fit*; an — election, *comitia quibus alqs nullo competitorum deligitur*.

**uncontrollable**, adj. *impotens* (of persons and things), *effrenatus* (= unbridled); see VIOLENT. **uncontrolled**, adj. *liber* (= free); — sovereignty, *dominatus, -us*.

**unconverted**, adj. *nondum ad legem Christianam adductus*.

**unconvinced**, adj. *non adductus ad credendum*.

**uncooked**, adj. *crudus, incoctus*.

**uncork**, v.tr. *relinere* (Plaut. and Ter. = to take the pitch off with which a jar was sealed), or perhaps *obtumentum extrahere*.

**uncorrupt**, adj. *incorruptus* (lit. and fig.).

**uncourteous**, adj. see RUDE.

**uncouth**, adj. of expression, *insolitus, insolens*; of manners, *incultus* (= inelegant, opp. *cultus*, e.g. *homo, mores*), *incultus moribus* (of persons), *immânis* (= savage), *agrestis, rusticus* (= rude). **uncouthness**, n. *immânitas, inhumanitas*; see KINDNESS.

**uncover**, v.tr. *detegere, retegere, aperire* (all also fig. of secrets, crimes, etc.), *nudare* (lit. = to strip off clothes; fig. to lay open); to — the head, *caput aperire* or *adaperire*.

**unction**, n. *unctio*; extreme —, *unctio extrema* (Eccel.); to speak with —, perhaps *speciose* or *speciosus dicere*. **unctuous**, adj. *pinguis*; of speech, perhaps *speciosus*.

**uncultivated**, adj. of soil, *incultus* (opp. *cultus* or *consitus*), *vastus* (*ab natura et humano cultu* = quite barren, e.g. *mountain, Sall.*); fig. *indoctus, rudis, agrestis*.

**uncurbed**, adj. see UNBRIDLED.

**uneut**, adj. † *immissus* (= suffered to grow, of trees, opp. *amputatus*), *intonsus* (= unshorn of the hair, then also of trees), *integer* (= from which nothing has been taken, whole).

**undamaged**, adj. *inviolatus* (= inviolate), *integer* (= still entire, whole).

**undaunted**, adj. *intrepidus*; see INTREPID.

**undecayed**, adj. *incorruptus*.

**undecieve**, v.tr. *errorem alci extrahere, eripere, extorquere*.

**undecided**, adj. *nondum adjudicatus* (= not yet settled in court, e.g. *lis*), *integer* (= still unsettled, of a thing), *dubius* (= doubtful, both of the mind and of events), *incertus* (both of persons and things), *ambiguus, anceps* (= doubtful as regards the result, e.g. *belli fortuna, in dubio esse*, of things); I am — what to do, *dubius* or *incertus sum quid faciam*; I am — whether, etc., *incertus sum, utrum, etc.*; the lawsuit is still —, *adhuc de eâ re apud judicem lis est*; his fate is still —, *non habet exploratam rationem salutis suae*.

**undecked**, adj. (= unadorned) *inornatus*.

**undefended**, adj. *indefensus* (of a city, also in Tac. of a lawsuit), *nudus* (= exposed to attack).

**undefiled**, adj. see UNBLEMISHED.

**undefined**, adj. *infinitus*.

**undeniable**, adj. *evidens* (opp. *dubius*). Adv. *certe, certo, sine dubio*.

**under**, prep. expressing rest: 1, standing — any place, *sub* (with ablat., e.g. *sub terrâ, sub arbore*; with accus. it expresses the direction toward the lower part of anything; hence we use, with several verbs of motion, *sub* with accus., e.g. *sub ipsos muros aciem instruere*, = to draw up the army in order of battle — the very walls), *subter* with ablat. and accus., *infra* with accus. (of the direction of anything below towards the lower part of anything above the former, beneath, e.g. *infra lunam nihil nisi mortale*), *in* with ablat. (e.g. — the shade, *in umbrâ*); to have a thing — the coat, *alqd veste tectem tenere*; 2, expressing dependence, etc., *sub* with ablat. (in gen.), *cum* (= — the superintendence and in company of, etc.); — Hannibal, *sub Hannibale*; — the leadership of Hannibal, ablat. abs. *Hannibale magistro*; 3, expressing a lower measure and rank, as regards rank and merit, *infra*, to be —, below anyone, *infra alqm esse, inferiorem esse alqo, alci cedere*; in anything, *alqâ re ab alqo vinci*; see BELOW; as regards the quality and quantity, *minor* with ablat. (= less, younger than, etc.); — seven years old, *minor septem annis, nondum septem annos natus, septimum annum nondum egressus*; not to sell, etc. — (the price), *minori pretio alqd non vendere*; 4, in determining the manner in which anything is done, *sub* with ablat., *per* with accus. (= by means of); 5, expressing simultaneity, e.g. — the reign of Romulus, *regnante Romulo, sub Romulo*; — this condition, *eâ condicione*; — these circumstances, *quae cum ita sint*; — the cloak of, *alqs rei specie*; — sail, *passis velis*; to be — anyone's eyes, *sub alqs oculis esse*; to be — age, *impubem esse, haud sul juris esse*. "Under" in such phrases is often to be rendered by *inferior* with special noun, e.g. — servant, use *famulus inferior*. **under-current**, n. 1, of



water, *flumen*, etc., *subterfluens*, or *sub terra fluens*; 2, fig., by circumloc. (e.g. there was an — of feeling in his words, *haec obscurâ quâdam significatione indicavit*). **under-garment**, n. *tunica (inferior)*, *subiucula* (of a man).

**underdone**, adj. *semicoctus* (Plin.).

**undergo**, v.tr. *alqd subire, sustinere* (= to carry anything as a burden, to attend to a thing); = to pass through, *pati, perpeti* (to the end), *(per)ferre* (= to — to the end), *tolerare, perfungi alqd re* (= to go through it); to — punishment, *poenas dare* or *pendere*.

**underground**, adj. see SUBTERRANEOUS.

**undergrowth**, n. *virgulta, -orum*; see UNDERWOOD.

**underhand**, adj. *clandestinus*; see SECRET.

**underlay**, v.tr. *supponere, sub(j)icere, subdêre, substernere* (all four with *alci rei* or *sub alqd*). **underlayer**, n. 1, *qui sub(j)icit*, etc.; 2, = something laid under, *fundamentum*.

**underlet**, v.tr. *minore pretio locare alqd*.

**underlie**, v.tr. e.g. the suggestion —s the speech, *haec per orationem tacite significantur*.

**underline**, v.tr. *lineam ducere subter alqd*.

**underling**, n. (*ad*)*minister, satelles, -itis*, m.

**undermaster**, n. *hypodidascalus*.

**undermine**, v.tr. 1, (*cuniculo* or *cuniculis*) *subruere* (e.g. a wall, a rampart), *suffodere* (e.g. a mountain, a wall, a town); 2, fig. *subruere* (= to ruin, e.g. *libertatem*), *evertere* (= to overthrow, e.g. *republicam, fundamenta reipublicae*), *labefactare* (= to cause to fall, e.g. *republicam, amicitiam*).

**undermost**, adj. *infimus* (= the lowest), *imius* (= the deepest); see LOW.

**underneath**, I. adv. *subter, infra*; see BENEATH. II. prep. see UNDER.

**under-officer**, n. perhaps *optio, succenturio*.

**underpart**, n. *pars inferior* (= lower part), (*partes*) *secundae* (lit. and fig.).

**underpin**, v.tr. *alqd substruere* (e.g. *saxo quadrato*); see SUPPORT.

**underrate**, v.tr. *minoris aestimare*; see LOWER.

**undersell**, v.tr. *minoris (quam ceteri) vendere*.

**undersigned**, adj. the —, *qui nomen subscripsit*.

**understand**, v.tr. = to comprehend (with the ear or with the intellect); 1, with the ear, *accipere*; 2, with the intellect, *accipere* (= to receive in the mind), *intelligere* (= to form an idea of anything, hence to comprehend, more particularly *intelligere alqm*, i.e. his character, his motives, opp. *alqm ignorare*); *comprehendere* or *amplecti* or *complecti*, all with or without *mente* (= to form an idea of), *percipere* (= to perceive with the understanding), *perspicere* (clearly), *alqd certum* or *exploratum habere* (= to — thoroughly); I don't — you, *nescio quid velis*; how am I to — that? *quid hoc sibi vult?* hence, to — by it, i.e. to put a construction on, etc., *intelligere* or *intelligi velle* (both with double accus.), *dicere, vocare, appellare* (all with double accus.); = I mean this, *dicere* with double accus., *interpretari* with accus., *significare* with accus.; see MEAN; = to have acquired knowledge in anything, *alqd intelligere* (of an accurate knowledge, e.g. *multas linguas*), *scire alqd* or with infin. (= to have a clear idea of

anything, and to remember it, e.g. *multas linguas*), *instructum esse alqd re* (= to be versed in anything), *alci rei non ignarum esse* (= not to be unacquainted with anything), *peritum esse alci rei* (= experienced, skilled in); to — anything tolerably, *mediocriter adeptum esse alqd* (e.g. *singularum rerum singula*, Cic.); not to —, *alqd nescire* or *ignorare, alci rei ignarum esse*; to — Latin, *Latine scire, doctum esse Latinis litteris, Latinae linguae peritum esse*; not to — Latin, *Latine nescire*; to — riding on horseback, *equitandi peritum esse*. **understanding**, n. *mens*; see INTELLECT.

**undertake**, v.tr. *incipere* (= to begin), *subire, aggredi alqd* or *ad alqd* (= to get to it), *sumere, suscipere* (= to take a business into one's own hands), (*in se*) *recipere* (if we take it off anyone's hands), *moliri* (= to try to accomplish anything difficult, also with infin.), *conari* (if very laborious, gen. with infin.), *audere* (at one's own risk, peril, gen. with infin.); to — a journey, *iter incipere* or *aggredi* or *inire* (on business), *iter facere* (in gen.); to — to make, etc., anything, *alqd faciendum conducere*; to — to do (i.e. to pledge oneself), *se facturum esse alqd promittere*. **undertaker**, n. 1, in gen. by verbs; 2, of funerals, *libitinarius*; *designator* (who arranged the procession, Sen.); to be an —, *libitinam exercere* (Val. Max.). **undertaking**, n. *inceptio, inceptum, conatus, -us, m., conata, -orum, n., opus, -eris, n., facinus, -oris, n.* (= a crime).

**undervalue**, v.tr. *parvum* or *parvi ducere, parvi aestimare, contemnere, despiciere* (= to despise), comb. *contemnere* (or *despiciere*) *et pro nihilo ducere, vile habere* (= to consider as trifling).

**underwood**, n. *virgulta, -orum, arbusta, -orum, silva caedua*.

**underwriter**, n. *qui caret de* or *pro alqd re*.

**undeserved**, adj. *immeritus* (of what we have not deserved, e.g. praise), *indignus* (= unworthy), *falsus* (= false, unfounded, e.g. *invidia*). Adv. *immerito*. **undeserving**, adj. *immerens*; see UNWORTHY.

**undesigned**, adj. *fortuitus*; see ACCIDENTAL. Adv. *fortuito, casu, imprudenter*. **undesigning**, adj. *simplex, candidus*.

**undesirable**, adj. by *vilis* (= poor); see WORTHLESS. **undesired**, adj. *ultra oblatas* (= freely offered), or by adv. *ultra*.

**undetected**, adj. *secretus*; see SECRET.

**undeveloped**, adj. *immaturus, nondum adultus*.

**undigested**, adj. 1, of food, *crudus*; 2, of plans, etc., *imperfectus*.

**undiminished**, adj. *integer*; see WHOLE.

**undiscerning**, adj. *hebes*; see STUPID.

**undisciplined**, adj. *inexercitatus, rudis, tiro* (in *alqd re*), comb. *tiro ac rudis*.

**undisguised**, adj. *sincerus*. Adv. *sincere*.

**undisturbed**, adj. *otiosus* (= at leisure), *liber (ab) arbitris* (= free from ear or eye witness, spies, e.g. *locus*); to live in — peace, *in otio et pace vivere*; to leave anyone —, *alqm non vexare, alqm non interpellare* (= not to interrupt anyone in his work, etc.); they allowed him to pass through their territory —, *cum bonâ pace eum per fines suos transmiserunt*.

**undivided**, adj. *indivisus* (e.g. *ungula equi*), *communis* (= in common). Adv. *pro indiviso* (ante and post class.; e.g. *possidere alqd*).



**undo**, v.tr. 1, to — a knot, etc., (*dis*)*solvere*, *resolvere*, *expedire*; 2, see RUIN. **undone**, adj. *infectus*; to consider as —, *pro infecto habere*; what is done cannot be —, *factum infectum fieri non potest*; = ruined, *perditus* (e.g. *perditus sum*, *perii*, = I am —).

**undoubted**, adj. *non dubius*, *indubitatus* (= not doubted, post Aug.), *certus*. Adv. *haud dubie*, *sine dubio*.

**undress**, I. v.tr. to — anyone, *exuere alqm veste* (in gen.), *detrahere alci vestem* (= to take off), *nudare* (= to strip anyone), *alqm veste* or *vestibus spoliare* (= to rob). II. v.intr. *exuere* (*vestem*), (*de*)*ponere vestem*; a room for —ing, *apodytērion* (esp. in baths). III. n. *vestis nocturna* (= night-dress), *vestis domestica* (= house-dress, house-coat, in gen.). **undressed**, adj. 1, *non vestitus*, *nudus* (both = quite naked, and without a coat or dress on); 2, of bricks, etc., *crudus*; of food, *non coctus*.

**undue**, †*indebitus*, *immodicus* (= immoderate). Adv. *nimis*, *nimum*; see DUE, RIGHT, PROPER.

**undulate**, v.intr. †*undare* (= to rise in waves, in gen., also of boiling water); see WAVE. **undulating**, adj. *undatus* (Plin. of marks on shells).

**undutiful**, adj. *impius* (*erga alqm*); see DISOBEDIENT.

**unearthly**, adj. *non mortalis*; of spirits, perhaps *caelestis*.

**uneasy**, adj. *anxius*, *so(l)licitus*; to be, feel — (in one's mind), *angi* (for fear of some accident or misfortune), *so(l)licitum esse* (= to be troubled), *dubitatione aestuare* (= to be in great uncertainty what to do, Cic.). **uneasiness**, n. (*animi*) *perturbatio*; to feel —, *perturbari*, *commoveri*, *permoveri*. Adv. *anxie* (rare), *moleste*, *aegre* (e.g. *alqd ferre*).

**unedifying**, adj. *frigidus*, *insulsus* (of a discourse, etc.), in worse sense, *turpis*; see SHAMEFUL.

**uneducated**, adj. *indoctus*, *ineruditus*.

**unembarrassed**, adj. *liber*; see FREE.

**unemployed**, adj. *negotiiis vacuus* (in gen. = free from business), *otiosus* (of one who has leisure to follow his own inclinations, both of persons and things), *nullis occupationibus implicatus* (= not engaged in any particular business), *munerum publicorum expers* (= not holding a public office), *ab omni munere solutus ac liber* (of one who holds no office of any kind).

**unencumbered**, adj. *liber*.

**unendowed**, adj. *indotatus*.

**unenlightened**, adj. *humanitatis expers*, *indoctus*.

**unenterprising**, adj. *iners*, *socors*, *piger*.

**unenviable**, adj. *miser*, *tristis*; see PITYFUL.

**unequal**, adj. *inaequalis* (of the inward state of anything), *impar* (= uneven; then, not equal in strength, attainments, etc.), *dispar* (= void of equality, not quite equal, both outwardly and inwardly), *dissimilis* (= dissimilar, as to quality, etc.), *diversus* (= wholly different, in kind and manner), *dissonus* (of sounds), *iniquus* (of a battle, etc.). Adv. *inaequaliter*, *impariter*, *inique*. **unequaled**, adj. *summus*.

**unerring**, adj. *certus*.

**unessential**, adj. *ad rem ipsam* or *ad rei naturam non pertinens*, *quod ad rem non pertinet*, *a re alienus*, *adventicius*.

**uneven**, adj. *non aequus*, *iniquus*, *inaequa-*

*bilis*, *inaequalis*, *asper* (= rough, opp. *levis*); an — number, *numerus impar*. **unevenness**, n. *iniquitas*, *asperitas*; — of temper, *inconstantia mutabilitasque mentis*.

**unexamined**, adj. *inexploratus*.

**unexampled**, adj. *unicus*, *singularis*, *novus* (of what has not been heard or seen before), *inauditus*.

**unexceptionable**, adj. e.g. — witness, *testis locuples* or *probus*; — testimony, *testimonium firmum* or *certum*.

**unexecuted**, adj. *non perfectus*, *imperfectus*; to leave —, *omittere* (e.g. a plan, *consilium*).

**unexercised**, adj. *inexercitatus*.

**unexhausted**, adj. 1, = untired, †*indefessus*, *integer*; 2, = not used up, *integer*, *solidus*.

**unexpected**, adj. *in(ex)spectatus*, *inopinatus*, *necopinatus*, *improvisus*. Adv. (*ex*) *improviso*, *contra ex(s)pectationem*.

**unexplored**, adj. *inexploratus*.

**unextinguishable**, adj. †*inextinctus*.

**unfading**, adj. e.g. — laurels, *gloria immortalis*.

**unfailing**, adj. *perpetuus* (= perpetual), *certus* (= sure).

**unfair**, adj. *iniquus* (of persons and things, opp. *aequus*, e.g. judge, law, condition), *injustus*, (= unjust, of persons and things, opp. *justus*, *meritus*, *debitus*, e.g. interest on money), *immeritus* (= not deserved, chiefly with a negative before it, e.g. *laudes haud immeritae*); it is —, *iniquum* or *injustum est*, with accus. and infin.; to make — demands, *iniqua postulare*; to be — towards anyone, *iniquum esse in alqm*. Adv. *inique*, *injuste*. **unfairness**, n. *iniquitas* (in conduct; also in the pl.), *inique* or *injuste factum* (of any act).

**unfaithful**, adj. *infidelis* (opp. *fidelis*), *infidus* (= not to be depended upon, trusted, opp. *fidus*), *perfidus*, *perfidiosus* (the latter of one whose nature it is to be —); to be —, *fidem fallere*. Adv. *infideliter*. **unfaithfulness**, n. *infidelitas*, *perfidia*.

**unfamiliar**, adj. *novus*, *inusitatus*; see STRANGE.

**unfashionable**, adj. *qui* (*quae*, *quod*) *contra consuetudinem fit*.

**unfasten**, v.tr. (*re*)*solvere* (= to untie), (*re*)*laxare* (= to loosen), *avellere*, *revellere* (= to tear off), *refigere* (of what is nailed fast).

**unfathomable**, adj. *immensus*, *infinitus*.

**unfavourable**, adj. = averse, *iniquus*, to anyone, *alci* or *in alqm* (= hostile), *malignus* (= jealous, opp. *benignus*), *adversus* (= contrary), *aversus* (= turned away), *alienus*, *inopportunus* (= not suitable), of omens, *infaustus*, *funestus*, *sinister* (used both of lucky and unlucky omens; see Andrew's Lat. Dict., SINISTER); — circumstances, conditions, *res adversae*, *tempora iniqua*. Adv. *inique*, *maligne*, *male*, *inopportune*. **unfavourableness**, n. *iniquitas* (e.g. *temporum*), *inopportunitas*, or by adj.

**unfeathered**, adj. *implumis*.

**unfeeling**, adj. *sensus expers*, *a sensu* or *a sensibus alienatus*, *nihil sentiens* (lit.), *durus*, *ferus*, *ferreus*, comb. *saxeus ferreusque*, *inhumanus* (fig.); to be —, *sensu carere*, *nihil sentire*, *nullius rei sensu moveri*, *a sensu abesse* or *alienatum esse* (lit.), *durum*, *ferreum*, *inhumanum esse*, *inhumano esse ingenio* (fig.). Adv. *dure*, *duriter*, *inhumane*, *inhumaniter*, *crudeliter*.



**unfeigned**, adj. *vērus* (opp. *simulatus*), *sincērus* (opp. *fucatus*), *simplex*. Adv. *vere*, *sincēre*, *simpliciter*, *ex animo*.

**unfeminine**, adj. † *masculus*.

**unfermented**, adj. *sine fermento* (*factus*).

**unfilial**, adj. *impius* (*erga parentes*). Adv. *impie* (*erga parentes*).

**unfit**, I. adj. *inutilis alci rei* or (generally) *ad alqd*; see UNSUITABLE. II. v.tr. *inutilem reddere*. **unfitness**, n. *inutilitas*. **unfitting**, adj. see IMPROPER.

**unfix**, v.tr. *refigere*; see UNFASTEN. **unfixed**, adj. *mobilis*.

**unfledged**, adj. *implumis*.

**unfold**, v.tr. *explicare* (lit. and fig.), *aperire* (= to open; also fig.), *explanare* (fig., in words).

**unforeseen**, adj. *improvīsus*.

**unforgiving**, adj. *implacabilis*, *inexorabilis*; see IMPLACABLE.

**unforgotten**, adj. by circumloc. (e.g. of an act of kindness) *immortali memoriā retinere beneficium perceptum*; what you have done for me will be —, *meam tuorum erga me meritorum memoriam nulla unquam delebit oblivio*.

**unformed**, adj. *informis* (= without shape), *nondum perfectus* (= not finished), of character, perhaps *adhuc puerilis*.

**unfortified**, adj. *immunitus*.

**unfortunate**, adj. see UNLUCKY.

**unfounded**, adj. *vanus*, *fictus*.

**unfrequented**, adj. *minus celebr*, *inceleber*, *desertus*.

**unfriendly**, adj. *inimicus*, *iniquus*, *aliēnus*, towards anyone, *ab aīqo*; to have — feelings towards anyone, *alieno animo esse ab alqo* or *in alqm*. **unfriendliness**, n. *inimicitia*, *simultas*.

**unfruitful**, adj. *infēcundus*, *sterilis* (opp. *fertilis* and, as regards the soil, *opimus*); see BARREN. **unfruitfulness**, n. *sterilitas*.

**unfulfilled**, adj. *irritus*, *vanus*, *fallax*; to remain —, *exitum* or *eventum non habere*, *non evenire*; to leave no duty —, *nullum ducis officium remittere*.

**unfurl**, v.tr. to — the sails, *vela pandere*.

**unfurnished**, adj. *ab alqā re imparatus*; an — house, *domus nuda atque inanis*.

**ungainly**, adj. *inhabilis*; see UNCOUTH.

**ungenerous**, adj. *illiberalis*; — act, *illiberalitas*. Adv. *illiberaliter*.

**ungenial**, adj. *tristis*, *asper*.

**ungenteel**, adj. *ignobilis*. **ungentle**, adj. *asper* (= rough, e.g. *verba*). **ungentlemanlike**, **ungentlemanly**, adj. *incultus*, *indecōrus* (e.g. laughter); see INDECOROUS.

**ungird**, v.tr. *discingere*, † *recingere*.

**ungodly**, adj. see IMPIOUS, IMPIETY.

**ungovernable**, adj. *qui regi non potest* (lit. and fig.), *indomitus* (= untamed, of living beings and of things), *effrēnatus* (= unbridled, of persons and things), *ferox* (of temper, of persons and of anything showing such a disposition), *impotens* (of persons and things), comb. *ferox impotensque*. Adv. *effrēnate*, *impotenter*. **ungoverned**, adj. see UNBRIDLED.

**ungraceful**, adj. *invenustus*; see INELEGANT. **ungracefulness**, n. by the adjs.

**ungracious**, adj. *iniquus*, *petulans*, *iratus* (= angry). Adv. *inīque*, *iniquo animo*, *petulanter*, *irate*.

**ungrateful**, adj. *ingratus* (of an — spirit, and of what is a thankless task), *beneficii*, *beneficiorum immemor*.

**ungrounded**, adj. *vanus*, *irritus*, *inanis*.

**ungrudging**, adj. see LIBERAL.

**unguarded**, adj. 1, *incustoditus*, *sine custodiis* (= not guarded by anyone), *indēfensus*; 2, = imprudent, *incautus*, *imprudens*. Adv. *incaute*, *imprudenter*, *temere* (= rashly); see IMPRUDENT.

**unguent**, n. *unguentum*.

**unhallowed**, adj. *profanus*; see also SACRILEGIOUS.

**unhappy**, adj. *infelix*, *infortunatus*, *caiser* (= miserable), *non prosper* (= not prosperous, of things), † *infaustus* (= ill-fated, e.g. day, omen, etc.), also comb. *infaustus et infelix*, *calamitosus* (e.g. war, conflagration), *funestus* (= mournful, causing mischief, e.g. war, omen), *sinister* (lit. = on the left-hand side, opp. *dexter*), *adversus* (= not as we wish it, e.g. battle, circumstances, result of an undertaking, opp. *secundus*), *malus* (= in a bad condition, opp. *bonus*), *calamitosus*, *aerumnosus* (= full of calamity); — position, *res adversae*, *fortunaē afflictāe*. Adv. *infēliciter*, *misere*, *male*, *calamitose* (rare). **unhappiness**, n. *miseria*; see MISERY.

**unharmed**, adj. *inviolatus*, *salvus* (= safe).

**unharness**, v.tr. *disjungere*, *solvere*.

**unhatched**, adj. *nondum (ex ovo) exclusus*.

**unhealthy**, adj. 1, = disposed to illness, *valetudine affectus*, *ad aegrotandum proclivis*, *infirmā valetudine*, *infirmus*, *invalidus*, *aeger*, *imbecillus*; see WEAK, ILL; 2, see UNWHOLESOME.

**unhealthiness**, n. *mala*, *infirma*, *tenuis*, *aegra* or *incommoda*, *valetudo*; see also UNWHOLESOMENESS.

**unheard**, adj. *inauditus*; to punish, to condemn anyone —, *alqm inauditum punire*, *damnare*; — of, *inauditus*, *nōvus*.

**unheated**, adj. *non cal(e)factus*.

**unheeded**, adj. *neglectus*.

**unheroic**, adj. *ignavus*; see COWARDLY.

**unhesitating**, adj. *strenuus*, *confidens*; see PROMPT. Adv. *strenue*, *confidenter*.

**unhewn**, adj. *rudis*.

**unhindered**, adj. *non impeditus*, *liber* (= free, without constraint), *sine morā*.

**unhinge**, v.tr. 1, to — a door, *postes cardine* † *emovere*; see UNFIX; 2, fig. with the mind —d, *mente captus*.

**unhistorical**, adj. *contra historiae fidem scriptus*, *commenticius*, *fictus*.

**unholy**, adj. (man, place) *profanus* (opp. *sacer*); see IMPIOUS.

**unhonoured**, adj. *inhonoratus*.

**unhook**, v.tr. *refigere* (from a wall), *refibulare* (Mart. = to unbuckle).

**unhoped for**, adj. *inspēratus*.

**unhurt**, adj. *integer*, *incolumis*, *salvus*, *intactus* (= untouched), comb. *integer intactusque*, *inviolatus* (= not hurt), comb. *integer atque inviolatus*, *intactus inviolatusque*, *invulneratus*, *incorruptus* (where nothing is spoiled or destroyed).

**unicorn**, n. *monoceros*, *-ōtis* (Plin.).

**uniform**, I. adj. *unius generis*, *semper eodem modo formatus*, *constans*, *aequabilis* (e.g. *motus*). Adv. *constanter*, *aequaliter*, *uno tenore*. II. n. of soldiers, *vestitus*, *-ūs*, *militaris*. **uniformity**, n. *aequalitas*, *constantia* (of persons and things).



**unimaginable**, adj. *supra quam quod cogitari potest.*

**unimpaired**, adj. *integer.*

**unimpassioned**, adj. e.g. an — address, *animi perturbatione liber or vacuus* (= without violent emotion), *cupiditatis or cupiditatum expert, omni cupiditate carens, sine ira et studio* (= without passion).

**unimpeachable**, adj. see TRUSTWORTHY.

**unimportant**, adj. *levis, nullius momenti.*

**uninformed**, adj. *indoctus, humanitatis expert.*

**uninhabitable**, adj. *inhabitabilis*; to be quite —, *omni cultu vacare.* **uninhabited**, adj. *habitoribus vacuus* (e.g. a town), *cultoribus vacuus* (= without anybody to cultivate), *desertus* (= deserted).

**uninitiated**, adj. 1, lit. *profanus*; 2, fig. *alcjs rei expert.*

**uninjured**, adj. *incolumis, integer, solvus.*

**uninspired**, adj. *divino spiritu haud afflatus.*

**uninstructed**, adj. *indoctus.*

**unintelligible**, adj. *obscurus* (e.g. *narratio*). Adv. *obscure* (e.g. *narrare alqd*), or by the noun *obscuritas* (e.g. *verborum*).

**unintentional**, adj. *insciens.* Adv. *forte, casu*; I did it —, *insciens feci.*

**uninteresting**, adj. *jejunus, frigidus.*

**unintermitting**, adj. *continuus, assiduus.*

**uninterred**, adj. *inhumatus, insepultus.*

**uninterrupted**, adj. *continens, continuus* (= continuous), *assiduus* (= constant, e.g. rain, work), *perpetuus, perennis* (= lasting), comb. *continuus et perennis* (e.g. *motio*); my connection with anyone is —, by *in consuetudine cum alqo permanere.* Adv. *continenter, uno tenore, perpetuo.*

**uninured**, adj. see UNACCUSTOMED.

**uninvestigated**, adj. *inexploratus.*

**uninvited**, adj. *invocatus*; see UNASKED.

**uninviting**, adj. *injucundus.*

**union**, n. see under UNITE.

**unique**, adj. *unicus, singularis.*

**unison**, n. (in music) *concordia vocum.*

**unit**, n. *monas, -adis, f. (μονάς).*

**unitarian**, n. *qui simplicem Dei naturam esse arbitratur.* **unitarianism**, n. *ratio eorum qui simplicem esse Dei naturam dicunt.*

**unite**, I. v.tr. *(con)jungere, alci rei or cum alqá re*; with anybody, *cum alqo*; *congregare* (= to collect two or more things to one flock as it were), *copulare* (so that two or more things are closely tied together), with anything or anyone, *cum alqá re or cum alqo, (con)sociare* (as companions), with, etc., *cum, etc., miscere alci rei or cum alqá re* (= to mix, lit. and fig.); see JOIN. II. v.intr. *se (con)jungere* (of two corps), with anyone, *alci or cum alqo*; *misceri* (of two rivers, etc.), *cum alqo coire*, with anything, *alci rei or cum alqá re*; *consentire* (= to agree); to — in a partnership, *societatem cum alqo inire*; see JOIN, AGREE. **union**, n. 1, *(con)junctio, congregatio, consociatio*; 2, = agreement, *consensio, consensus, -ús, concordia*; see AGREEMENT; 3, = united body, *societas, sodalitas*; see SOCIETY, CONCORD. **unity**, n. 1, opp. to multiplicity, by *unus* (e.g. there was — of opinion among them all, *sententia inter omnes una erat*); 2, see UNION, 2.

**universal**, adj. *universus*; — history, *res*

*in orbe terrarum actae*; see GENERAL. Adv. *universe, in universum*; — beloved, *ab omnibus dilectus.* **universality**, n. *qui (quae, quod) latissime patet or ad universos pertinet.* **universe**, n. *(rerum) universitas, rerum natura.*

**university**, n. \* *academia.*

**univocal**, adj. of a word, etc., *unam tantum significationem habens.*

**unjust**, adj. *injustus, injurius, injuriosus* (= of an — mind), *iniquus* (= unreasonable); (*injurius*, = contrary to right and to the civil law; *iniquus*, = contrary to the moral law). Adv. *injuste, inique, injuriose, contra jus (fasque).*

**unjustifiable**, adj. *iniquissimus*; see INEXCUSABLE. Adv. *iniquissimo modo.*

**unkept**, adj. *neglectus.*

**unkind**, adj. *inhumanus, severus*; see STERN. Adv. *inhumane, severe.* **unkindness**, n. *inhumanitas, severitas*; see CRUELTY.

**unknowing**, adj. *insciens*; see IGNORANT.

**unknown**, adj. *ignotus* (in gen., of persons and things, opp. *notus*), *incognitus* (= not yet learned, of things, opp. *cognitus*), *incomperitus* (= not yet certain, fully ascertained, opp. *comperitus*), *inexploratus* (= not yet inquired into, opp. *exploratus*), *ignobilis* (= — to the world, of places and persons; hence also = of obscure birth, opp. *nobilis*), *obscurus* (= obscure); a person — to me, *nescio quis.*

**unlace**, v.tr. see UNTIE, LOOSEN.

**unlamented**, adj. to die —, *non deploratum mori.*

**unlatch**, v.tr. see OPEN.

**unlawful**, adj. *non legitimus, vetitus, qui (quae, quod) contra legem or leges est.* Adv. *contra legem or leges, injuriá, per injuriam.*

**unlearn**, v.tr. *dediscere.* **unlearned**, adj. *illit(er)atus, indoctus, ineruditus.* Adv. *indocte.*

**unleavened**, adj. *sine fermento* (Cels.).

**unless**, conj. *nisi* (contracted *ní*), with indic. where the statement is definite, with subj. where possibility is implied; in certain cases *si non* is used (e.g. *libertas si aequa non est, ne libertas quidem est*), esp. with fut. (e.g. *si te videre non potero, discedam*).

**unlettered**, adj. see UNLEARNED.

**unlevelled**, adj. *asper*; see UNEVEN.

**unlicensed**, adj. *cui jus alcjs rei vendendae non est concessum.*

**unlike**, adj. *dissimilis.* **unlikely**, adj. see IMPROBABLE.

**unlimited**, adj. *infinitus.*

**unload**, v.tr. *exonerare* (lit., e.g. *plaustrum*; also fig. = disburden), *liberare, levare, solvere alqá re* (fig. = to disburden).

**unlock**, v.tr. *recludere, reserare.*

**unlooked for**, adj. *inex(s)pectatus, insperatus.*

**unloose**, v.tr. *solvere* (a ship, etc.), *liberare* (= to set free); see FREE, v.tr.

**unlucky**, adj. *infelix* (of omens); see UNFAVOURABLE.

**unmade**, adj. *non factus or non confectus*; of a bed, *non stratus.*

**unman**, v.tr. *enervare.* **unmanned**, adj. *fractus, percussus.*

**unmanageable**, adj. see UNGOVERNABLE.

**unmanly**, adj. *viro indignus, effeminatus* (= effeminate), *mollis* (= soft), comb. *effeminatus et mollis.*



**unmannerly**, adj. *male moratus* (of persons, opp. *bene moratus*), *rusticus* (= rude, opp. *urbanus*); see RUDE.

**unmarried**, adj. *caelebs*.

**unmask**, v.tr. to — anyone, *personam capiti alijs detrahère* (lit. and fig., Mart.), *animum alijs nudare, evolvère alqm integumento dissimulationis suae nudareque* (fig. = to find him out).

**unmatched**, adj. *unicus*.

**unmeaning**, adj. *inanis*.

**unmelodious**, adj. *non canorus*; see INHARMONIOUS.

**unmentioned**, adj. to remain —, *omitti, praetermitti*; to leave —, *omittère, praetermittère*.

**unmerciful**, adj. *immisericors*. Adv. *immisericorditer*.

**unmindful**, adj. *immemor*, of a thing, *aljs rei*.

**unmingled, unmixed**, adj. *merus*, fig. *simplex*.

**unmistakable**, adj. see CLEAR, CERTAIN.

**unmitigated**, adj. by circumloc.; often the superlat. of an adj. will suit (e.g. the war was waged with — cruelty, *bellum atrocissimum gerebatur*).

**unmolested**, adj. to leave anyone —, *alci molestiam non exhibère*.

**unmoor**, v.tr. *solvère*.

**unmotherly**, adj. *non maternus*.

**unmoved**, adj. *immutus*; to be, remain —, *non (com)movèri alqá re, repudiare alqd* (e.g. *aljs preces*); *non laborare de alqá re* (e.g. *de aljs morte*).

**unnatural**, adj. *quod praeter naturam ex(s)istit, monstr(u)osus, portentosus, immanis* (= vast). Adv. *contra naturam, praeter naturam*.

**unnavigable**, adj. *innavigabilis*.

**unnecessary, unneedful**, adj. *non necessarius, quod non opus est, supervacaneus, vanus* (= idle, e.g. *metus*); it is — to mention these, *eos nihil attinet nominare*. Adv. *praeter rem, praeter necessitatem, nimis*; see TOO.

**unnerve**, v.tr. see UNMAN.

**unnoticed**, adj. to leave —, *praetermittère, praeterire* (*silentio*), *neglegere* (= not to mind).

**unnumbered**, adj. see INNUMERABLE.

**unobserved**, adj. see UNNOTICED.

**unoccupied**, adj. see UNEMPLOYED, UNINHABITED.

**unoffending**, adj. *innocens*.

**unopened**, adj. *non apertus*; of a letter, *lit(t)erae non resignatae*.

**unorganized**, adj. e.g. — bodies, *corpora nullá cohaerendi naturá* (Cic.).

**unorthodox**, adj. *fidei Christianae parum conveniens* (of a doctrine), *fidei Christianae parum obediens* (of a person).

**unostentatious**, adj. see MODEST.

**unpack**, v.tr. *alqd vacuum reddère*; see UNLOAD.

**unpaid**, adj. *non solutus* (of money, debts), *residuus* (= outstanding, e.g. money not received by the creditor), *cui non satisfactum est* (of the creditor).

**unpalatable**, adj. *amarus* (= bitter).

**unparalleled**, adj. *unicus, singularis*.

**unpardonable**, adj. *quod nihil excusationis habet* (e.g. *vitium*), *inexpiabilis* (e.g. *scelus, fraus*).

**unpatriotic**, adj. *patriae immemor* (of a person), (*injuria*) *in patriam illata* (of an act).

**unperceived**, adj. see UNNOTICED.

**unphilosophical**, adj. *philosophiae expertus*.

**unpitying**, adj. see UNMERCIFUL. **unpitied**, adj. by circumloc. with *miser cordia* (e.g. they fell —, *nullius misericordiam adepti interfecti sunt*).

**unpleasant**, adj. *molestus, ingratus, injucundus*; see DISAGREEABLE. Adv. *moleste, ingrate*. **unpleasantness**, n. *incommodum, molestia*; to cause anyone —, *molestiam alci offerre or exhibère, incommodo alqm afficère, incommodum alci (af)ferre*; to cause yourself —, *molestiam ex alqá re capère or accipère*.

**unpoetic**, adj. *a poetarum ratione alienus*.

**unpolished**, adj. *impolitus* (lit. and fig.).

**unpolluted**, adj. *impollutus, castus*.

**unpopular**, adj. *invidiosus, plebi* (populo, etc.) *ingratus, or haud gratus or acceptus*; to be (very) —, *in (magná) invidiá esse*; to become —, *in invidiam venire*. **unpopularity**, n. *invidia*; see above.

**unpractised**, adj. *inexercitatus*.

**unprecedented**, adj. *novus, inauditus*.

**unprejudiced**, adj. *integer, integer ac liber*.

**unpremeditated**, adj. (*verba, etc.*) *extemplo or sine consilio dicta*.

**unprepared**, adj. *imparatus*, with anything, *ab alqá re*.

**unprepossessing**, adj. see DISAGREEABLE.

**unpretending**, adj. see MODEST.

**unprincipled**, adj. *male moratus*; see WICKED.

**unproductive**, adj. *infecundus*; see UNFRUITFUL.

**unprofitable**, adj. *qui nullum fructum fert*. Adv. by adj. or *incassum*.

**unpromising**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) nullam spem affert*.

**unpronounceable**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) enuntiari non potest*.

**unpropitious**, adj. see UNFAVOURABLE.

**unprotected**, adj. *indefensus, non custoditus*.

**unproved**, adj. *argumentis non (con)firmatus*.

**unprovided**, adj. *imparatus*; — for (e.g. children), (*liberi*) *quibus nondum prospectum est*.

**unprovoked**, adj. *non lacessitus, ultro* (= of one's own accord).

**unpublished**, adj. *nondum editus*.

**unpunished**, adj. *impunitus, inultus, incastigatus* (also with words); to remain —, *impune esse, non puniri*; — for anything, *alqd impune facère*.

**unpurchased**, adj. *non emptus*.

**unqualified**, adj. 1, see UNSUITABLE; 2, = very great, *summus, maximus*.

**unquestionable**, adj. *non dubius, certus*. Adv. *sine dubio*.

**unravel**, v.tr. 1, lit. *retexère*; 2, fig. *explanare, explicare, enodare*.

**unread**, adj. *non lectus*; an — man, by *lit(t)erarum expertus*; see UNEDUCATED.

**unreasonable**, adj. it is —, *iniquum est*, with accus. and infin. Adv. *inique*.



**unreconciled**, adj. *non placatus*; see RECONCILE.

**unrefined**, adj. 1, lit. *crudus*; 2, fig. see RUDE.

**unrelenting**, adj. see CRUEL, HARD.

**unremitting**, adj. *continuus* (e.g. labor); see CONSTANT.

**unrepaid**, adj. e.g. kindness, by (*beneficia*) *non reddita*.

**unrepentant**, adj. *quem non poenitet alcijs rei*.

**unrepining**, adj. see PATIENT.

**unreprovable**, **unreproved**, adj. *non reprehensus*.

**unrequested**, adj. *ultra oblatus* (= freely offered), *ultra*.

**unresented**, adj. *inultus, impunitus*.

**unreserved**, adj. *liber*; see FRANK.

**unrest**, n. *inquietas, -ētis, f.*

**unrestrained**, adj. *effrenatus*.

**unrevenged**, adj. *inultus*.

**unrewarded**, adj. *sine praemio, inhonoratus*.

**unriddle**, v.tr. *solvere, explicare*.

**unrighteous**, adj. *impius, improbus*. Adv. *impie, improbe*. **unrighteousness**, n. *impietas, improbitas*.

**unripe**, adj. *immaturus* (lit. of fruit, fig. of man, opp. *maturus*), *crudus* (= raw, opp. *maturus et coctus*). **unripeness**, n. *immaturitas*.

**unrivalled**, adj. *eximius, praestans*; see EXCELLENT.

**unrobe**, v.tr. see UNDESS.

**unroof**, v.tr. see UNCOVER.

**unroot**, v.tr. *eradicare* (ante-class, lit. and fig.), *radicitus evellere*.

**unruffled**, adj. of the sea, temper; see CALM, TRANQUIL.

**unruly**, adj. see UNGOVERNABLE. **unruliness**, n. *effrenatio, impotentia, ferocitas*.

**unsafe**, adj. *infestus, intutus*; fig. = exposed to danger, *instabilis* (lit. = unstable, e.g. step, *gradus, incessus*), *lubricus* (lit. = slippery), *incertus* (fig. = uncertain).

**unsaid**, adj. *indictus*. **unsay**, v.tr. see RECENT.

**unsalable**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) vendi non potest*.

**unsalted**, adj. *sale non conditus*.

**unsatiated**, adj. *nondum saturatus*.

**unsatisfactory**, adj. *non idoneus* (= unsuited), or by some positive adj., as *malus* (= evil). Adv. *minus bene*. **unsatisfied**, adj. *cui non satisfactum est*.

**unsavoury**, adj. see TASTELESS, UNPALATABLE.

**unscrew**, v.tr. *solvere*.

**unscriptural**, adj. *non ut sanctae lit(t)erae docent*.

**unseal**, v.tr. *resignare alqd.*

**unsearchable**, adj. *inexplicabilis, inexploratus*.

**unseasonable**, adj. *intempestivus, importunus, immaturus* (lit. = unripe, of fruits; then fig. = before the right time). Adv. *intempestive, importune*. **unseasoned**, adj. *non conditus*; of wood, *viridis*.

**unseemly**, adj. see INDECOROUS.

**unseen**, adj. *invisus*.

**unselfish**, adj. *suae utilitatis immemor*; see also TEMPERATE. **unselfishness**, n. *abstinentia, continentia*, or by adj.

**unserviceable**, adj. *inutilis*.

**unsettle**, v.tr. *labefacere, labefactare* (lit. and fig.); see SHAKE. **unsettled**, adj. accounts, see UNPAID; — weather, *caelum varians*; in a moral sense, *inconstans, varius, mobilis voluntas*, comb. *varius et mutabilis, incertus*.

**unshackled**, adj. *liber*.

**unshaved**, adj. *intonsus*.

**unsheathe**, v.tr. *gladium e vagina educere*.

**unship**, v.tr. *exponere* (passengers and goods).

**unshod**, adj. *pedibus nudis*.

**unshorn**, adj. *intonsus*.

**unshrinking**, adj. *impavidus, intrepidus*.

**unsightly**, adj. see UGLY.

**unsisterly**, adj. *quod sororis non est*.

**unskilful**, **unskilled**, adj. *inhabilis (alci rei or ad alqd), inscitus, imperitus, rudis in alcijs rei* (= ignorant, in an art or science), *imperitus, in, alcijs rei* (= without practical experience), *ignarus alcijs rei*. Adv. *inepte, inscite* (= without judgment), *imperite*. **unskilfulness**, n. *imperitia, inscitia, alcijs rei*.

**unslaked**, adj. e.g. lime, *vivus*; of thirst, *non ex(s)tinctus*.

**unsocial**, adj. *insociabilis*.

**unsolicited**, adj. see UNASKED, VOLUNTARY.

**unsolved**, adj. *non solutus*.

**unsophisticated**, adj. *simplex*.

**unsorted**, adj. *incompositus, inordinatus*.

**unsought**, adj. *non petitus*.

**unsound**, adj. (timber) *cariosus* (= worm-eaten, bones, etc.), *puter, putris* (= rotten); — in health, see UNHEALTHY; of mind, see INSANE; of opinions, *falsus*. **unsoundness**, n. see UNHEALTHINESS, INSANITY.

**unsown**, adj. *non satus*.

**unsparing**, adj. 1, *inclemens, acer, acerbus*; 2, see LIBERAL.

**unspeakable**, adj. *infandus*.

**unspoiled**, adj. *incorruptus, integer*.

**unstable**, **unsteady**, adj. *mobilis, inconstans, instabilis*. **unsteadiness**, n. *inconstantia*.

**unstained**, adj. see UNSPOILED, PURE.

**unstring**, v.tr. a bow, *† arcum retendere, † remittere*. **unstrung**, adj. of the nerves, etc., *fractus, debilitatus*.

**unstudied**, adj. (of style) *simplex*.

**unsubdued**, adj. *indomitus*; see UNTAMED.

**unsuccessful**, adj. *cui eventus deest, irritus, infelix*; see UNFORTUNATE. Adv. *infeliciter*.

**unsuitable**, **unsuited**, adj. by *alienus ab alqa re, inutilis ad alqd, incommodus*; see UNFIT. Adv. *inutiliter, incommode*. **unsuitableness**, n. *inutilitas, incommoditas*.

**unsuspected**, adj. *non suspectus, in quem nulla suspicio cadit*. **unsuspicious**, adj. *simplex, candidus, simulationum nesciuns*. Adv. *simpliciter, candide*. **unsuspiciousness**, n. *simplicitas, animus simplex, or apertus*.

**untainted**, adj. *incorruptus, non infectus*.

**untamed**, adj. *indomitus* (lit. and fig.), *effrenatus* (fig.).



**untasted**, adj. *ingustatus*.  
**untaught**, adj. *indoctus*.  
**unteachable**, adj. *indocilis*.  
**untenable**, adj. *infirmus, levis*.  
**unterrified**, adj. *interritus*.  
**unthankful**, adj. see UNGRATEFUL. **un-  
thankfulness**, see INGRATITUDE.  
**unthinking**, adj. see THOUGHTLESS.  
**untie**, v.tr. (*dis*)*solvere, laxare*.  
**until**, I. prep. *ad* or *in* with accus. II. conj. *dum, donec, quoad* with indic. when mere time is expressed; subj. when the idea is of contingency, purpose, etc.  
**untilled**, adj. *inaratus*.  
**untimely**, adj. see UNSEASONABLE.  
**untinged**, adj. *purus*.  
**untiring**, adj. see INDEFATIGABLE.  
**unto**, prep. see To.  
**untold**, adj. 1, *non dictus*; 2, see COUNTLESS, INNUMERABLE.  
**untouched**, adj. by *intactus*; see also UNMOVED.  
**untoward**, adj. see UNFAVOURABLE.  
**untranslatable**, adj. *quod verbis reddi non potest*.  
**untried**, adj. *inexpertus*.  
**untrodden**, adj. e.g. path, *via non trita*.  
**untroubled**, adj. *nullo motu perturbatus* or *tranquillus, placidus*; see CALM.  
**untrue**, adj. *falsus*. Adv. *falso, fecte*. **un-  
truth**, n. (as quality, character) *vanitas* or by adjs., e.g. *alqd falsum esse probare*; = the thing itself, *falsum, mendacium*.  
**unturned**, adj. to leave no stone —, *omnibus modis alqd aggredi*.  
**untwine, untwist**, v.tr. (*re*)*solvere, re-  
texere*.  
**unused**, adj. 1, see UNACUSTOMED; 2, *novus, integer*; see FRESH. **unusual**, adj. *insolitus, insolens*.  
**unutterable**, adj. *infandus, inenarrabilis*. Adv. *supra quam quod enuntiari potest*.  
**unvanquished**, adj. *invictus*.  
**unvaried, unvarying**, adj. see UNCHANGED, IMMUTABLE.  
**unvarnished**, adj. 1, lit. *fuco non illitus*; 2, fig. *simplex, sine fuco ac fallaciis*; see PLAIN.  
**unveil**, v.tr. by *caput aperire*.  
**unversed**, adj. *non versatus, peregrinus atque hospes, tiro ac rudis in alqd re*.  
**unviolated**, adj. *inviolatus*.  
**unwalled**, adj. *muris non circumdatus, sine muris* (in gen.), *immunitus* (of fortifications).  
**unwarlike**, adj. *imbellis*.  
**unwarrantable**, adj. *iniquus*. **unwar-  
ranted**, adj. *sine auctore editus*.  
**unwary**, adj. *incautus, imprudens*. Adv. *incaute, imprudenter*. **unwariness**, n. *imprudentia*.  
**unwashed**, adj. *illotus*.  
**unwatched**, adj. *incustoditus*.  
**unwavering**, adj. see FIRM.  
**unwearied**, adj. *indefessus, integer* (= still fresh), *assiduus*.  
**unweave**, v.tr. *retexere*.  
**unwelcome**, adj. *alci non acceptus, in-  
gratus*.

**unwell**, adj. see ILL.  
**unwholesome**, adj. *insalubris* (Plin.), *pestilens, gravis*.  
**unwieldy**, adj. *inhabilis* (= difficult to manage), *vasti corporis* (= of a great size).  
**unwilling**, adj. *invitus*. Adv. by *alqo invito*. **unwillingness**, n. see RELUCTANCE.  
**unwind**, v.tr. *retexere*.  
**unwise**, adj. *insipientis, stultus*. Adv. *insipienter, stulte*.  
**unwitting**, adj. and adv. *inscius*.  
**unwomanly**, adj. *quod non mulieris est*.  
**unwonted**, adj. see UNUSUAL.  
**unworthy**, adj. *indignus*, of anything, *alqd re, to, etc.*, by *qui* with subj. **unworthi-  
ness**, n. *indignitas*.  
**unwounded**, adj. *invulneratus* (once in Cic., where we read *invulneratus inviolatusque*), *sine vulnere, integer*.  
**unwrap**, v.tr. *evolvere*.  
**unwrinkle**, v.tr. *erugare* (Plin.).  
**unwritten**, adj. still —, *non scriptus*.  
**unwrought**, adj. *rudis*.  
**unyielding**, adj. see INFLEXIBLE.  
**unyoke**, v.tr. *disjungere* (e.g. cattle, *ju-  
menta, equos*).  
**up**, adv. *sursum* (= upwards, in contrast with *deorsum*, = downwards); in combination it may be rendered by *ad, e, in, sub, trans*; — the river, *adverso flumine* (opp. to down the river, *secundo flumine*); — the hill, *in adversum montem*; to look —, *suspicere* (e.g. to heaven, *caelum*); to press —, *eniti (connti) in alqd*; to burn —, *extorere, adurere*; to dry —, *exarescere*; to dig —, *effodere, eruere*; to deliver —, *tradere*; to go —, *a(d)scendere*; — from boyhood, etc., *a puero, a pueris*; — to, *tenuis* with ablat. (always after the case); —! *age! surge!* **upwards**, adv. *sursum*; see also MORE.  
**upbraid**, v.tr. to — anyone with, *reprehendere alqm de alqd re*. **upbraiding**, n. *objurgatio, convicium* (= scolding).  
**uphill**, I. adv. *adverso colle, adversus collem*. II. adj. 1, lit. *acclivis, arduus*; 2, fig. *arduus, difficilis*.  
**uphold**, v.tr. lit. and fig. *sustinere, sustentare, fulcire* (= to prop).  
**upholsterer**, n. by *qui* (*domum, etc.*) *instruit, or (ex)ornat*.  
**upland**, adj. *editus*; see MOUNTAINOUS.  
**upon**, prep. *super* with accus. with verbs of motion, ablat. with verbs of rest; *in* with accus. or ablat. (often in comp., e.g. *incidere* = to light —); = after, *e(x)* (e.g. directly — the consulship of Caesar, *statim e consulatu Caesaris*), or by ablat. abs. (— this, *quo* or *hoc facto*), or by *cum* (*quum*), with subj. (e.g. *quae cum secum reputasset, dixit*, he said — reflection); — this condition, *ea conditione*, or *hac lege ut*; — the whole, *plerumque* (= usually), *ad summam* (= in a word); see ON.  
**upper**, adj. (as regards the position) *superus, superior, summus, supremus* (the two last = highest); (as regards the order) *primoris* (not used in the nom.), *superior*; (as regards rank, dignity) *superior* (*loco* or *dignitate*); to get the — hand, *superare, vincere*; — storey of a house, *pars superior aedium*; — part, *pars superior*; also by *superior* or (if the highest part) by *summus* (in the same gender as the noun, e.g. — of a ship, *navis summa*; — world, in Cic. always called *haec loca quae nos incolimus*.  
**uppermost**, adj. *summus* (in gen.), *primus*



(= according to order in rank), *princeps* (in rank or dignity).

**upright**, adj. (*di*)*rectus* (*directus* = straight, perpendicularly as well as horizontally), *erectus*; (in a moral sense), *probus*, *honestus*, *integer*, *gravis*. Adv. lit. *recte*, or use adj.; fig. *recte*, *probe*, *honeste*, *sincere*, *ingenue*, *integre*, *graviter*.

**uprightness**, n. *probitas*.

**uproar**, n. see NOISE.

**upset**, I. v.tr. (*sub*)*vertĕre*, *evertĕre*. II. v.intr. *everti*, *subverti*, *corruĕre*.

**upshot**, n. *exitus*, *-ūs*, *eventus*, *-ūs*.

**upsidedown**, adj. to turn —, *omnia turbare et miscĕre*.

**upstart**, n. *novus homo*.

**urbanity**, n. *urbanitas*; see POLITENESS.

**urchin**, n. 1, see HEDGEHOG; 2, see CHILD, BOY.

**urge**, v.tr. *impellĕre*, *incitare*, *excitare*, *stimulare* *alqm*, *stimulos alci admovĕre* (all these lit. and fig.), *accendĕre*, *inflammare* (fig.), anyone to, *alqm ad alqd*; (*ad*)*hortari ad alqd* or with *ut* or *ne*; to — anyone with requests, *instare alci* (with *ut* or *ne*), *alqm urgĕre*, comb. *instare et urgĕre* (absolute), *alqm orare obsecrareque*, *precibus fatigare alqm*, *ab alqo petĕre et summe contendĕre*, *ut* or *ne*, etc. **urgent**, adj. *urgens* (lit.), *gravis*, *vehemens*, *magni momenti*, *necessarius*, *maximus*, *summus*; at my — request, *orante me atque obsecrante*. Adv. *vehementer*, *magnopere*. **urgency**, n. *necessitas*.

**urine**, n. *urĭna*, *lotium*.

**urn**, n. *urna*.

**usage**, n. *mos*, *consuetudo*; see CUSTOM.

**use**, I. n. 1, = application of a thing to your wants, *usus*, *-ūs*, *usurpatio*, *usura* (= using); to make — of, *alqd re uti*; to come into —, *in usum venire*, *in consuetudinem* or *morem venire*, *more recipi* (= to become usual); to be of —, *utilem usi esse*; to be of great —, *magno usui esse*; 2, see USEFULNESS. II. v.tr. *uti alqd re*; — for, *ad alqd*, *abuti re*, *ad alqd* or *in alqd re* (= to consume), *usurpare alqd*, *adhibĕre alqd*, for anything, *ad alqd*, *conferre ad* or *in alqd*; — in a certain sense, *vocabulo alqd significare*, *declarare*; see also TREAT. **useful**, adj. *utilis*, *aptus*, *idoneus*, *accommodatus*, *commodus* (all *ad alqd*); to be —, *utilem esse*, *usui esse*, *alci prodesse* or *proficĕre*. Adv. *utiliter*, *apte*, *commode*. **usefulness**, n. *utilitas*, *usus*, *-ūs*, *commoditas*; see USE. **useless**, adj. *inutilis ad alqd* (or *alci rei*), *vanus*, *inanis*, *irritus*. Adv. *inutiliter* (only after negative), *frustra*, *ad irritum*, *incassum* (or as two words, *in cassum*).

**usher**, I. n. perhaps *apparitor*; gentleman — (at court), *magister admissionum* (Imperial Rome); 2, = under-teacher, *hypodidasculus*. II. v.tr. 1, *ad alqm introducĕre*; 2, fig. see BEGIN.

**usual**, adj. *usitatus*, *solitus*, *consuetus*, *nequi(c)quam*, *inaniter*, *sol(D)emnis* (= habitual), *tritus* (of language, = commonplace), *vulgaris*, *more* or *usa receptus* (= customary); it is —, *solet*; more than —, *plus quam solet*, *plus solito*; see COMMON, CUSTOMARY. Adv. *ferme*, *fere*, *plerumque*, *ut solet*.

**usucaption**, n. *usucapio*.

**usufruct**, n. *usus*, *-ūs*, *et fructus*, *-ūs*, *usufructus* (both parts of the word declined).

**usurp**, v.tr. (*as*)*sumĕre alqd*, *invadĕre in alqd*, *occupare* (e.g. *regnum*, = — the government). **usurper**, n. *qui regnum occupat*. **usurpation**, n. *occupatio*, or by the verbs.

**usury**, n. *fenerari*. **usurer**, n. *fenerator*, *tocullio*. **usurious**, adj. *avarus*; see AVARICIOUS. **usury**, n. *usura* (paid by the debtor), *feneratio* (= lending on interest), *fenus*, *-ōris*, n. (= interest received).

**utensil**, n. *vas*, *-is* (in pl. *vasa*, *-orum*, = vessel), in farming, *instrumentum* (*rusticum*, as collective noun always in the sing.); —s, *utensilia*, *-ium*, n. (= everything necessary in daily life), *supellex*, *-ectilis*, f. (= household furniture).

**uterine**, adj. *uterinus* (Jct.).

**utility**, n. see USEFULNESS. **utilitarian**, adj. *qui omnia ad utilitatem confert*.

**utmost**, adj. *extremus*, *ultimus*, *summus*; — misery, *summae angustiae*, *extremae res*, *extrema* or *ultima*, *-orum*, *summa inopia*; see EXTREME.

**utter**, **uttermost**, adj. see EXTREME, COMPLETE. Adv. *penitus*, *funditus*; see ENTIRELY.

**utter**, v.tr. *significare* (= to give to understand), *indicare* (= to point out), *ostendĕre* (= to show), *profitĕri* (= to profess), *prae se ferre* or *gerĕre* (= to declare openly); to — a sound, *sonitum edĕre*, *emittĕre*; see PRONOUNCE. **utterance**, n. see PRONUNCIATION, DELIVERY.

**uvula**, n. *uva* (Plin.).

## V.

**vacaney**, n. 1, = void space, *vacuum*, *inane*, *inanitas* (= emptiness); 2, with regard to office, by *vacuus*; chosen to fill a —, *suffectus*; 3, see LEISURE; 4, of mind, *inanitas*, *stupiditas*. **vacant**, adj. 1, see EMPTY; 2, of an office, *vacuus*; to be —, *vacuum esse*, *vacare*; 3, = unoccupied by business, by *vacuus labore* or *negotiis*; 4, = empty, of thought, *stupidus*; see FOOLISH; 5, in law, *vacuus* (= having no heir, e.g. a house, field). **vacate**, v.tr. 1, = make empty, *vacuefacĕre*; 2, = to make vacant, an office, *se abdicare alqd re* or (but not in Cic. or Caes.). **vacation**, n. *feriae*. **vacuity**, **vacuum**, n. see VACANCY. **vacuus**, adj. see VACANT.

**vaccinate**, v.tr. anyone, *variolas alci inserĕre* (not class.). **vaccination**, n. *insitio variolarum*.

**vacillate**, v.intr. *vacillare* (lit. and fig.). **vacillating**, adj. *dubius*, *incertus*, *ambiguus*; see DOUBTFUL. **vacillation**, n. *dubium*, *dubitatio*; see DOUBT, HESITATION.

**vagabond**, **vagrant**, I. adj. *vagus*. II. n. *erro*, *grassator*. **vagary**, n. *nugae* (= tricks), *ineptiae* (= silliness); see WHIM.

**vague**, adj. *incertus*, *dubius*, *ambiguus*, *anceps*; see INDEFINITE, UNCERTAIN. Adv. *incerte*, *dubie*, *ambigue*. **vagueness**, n. *dubium*, *dubitatio*; see DOUBT, OBSCURITY.

**vain**, adj. 1, = empty, worthless, *inanis*; see IDLE; 2, = fruitless, *vanus*, *irritus*; to labour in —, *operam perdĕre*, *operam frustra consumĕre* or *coaterĕre*, *oleum et operam perdĕre* (prov., Cic.); 3, = proud, *inanis*, *vanis* (= foolishly —), *laudis avidus* (= ambitious), *superbus* (= proud), *gloriosus* (= boastful), *putidus* (= affected); to be —, *rebus inanibus delectari*. Adv. **in vain**, *frustra*, *incassum* (or *in cassum*, as two words), *nequi(c)quam*; see VAIN; = proudly, etc., *gloriose*, *putide*, *superbe*. **vainglorious**, adj. *gloriosus*. **vanity**, n. = emptiness, *inani-*



*tas, vanitas, fragilitas*; = empty pride, *ambitio, ostentatio*.

**vale**, n. see VALLEY.

**valediction, valedictory**, n. and adj. see FAREWELL.

**valentine**, n. *epistula amatoria*.

**valet**, n. *cubicularius*.

**valetudinarian**, n. *suae valetudinis (nimis) studiosus*.

**valliant, valorous**, adj. *fortis, animosus*, comb. *fortis et animosus* or *animosus et fortis*, *strenuus*, comb. *fortis atque strenuus* or *strenuus et fortis*, *acer* (= full of energy), comb. *acer et fortis*; see BRAVE. Adv. *fortiter, animose*, comb. *animose et fortiter, strenue, acriter*. **valour**, n. *fortitudo, virtus, -ūtis, f.*; see BRAVERY.

**valid**, adj. *gravis* (= important); in point of law, *bonus* (e.g. witness), *justus* (= right), *idoneus* (= fit, sufficient, e.g. witness, excuse), *ratus* (= confirmed, what has become a law), *firmus, certus*, comb. *ratus ac firmus* (e.g. *jussum*); to be —, *valēre* (of a coin, a law, etc.); to make anything —, *ratum facere alqd, ratum esse alqd jubere*. **validity**, n. (of reasons, etc.), *gravitas, pondus, -ēris, n.*; in point of law (e.g. of a witness, etc.), *fides*.

**valley**, n. (*con*)*vallis*.

**value**, I. v.tr. (= to determine the worth of an object) *aestimare* (of gen. import), something greatly, *censere* (of the censor), to be —d, *censeri* (used of citizens and their possessions); fig. = to think well of, *aestimare* (with genit. or abl.), *facere, ducere, pendere, habere* (with gen. *magni*, etc.), *deligere*; to — not at all, *alqd nullo loco, nihilo, pro nihilo* or *nihil numerare, alqm nullo loco putare, alqm despiciere*; to — highly, *magni facere* or *ducere*, or *pendere*, or *habere*; to — more than, *pluris aestimare*; to — little, *parvi facere*, etc. II. n. *aestimatio* (= estimated value), *pretium* (= price), *virtus, -ūtis, f.* (= inner worth, of a person or thing); great (intrinsic) —, *praestantia*; moral —, worth, *virtus, honestas*; things without —, *res viles* or *leves*. **valuable**, adj. *pretiosus* (lit.), *magni pretii* (lit. and fig.), *alci acceptus, gratus* (of what does one good to see, hear, etc.). **valuation**, n. *aestimatio*. **valuer**, n. *qui alqd aestimat, aestimator*. **valueless**, see WORTHLESS.

**valve**, n. *epistomium*.

**vampire**, n. *vespertilio (qui sanguinem sugit)*.

**van**, n. of an army, *primum agmen* (in marching order), *acies prima* (in battle order).

**van**, n. = winnowing-fan, *vannus, f.*

**van**, n. see CART, WAGGON.

**vane**, n. see WEATHERCOCK.

**vanish**, v.intr. (*e*)*vanescere*.

**vanity**, n. see under VAIN.

**vanquish**, v.tr. (*de*)*vincere, superare*, comb. *vincere et superare, domare* (= to subdue), *profligare* (= to drive an army off the field), *subigere* (= to subjugate). **vanquisher**, n. *victor* (f. *victrix*), *expugnator* with gen. (e.g. *urbis*), *domitor* with gen. (e.g. *Hispaniae*).

**vapid**, adj. 1, *vapidus* (of wine); 2, fig. see INSIPID.

**vapour**, n. *vapor, †halitus, -ūs, nebula* (= both arising from the ground and from the water); *terrae anheliatus, -ūs, ex(s)piratio*, or *exhalatio, ex terrā afflatus, -ūs* (more particularly

that ascending from the bottom of a cavern, whereby Pythia became inspired, both Cic. de Div. ii. 57, 117); — bath, *assa sudatio* (Cels.).

**variable**, adj. see CHANGEABLE. **variableness**, n. see CHANGE. **variance**, n. *discordia*; to set at —, *discordiam concitare*; to be at — with each other, *inter se discordare, inter se dissidere*; see ENMITY. **variation**, n. *varietas* (= accidental change, e.g. *caeli*); see ALTERATION, CHANGE, DEVIATION. **varicoloured, variegated**, adj. *varius, varii coloris, versicolor*. **variegate**, v.tr. *variare, distinguere*. **variety**, n. *varietas* (e.g. *caeli*, of the weather; *eloquendi*, of style), *diversitas, vicissitudo*; a — of things, *res multae* or *variae*. **various**, adj. *varius, diversus, multiplex* (= manifold). Adv. *varie, diverse*. **vary**, I. v.tr. *variare*; see ALTER, CHANGE. II. v.intr. *variare, variari, (com)mutari, immutari*.

**varicose**, adj. and n. *varix* (e.g. vein).

**varlet**, n. see SERVANT, ROGUE.

**varnish**, I. n. 1, *atramentum tenue* (of a dark colour, for paintings, Plin.); 2, = fair appearance, *color, fucus, species*. II. v.tr. 1, *atramento tenui illinere*; 2, fig. e.g. errors or deformity, *praetendere alqd alci rei, tegere* or *occultare alqd alqā re*.

**vase**, n. *vas, vasis, n.* see JAR.

**vassal**, n. *cliens*. **vassalage**, n. *clientela*.

**vast**, adj. *vastus, immanis*, comb. *vastus et immanis, magnus, ingens, incredibilis, amplus*; see GREAT. Adv. *magnopere, incredibiliter, valde*; see VERY. **vastness**, n. *amplitudo, magnitudo, immensitas*.

**vat**, n. *cupa, dolium*.

**vaticinate**, v.tr. see FORETELL.

**vault**, I. n. 1, = arched roof, *camera, concameratio, fornix*; see ARCH; 2, = —ed chamber, *fornix*; — underground, *hypogaeum*; 3, see TOMB. II. v.tr. 1, *conforicare, concamerare*; see ARCH; 2, *salire*; see LEAP.

**vaunt**, v.intr. and n. see BOAST.

**veal**, n. (*caro*) *vitulina*.

**veer**, v.intr. *se vertere, verti*.

**vegetable**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) ad plantas pertinet*; — kingdom, perhaps *plantae et arbores*. **vegetables**, n. *olus* or pl. *olera, -um, n.*; — garden, *hortus olitorius*; — gardener, *olitor*; — market, *forum olitorium*. **vegetate**, v.intr. 1, lit. see GROW; 2, fig. *hebescere, languere*. **vegetation**, n. *herbae, plantae*. **vegetative**, adj. circ. by *crecere*.

**vehemence**, n. *vis, incitatio* (e.g. of a smell, of a disease, of a war, etc.), *impetus, -ūs* (= haste), *violentia* (= violence), *ardor, aestus, -ūs* (of a fever, of the passions), *impotentia* (= unbridled passion), *iracundia* (= hastiness), *studium* (= eagerness). **vehement**, adj. *vehemens* (= not calm, opp. *lenis, placidus*), *gravis* (= violent, e.g. *morbus, odor, verbum* [= offensive]), *magnus, acer* (= acting in a passion, opp. *lenis*, also e.g. *bellum*), comb. *acer et vehemens, acerbus* (= bitter), *animosus* (= spirited), *concitatus, incitatus* (= spurred on), *intentus* (= intent, anxious), *rapidus* (= quick, hasty), *violentus* (= violent), *atrox* (= dreadful, shocking), *ardens, flagrans* (of fever and of the passions), *iracundus* (= angry); — desire, *cupiditas magna* or *acris, ardens* or *flagrans*. Adv. *vehementer, valde, graviter, acriter, acerbe, contente, intente, animose, ardentem, violentem*.

**vehicle**, n. 1, see CARRIAGE, WAGGON; 2, MEANS.



**veil**, I. n. *rica* (among the Roman ladies, Plaut.), *flammeum* (Plin.), *flammeolum* (Juv., = bridal —); the — of oblivion, by *alqd velare*, *alqd occultare*. II. v.tr. *velare*, *tegere* (both lit. and fig.).

**vein**, n. *vena* (used also of veinlike marks in an object, and fig. as — of humour), *arteria* (= artery), *alqd alcjs rei* (fig. e.g. he has a — of strength, *alqd virium ei inest*).

**vellicate**, v.tr. *vellere*, *vellicare*.

**vellum**, n. *membrana*.

**velocity**, n. *velocitas*; see SWIFTHNESS.

**velvet**, n. see SILK. **velvety**, adj. see SMOOTH.

**venal**, adj. *venalis* (of merchandise, etc., or persons), *nummarius* (e.g. *judices*, *judicium*).

**venality**, n. *animus venalis*.

**vend**, v.tr. *vendere*. **vender**, n. *tenditor*.

**vendible**, adj. *vendibilis*.

**veneer**, v.tr. *sectilibus laminis operire* or *vestire*.

**venerable**, adj. *venerabilis*; see REVEREND.

**venerate**, v.tr. *colere* (= to worship, revere), *observare* (= to revere), comb. *colere et observare*, *observare et diligere*, *in honore habere* (a man), *admirari*, *venerari* (a person or thing).

**veneration**, n. *cultus*, *-us*, *veneratio* (of a god or of a man), *religio* (= awe).

**venereal**, adj. *venereus*.

**vengeance**, n. *ultio*; see REVENGE.

**venial**, adj. *veniā dignus*.

**venison**, n. (*caro*) *ferina*.

**venom**, n. I. *venenum* (lit. and fig.); see POISON. **venomous**, adj. *venenatus* (lit. and fig.); see POISONOUS.

**vent**, I. n. I. *spiramentum*, + *spiramen*, + *spiraculum* (in gen. = — hole), *aestuarium* (= hole to let in air, e.g. in digging wells), *foramen*; 2, by *effundere*, see below. II. v.tr. to — one's passion, *stomachum in alqm erumpere*, *odium expromere*, *iram*, etc., *in alqm effundere*, *evomere*. **vent-hole**, n. see VENT I.

**ventilate**, v.tr. I. *ventulum facere alci* (Com. by fanning), *ventilare* (= to fan); to — a room, *ventum* (in *cubiculum*, etc.), *immittere*; 2, fig. *in medium proferre*. **ventilation**, n. use verb.

**ventilator**, n. see VENT, I.

**ventricle**, n. *ventriculus*.

**ventriloquist**, n. *ventriloquus* (late; in Plutarch's time, about A.D. 70, a — was termed in Greek *πύθων*, and, if a female, *πυθώνισσα*), perhaps *qui sonos alienos suā voce imitatur*.

**venture**, I. n. = experiment, *experimentum*, *periculum* (= risk), *alea* (= hazard), *facinus*, *-ōris*, n. (= bold act); at a —, *temere*, *forte*, *temere*, *fortuito ac temere*, *temere ac fortuito*. II. v.intr. and tr. *periclitari* (both *alqd*, and = to be endangered); to — to do a thing, *audere* (courageously), *conari* (= to attempt, both with *infm.*, never with *ut*); he —d to ask him, *ausus est cum rogare*; to — upon, at, on anything, *audere alqd* (e.g. an undertaking, *facinus*), *periculum facere alcjs rei*; into battle, by *se committere in aciem*; nothing —, nothing win, prov. *dimidium facti, qui coepit, habet* (Hor.), *fortes fortuna adjuvat* (Ter.). **venturesome**, **venturous**, adj. *audax*, *temerarius*. Adv. *audaciter*, *temere*. **venturousness**, n. *audacia*, *temeritas*.

**veracious**, adj. *verus*, *verax*; see TRUTHFUL.

**veracity**, n. *veritas*.

**verandah**, n. *subdialia*, *-ium* (= open galleries, Plin.), *podium* (= balcony), or *porticus*, *-ūs*, f.

**verb**, n. *verbum* (gram.). **verbal**, adj. by *verbum* or *vox*. Adv. by *praesens* (= present), or *ipse* or *coram* (= face to face); see also VERBATIM. **verbatim**, adv. *ad verbum, totidem verbis*. **verbose**, adj. *verbosus*. **verbose-ness**, **verbosity**, n. *copia* or *ubertas verborum*, or by *copiose et abundanter de alqā re dicere* or *loqui*, *in dicendo adhibere quandam speciem atque pompam*.

**verdant**, adj. *viridis*. **verdure**, n. *viriditas* (e.g. *pratorum*).

**verdict**, n. in law, *responsum* (= answer), *arbitrium* (= decision of an arbitrator, in gen.), *judicium* (= judgment of a judge); to pronounce a —, *decernere* (= to decide, of magistrates), *judicare*, *sententiam dicere* (of a judge).

**verdigris**, n. *aerugo* (Plin., *aeris* or *cypria*).

**verge**, n. I. = brink, *margo*, *ora*; see MARGIN; 2, fig. by circumloc. (e.g. on the — of danger, *cum periculum jam instaret* or *imminente periculo*, or *minimum abfuit quin periculum adesset*). **verger**, n. *apparitor*.

**verge**, v.intr. *vergere ad alqd* (= to slope towards); to — upon, *tangere*, *attingere alqd* (= to touch), *alci rei finitimum esse* (lit. and fig.).

**verification**, n. *confirmatio*; see PROOF.

**verify**, v.tr. (*ap*)*probare*, *comprobare*. **verily**, adv. *profecto*, *sane*, *certe*, *nē* (*nae*). **verity**, n. see TRUTH.

**verisimilitude**, n. *verisimilitudo* (also as two words, *veri sim.*). **veritable**, adj. *verus*; see TRUE, GENUINE.

**vermilion**, I. n. *minium*. II. adj. *miniatus* (= coloured with red-lead), *miniacus* (= — coloured, Vitr.); see RED.

**vermin**, n. *bestiolae molestae* (in gen.), *pediculi* (= lice).

**vernacular**, adj. — tongue, *sermo patrius*, *sermo nativus*, *sermo noster*, *lingua nostra*, *verba -orum*, *nostratia*.

**versatile**, adj. *versatilis* (of that which may be turned round, lit.); of genius, *agilis*, *mobilis*, *varius et multiplex*. **versatility**, n. of genius, *facilitas*, *ingenium facile* or *mobile*, *agilitas*, *mobilitas*.

**verse**, n. *versus*, *-ūs*, *versiculus*; to make —, *versus facere* or *scribere*, *versus fundere*; = a short division of any composition, *pars*. **versification**, n. *versuum ratio*. **versify**, v.tr. *carmina facere*.

**versed**, adj. *versatus in alqā re*, *exercitatus in alqā re*, *peritus*, *gnarus alcjs rei*.

**version**, n. *liber scriptoris conversus*.

**vertebra**, n. *vertebra* (Plin.).

**vertex**, n. *vertex*, or by *summus*; see SUMMIT. **vertical**, adj. (*di*)*rectus*; a — line, *linea*, *perpendicularum*. Adv. *recte*, *directo*, *ad lineam*, *ad perpendicularum*.

**vertiginous**, adj. I. e.g. motion, *quod in orbem circumagitur* or *circumfertur*; 2, *vertiginosus* (= suffering from giddiness, Plin.). **vertigo**, n. *vertigo* (*oculorum*).

**very**, I. adj. see TRUE, REAL, II. adv. *summe* (= in the highest degree, with verbs and adjs.), (*quam*) *maxime* (= most, with adj. and verbs), *magnopere* or *magno opere*, *maximopere* or *maximo opere*, *summopere* or *summo opere* (only with verbs), *impense* (= without fearing any trouble, only with verbs), *admodum* (= completely), *valde* (= with great strength; the foregoing with verbs and adjs.), *sane quam* (= — much indeed, e.g. *gaudere*, *brevis*), *oppido* (with adjs. and advs., more used in the colloquial



style), *satis* (= sufficient, with regard to a certain end, to circumstances, to a position, etc., with adjs. and advs., e.g. *non satis se tutum in Argis videbat*), *enixe* (= with great exertion, e.g. to try, *operam dare*), *vehementer*, with *rogare*, *dolere*, *gaudere*, etc.; (often = in the highest degree), *graviter* (with verbs and partic., e.g. to be ill, *aegrotare*; *iratus*), *mire*, *mirifice*, *mire quantum* (= extraordinarily, with verbs and adjs.), *apprime* (mostly ante and post class. = extremely, with adjs., e.g. *apprime gnarus alejs rei*), *perfecte* (= perfectly, e.g. *perfecte sapiens, eloquens*), *in primis* (*inprimis*, = foremost; instead of *in primis*, we find also *inter primos, in paucis, cum paucis, inter paucos, ante alios, praeter ceteros, super omnes*), *bene* (= well, with adjs., advs., and verbs, e.g. *bene mane, bene potus*), *probe* (= right, right well, with adjs. and verbs, but only in colloquial style), *egregie, eximie* (= exceedingly, with adjs. and verbs; *egregie* also in daily intercourse, in the epistolary style and in conversation), *longe* (= by far, e.g. *longe superare*); “—” also by *per* or *prae* in composition with an adj., adv., or verb (e.g. — few, *perpauci* or *perquam pauci*; it pleases me — much, *mihi perplacet* or *mihi perquam placet, mihi valde placet*; — hard, *praedurus*; by a superl., which may be strengthened by adding *longe* or *multo* (e.g. (*longe*) *fertilissimus, multo ditissimus*); not —, before adj. and advs., by *non ita, haud ita* (e.g. not so — many, *non ita multi*; not — long after, *haud ita multo post*).

**vesicle**, n. *vesica* (Plin.).

**vesper**, n. = evening star, *Hesperus, Vesper*.

**vespers**, n. in the Romish Church, *Preces Vespertinae*.

**vessel**, n. = utensil, *vas, vasis* (in the pl. *vasa, -orum, n.*); in anatomy, blood —, *arteriae, venae*; = ship, *navis*.

**vest**, I. n. *subucula, or tunica*; see GARMENT. II. v.tr. 1, *vestire*; see CLOTHE; 2, see INVEST. **vested**, adj. e.g. rights, by *jus, juris*, n. (e.g. — interests are sacred, *jus alejs est sacrosanctum*). **vestry**, n. *sacrarium*. **vesture**, n. see GARMENT.

**vestal**, I. adj. see PURE, CHASTE. II. n. *Vestalis (virgo)*.

**vestibule**, n. *vestibulum, pronaus, -aos* (of a temple).

**vestige**, n. *vestigium*.

**vetch**, n. *vicia*.

**veteran**, adj. and n. *veteranus* (esp. of soldiers; in the agricultural writers, also of animals and plants); a — soldier, (*miles*) *veteranus* or *emeritus*; in wider sense, *veterator* (of a lawyer, Cic.).

**veterinary**, adj. *veterinarius* (Col.).

**veto**, I. n. *intercessio* (of the tribunes), in gen. by circumloc.; see FORBID. II. v.tr. *rogationi intercedere* (of the tribunes); see FORBID.

**vex**, v.tr. *stomachum facere alei, indignationem movere alei, offendere, pungere, sollicitare, vexare, mordere, commovere alqm*; to be —ed at, *alqd aegre or moleste ferre*; I am —ed at, *me piget alejs rei*; see ANNOY. **vexation**, n. *aegritudo animi, indignatio, stomachus, molestia*; full of —, *indignabundus*. **vexatious**, adj. *molestus, gravis*; see TROUBLESOME. Adv. *moleste, graviter*.

**viaduct**, n. by *ponte jungere* (e.g. *flumen*).

**vial**, n. see BOTTLE.

**viands**, n. *cibus*.

**viaticum**, n. *viaticum*.

**vibrate**, v.intr. *vibrare*; of sound, *tinnire*

(e.g. *aures tinnunt*), *vocalem sonam reddere* (e.g. of a column). **vibration**, n. *motus, -us*.

**vicar**, n. in gen. *vicarius*. **vicarage**, n. see BENEFICE, PARSONAGE. **vicarious**, adj. and adv. *alejs loco*.

**vice**, prep. in composition, by *pro* or *sub* (e.g. *subpraefectus, proconsul*).

**vice**, n. *vitiositas, turpitudine* (= the quality of —), *libidines* (= lust), *vitia, -iorum* (= habitual sins; one such, *vitium*), *flagitium, scelus, -eris, n.* (= as a wicked act). **vicious**, adj. *vitiosus* (= defective, unsound), *turpis* (= shameful), *flagitiosus* (= profligate, all of persons and things, e.g. *vita*), comb. *vitiosus ac flagitiosus* (e.g. *vita*), *cujus in animo improbitas versatur* (of man's heart, of man in general), *vitiis contaminatus, inquinatus* (= polluted with —, of persons and things), *scelestus, sceleratus, perditus* (= criminal; the former of the disposition, the latter of an act of persons and things); very —, *vitiis, flagitiis, sceleribus obrutus* (of persons), *vitiis flagitiisque omnibus deditus* (also of things, e.g. *vita*). Adv. *vitiose, turpiter, flagitiose*, comb. *flagitiose et turpiter, scelerate, perditate, scelestate*. **viciousness**, n. see VICE.

**vicissitude**, n. *vicissitudo, vicissitudines* (= a change that takes place regularly, e.g. of the times, *vicissitudo* or *varietas temporum*; of day and night, *dierum noctiumque vicissitudines*; of fortune, *fortunae vicissitudo, mutatio rerum humanarum*).

**victim**, n. *victima, hostia, piaculum* (in expiation); see SACRIFICE. **victimize**, v.tr. see CHEAT.

**victor**, n. *victor*; see CONQUEROR. **victorious**, adj. *victor, victrix* (with nouns of the fem. and neuter gender). Adv. by adj. **victory**, n. *victoria, tropaeum, triumphus* (= the triumph decreed by Senate, hence = — itself); to gain —, *vincere, victoriam consequi, adipisci, victoria potiri*.

**victuals**, n. *cibus, cibaria, -orum, alimenta, -orum*; see PROVISIONS. **victual**, v.tr. *rem frumentarium providere, comparare, frumentum (com)parare, conferre*; see FOOD.

**vie**, v.intr. *aemulari alqm or cum alqo*; see RIVAL.

**view**, I. v.tr. see INSPECT, LOOK, SEE. II. n. 1, (*ad*)*spectus* (= vision), *acies* (= glance), *oculus* (= eye), *prospectus* (at a distance), *despectus* (from a high place), *conspectus* (= sight; all -ūs); to be in —, *in conspectu esse*; to come into —, *in conspectum venire*; in — of, *in oculis situm esse*; see SIGHT; 2, see DESIGN; point of —, *ratio*; to consider in the right point of —, *vere or recte judicare de alqo re*.

**vigil**, n. 1, see WATCH; 2, in church affairs, *pervigilium*; 3, see EVE. **vigilance**, n. *vigilantia*; see CARE. **vigilant**, adj. + *vigil, vigilans, intentus, providus, diligens*. Adv. *vigilanter, intente, diligenter*.

**vigour**, n. *vis* (physical and mental, pl. *vires*) *robur, -oris, n.* (= physical strength), *nervi, lacerti* (= nerve), *rigor* (= energy). **vigorous**, adj. *valens, validus* (= possessing physical strength), *strenuus, impiger, acer* (= energetic), *vegetus* (= fresh), *firmus*, comb. *firmus et robustus* (e.g. *res publica*), *valens et firmus* (e.g. *civitas*), *robustus* (= robust; man, state, food), comb. *robustus et valens* (e.g. *homo*), *lacertosus* (= muscular, man and animal), *corpore vigen, corpore validus, corpore robusto* (the first of youthfulness, the second of physical strength, the third of a stout, healthy body), *fortis* (= strong), *acer* (= eager); see STRONG, ENERGETIC. Adv. *fortiter, acriter*; see STRONGLY, EAGERLY.



**vile**, adj. *abjectus, nequam, turpis, detestabilis, inquinatus, illiberalis, sordidus, foedus*. Adv. *abjecte, nequiter, turpiter, inquinatè, illiberaliter, sordide, foede*. **vileness**, n. *turpitudine, nequitia, illiberalitas, foeditas*; see DEPRAVITY. **villify**, v.tr. *alqm ignominia afficere*; see SLANDER.

**villa**, n. *villa*.

**village**, n. *pagus, vicus*. **villager**, n. *paganus, vicanus, rusticus, agrestis*.

**villain**, n. 1, in Mediaeval Latin, \**villanus*; 2, *homo scelestus, sceleratus, nefarius, nequam, flagitiosus*, as a term of reproach, also *scelus, -eris, n., flagitium*; see ROGUE. **villanous**, adj. *scelestus, sceleratus, nefarius, nequam, flagitiosus*. **villany**, n. 1, as disposition, see WICKEDNESS; 2, as act, *scelus, -eris, n., facinus, -oris, n., dedecus, -oris, n., consilium foedum, flagitium*.

**vindicate**, v.tr. a right, *ius tenere, obtinere, retinere*; one's character, *sibi constare, a se non desciscere*; to — one's liberty, *se in libertatem vindicare*. **vindication**, n. see DEFENCE. **vindictive**, adj. *ulciscendi cupidus*; a — spirit, *ulciscendi or ultionis cupiditas*. Adv. use adj.

**vine**, I. n. *vitis, labrusca (vitis) (= wild —)*; a small —, *viticula*. II. adj. *vinearius* (Col.), or by genit. of *vitis*; — dresser, *vinitor*; — yard, *vinea, vinetum, arbustum*. **vinegar**, n. *acetum*; — bottle, *acetabulum*; — leaf, *pampinus, m. and f.* **vinery**, n. perhaps *vites sub vitreis consitae*. **vinous**, adj. *vinosus* (mostly post class.). **vintage**, n. *vindemia, vindemiola* (small); to gather the —, *vindemiare uvas or vinum* (Plin.). **vintner**, n. *vinarius* (ante and post class.).

**violate**, v.tr. *violare, rumpere*. **violable**, adj. † *violabilis*. **violation**, n. 1, *violatio*; 2, see RAPE. **violence**, n. *violentia, vis, ardor* (of heat), *feror* (of heat or passion), *impotentia* (= lack of restraint), *acerbitas, morositas, immanitas* (all three of temper), (*caeli*) *intemperies*, (*caeli, morbi, etc.*) *gravitas, aestus, -us* (of a fever, etc.). **violator**, n. *violator, raptor*. **violent**, adj. † *violens, violentus* (= boisterous, of mind, etc.), *acer, vehemens, impotens, gravis* (of illness, weather, etc.); see SEVERE, CRUEL. Adv. *violenter, acriter, vehementer, impotenter, graviter*.

**violet**, I. n. *violâ, iōa* (Plin.); a bed of —s, *violarium*; the colour, † *viola*. II. adj. *violacæus, ianthinus* (Plin.).

**violin**, n. *fides, -ium, f.* (e.g. to play on the —, *fidibus canere*.)

**viper**, n. *vipera* (lit. and fig.), *aspis, -idis, f.*

**virago**, n. 1, = female warrior, † *virago, mulier or virgo bellicosa, animosa, fortis*; 2, = quarrelsome woman, *mulier jurgiosa*.

**virgin**, I. n. *virgo*. II. adj. † *virgineus, virginalis* (e.g. *verecundia*), *virgo* in app. to noun (e.g. *id ego virgo feci*); — soil, *terra rudis* (ante class.). **virginity**, n. *virginitas*.

**virile**, adj. (e.g. age) *virilis*; see MANLY. **virility**, n. *virilitas* (Plin., Quint.).

**virtue**, n. *virtus, -utis, f., laus* (= praise-worthy condition), *honestum, rectum* (= what is right), *honestas* (= probity), *sanctimonia* (= guiltlessness), *pulicitia* (= modesty of a woman, as her first —); = efficacy, *virtus, -utis, vis*; to have — in anything, *ad alqd alci prodesse*; by — of, *per* with accus. or *ex* with ablat. (e.g. he does it by — of his wealth, *per opes* or (*ex*) *opibus hæc facit*). **virtual**, adj. and adv. *re non verbo*. **virtuous**, adj. *virtute præditus or ornatus, sanctus* (= pleasing to God, of persons and things), *honestus, probus* (= upright, of men), *castus* (= chaste); a — life, *vita honesta or sancta*. **virtuoso**, n. *alcjs rei artifex, alcjs rei peritissimus*.

**virulence**, n. 1, *vis, gravitas* (e.g. *morbi*); see POISON; 2, fig. *acerbitas, virus, n.* **virulent**, adj. *gravis* (e.g. *climate, caelum*); fig. *acerbus*; see BITTER. Adv. *graviter, acerbè*.

**visage**, n. see FACE, COUNTENANCE.

**viscera**, n. *viscera, -um, exta, -orum*.

**viscid**, adj. † *tenax, glutinosus* (= sticky, like glue, Col.); see STICKY.

**visible**, adj. *a(d)spectabilis, quod cerni potest, quod a(d)spectu sentitur, conspectus, conspicuus* (= clear to be seen), *expressus* (= clearly expressed, e.g. *vestigia, indicia*), *apertus* (= open, opp. *occultus*, e.g. *discord, similtas; dolor*), *manifestus* (= manifest), *latens, occultus* (e.g. *caedes*). Adv. *manifesto*; see CLEARLY, EVIDENTLY. **vision**, n. (in optics) *visus, -us, a(d)spectus, -us, sensus, -us videndi, cernendi*; an optical illusion, *res objecta* (= what appears to the eye, Cic.), *visus, -us, visum, visio* (= anything seen, a — in a dream), *species* (both awake and in a dream), *simulacrum* (= anything we fancy as resembling a certain thing). **visionary**, adj. opp. to real, *inanis, fictus, vanus*; of character, *fanaticus* (= enthusiastic), perhaps *cogitationi deditus* (= unpractical), by circumloc., see DREAM, IMAGE.

**visit**, I. n. *salutatio, salutationis officium* (in the Roman sense, of friends and clients in the morning); to come on a —, *visendi caus(s)â venire*; to accept the — of anyone, *alqm admittere*; your — will be welcome to all, *carus omnibus expectatusque venies*. II. v.tr. *alqm (in)visere or visitare, visendi caus(s)â venire* (to see how anyone is), *adire, convenire alqm* (in order to speak to or transact business with anyone), *salutare alqm, salutatum or salutandi caus(s)â ad alqm venire, ad alqm salutandum venire* (out of politeness, = to wait upon), *obire, adire, venire ad, etc., frequentare* (= attend, as a school); to — a fair, *obire nundinas*; to go on a round of —s, — anyone's country-seats, *obire villas suas*; (in a Scriptural sense) *alqm urgere, vexare, punire*. **visitation**, n. (of Divine Providence) *poena*. **visitor**, n. *salutans, saluator, qui visendi (ac salutandi) caus(s)â venit (or veniunt) ad alqm, hospes, -itis* (= guest); I have —s, *habeo alqm mecum*; I have no —, *solus sum, neminem mecum habeo*; I shall have many —s, *multi apud me erunt*.

**visor**, n. *buccula* (= cheek-piece)

**vista**, n. *prospectus, -us*; see VIEW.

**visual**, adj. (e.g. nerve) *oculorum nervus*.

**vital**, adj. *vitalis* (= belonging to life); = very important, *maximi momenti*. Adv. *maximi momenti*; see VERY. **vitality**, n. *animus, vis vitalis*; see LIFE.

**vitiate**, v.tr. *vitiare, corrumpere*. **vitiation**, n. *corruptio, depravatio*.

**vitreous**, adj. *vitreus*.

**vitriol**, n. \**vitriolum*.

**vituperate**, v.tr. see SCOLD. **vituperation**, n. *vituperatio, reprehensio*. **vituperative**, adj. see ABUSIVE.

**vivacious**, adj. *vividus*; see ACTIVE, CHEERFUL. **vivacity**, n. *rigor*; see LIVELINESS, CHEERFULNESS. **vivid**, adj. see LIVELY.

**viviparous**, adj. — animals, *bestiae quae partum edunt (vivum)*.

**vixen**, n. 1, = she-fox, *vulpes, -is*; 2, = quarrelsome woman, *mulier jurgiosa*.

**vizier**, n. *cui summa imperii delegata est*.

**vocabulary**, n. *index verborum* (= list of words), *verba (nostra)* (= abundance of words).



**vocal**, adj. *vocalis*; — music, *vocum, cantus, -ūs*; — and instrumental music, *vocum nervorumque cantus*.

**vocation**, n. *officium, partes, -ium, munus, -eris, n.*

**vocative**, n. *casus, -ūs, vocativus* (Gram.).

**vociferate**, v.intr. *vociferari*. **vociferation**, n. *vociferatio*. **vociferous**, adj. and adv. *magno (cum) clamore*.

**vogue**, n. to be in —, *expeti* (of what has a sale), *moris esse* (= to be the custom).

**voice**, I. n. *vox* (= the faculty of uttering sounds; then the sound produced), *cantus, -ūs*, (= song), *sonus* (= sound of the — and of musical instruments), *vocis sonus*; a clear —, *clara vox* (opp. *vox obtusa*), *vox canora* (opp. *vox fusca*); a high —, *vox acuta* (opp. *vox gravis*); with a loud —, *clarā voce, magnā voce*; to raise the —, *attollere sonum*; to lower the —, *submittere vocem*; the general —, *omnium consensus, -ūs, consensus publicus*; there is but one —, *omnes uno ore in alqā re consentiunt*; in Gram. a verb in the active, passive —, *verbum activum, passivum*.  
II. v.tr. see UTTER.

**void**, I. adj. 1, see EMPTY; 2, lacking anything, *vacuus (ab) alqā re, carens alqā re, egens alcjs rei or alqā re*; — of, *inops alcjs rei or alqā re, privatus or spoliatus alqā re*. II. n. *inanitas, inane, vacuitas, vacuum*. III. v.tr. see EMPTY, v.tr., VACATE.

**volatile**, adj. *volaticus* (lit. and fig.); fig. (of anyone's character, *lēvis, mobilis* (opp. *constans*)).  
**volatility**, n. (of fluids, etc.) by *fugere*; fig. *lēvitas, ingenium mobile, animus lēvis, vanitas, mobilitas (ingenii or animi, opp. constantia)*, comb. *mobilitas et lēvitas animi*.

**volcano**, n. *mons e cuius vertice ignes erumpunt, or mons flammam eructans*. **volcanic**, adj. *flammam eructans, ignes or flammam evomens*.

**volition**, n. *voluntas*.

**volley**, n. *tormenta, -orum, emissa*; — of words, *flumen or turba (inanium) verborum*.

**voluble**, adj. see FLUENT.

**volume**, n. = book, or division of book, *liber, volumen* (= a roll of parchment), *pars* (as a part); — of smoke, etc., † *volumen*, or by noun with or without adj. (e.g. *fumus, = smoke, aqua = water*). **voluminous**, adj. by *multus* (e.g. he has left — writings on this, *multa or plurima de hac re reliquit*).

**voluntary**, adj. *voluntarius, volens* (opp. *coactus*), *non coactus, non invitus*, or by *sponte* (*meā, etc.*). Adv. (*meā, etc.*) *voluntate, sponte* (= of one's own accord), comb. *suā sponte et voluntate, ultro* (= without being asked). **volunteer**, I. n. *voluntarius (miles)*; —s, (*militēs*) *voluntarii*. II. v.intr. *voluntate facere alqd*; of soldiers, *nomen* (pl. of several, *nomina*) *dare*.

**voluptuous**, adj. *voluptarius, libidinosus, ad voluptates propensus, voluptatibus or rebus venereis deditus, impudicus* (= unchaste), *dellatus* (= effeminate). **voluptuousness**, n. *voluptas, libido*, or in the pl. *libidines*.

**vomit**, I. n. *vomitus, -ūs, vomitio* (both of the act and the matter thrown up; mostly post class.). II. v.tr. and intr. (*e*) *vomere, vomitare* (frequently or much, Col. Sen.).

**voracious**, adj. *edax, cibi avidus, gulosus* (who is always eating), *vorax* (lit. and fig.). Adv. *avide* (lit. or fig.). **voracity**, n. *edacitas, cibi aviditas, voracitas*.

**vortex**, n. *vertex, turbo*.

**votary**, n. (*con*) *secratus, sacer* (= sacred, as belonging to the gods), in a gen. sense, *admirator, studiosus alcjs or alcjs rei*; a — of any science, by *alcjs rei se tradere*. **vote**, I. n. *sententia* (in gen. = opinion; — of the senator, of the judge and the people), *suffragium* (of a citizen in the comitia; also of the voting tablet), *punctum* (= the vote which a candidate gained in the comitia), *tabella* (= voting tablet); to obtain the greatest number of —s in a tribe, *longe plurima in alqā tribu puncta ferre* (Cic.); the right to a —, *suffragium, or jus suffragii*. II. v.intr. *sententiam ferre* (e.g. of a judge), *in sententiam alcjs discedere* (= to go over to another's opinion), *suffragium ferre* (by single individuals among the people in the comitia), *in suffragium ire or suffragium inire* (of the people in the comitia); *censere, discernere, jubere* (of the formal decrees of the senate); to — for anyone's opinion, *in sententiam pede or (of several) pedibus ire*; to — for anyone, *suffragari alcjs (ad munus)* (when anyone applies for a post); for anything, *suffragari alcjs rei* (also fig. = to approve, e.g. *alcjs consilio*). **voter**, n. *suffragator* (= one who votes in favour of anyone), *qui suffragium fert* (who gives a vote), *qui suffragium habet* (who has the right of voting). **voting-tablet**, n. *tabella* (in gen.), *suffragium* (in the comitia).

**votive**, adj. *votivus* (e.g. *ludi*).

**vouch**, I. v.tr. *asseverare, testari, affirmare, confirmare, adjurare* (e.g. with accus. and infin., = swear that a thing is so). II. v.intr. *testificari* (but often with accus.); to — for anything, by *praestare alqd or de alqā re* (e.g. *damnum, periculum*), *alqd in se recipere, spondere futurum ut, etc.* **voucher**, n. 1, see WITNESS; 2, see RECEIPT. **vouchsafe**, v.intr. *concedere*.

**vow**, I. n. *votum, voti sponsio or nuncupatio* (in the presence of proper witnesses), *devotio alcjs rei* (e.g. *vitae*); *religio* (= duty, constraint, etc. imposed by a vow). II. v.tr. (*de*) *vovere alqd alcjs* (also with fut. infin.); — to do anything, *spondere, promittere se alqd facturum esse*; see PROMISE, UNDERTAKE.

**vowel**, n. *lit(t)era vocalis*.

**voyage**, I. n. *navigatio, cursus, -ūs*. II. v.intr. *navigare*; see SAIL, TRAVEL.

**vulgar**, adj. *vulgaris* (belonging to the mass), *plebeius* (= peculiar to the plebs, plebeian), *illiberalis, sordidus, rusticus*; see RUDE. Adv. *illiberaliter, sordide, rustice, more rustico*. **vulgarism**, n. *sermo vulgaris*. **vulgarity**, n. see RUDENESS.

**vulnerable**, adj. *qui (quae, quod) vulnerari potest*.

**vulpine**, adj. *vulpinus* (Plin.).

**vulture**, n. *vultur(ius)* (lit. and fig.), *milvus*.

W.

**wabble**, v.intr. *vacillare* (both lit. and fig.). **wabbling**, n. *vacillatio*.

**wad**, v.tr. to — a dress, *vesti xylinum* (= cotton, Plin.) *insuere*. **wadding**, n. *xylinum vestibis insuendum*.

**waddle**, v.intr. *anatis in modum incedere*.

**wade**, v.intr. (through a river, etc.), *vado transire alqm locum*.

**wafer**, n. 1, in the eucharist, *panis cenae sacrae*; 2, for fastening letters, *cera or signum* (= seal).



**waft**, v.tr. *sublime ferre*.

**wag**, I. v.tr. *movēre, quassare*; see SHAKE; — the tail, *caudam movēre*. II. n. *homo jocosus, jocular*. **waggery**, n. *joca, -orum, jocetiae*. **waggish**, adj. *jocosus*.

**wage**, v.tr. *bellum gerere cum alqo*; — war; see WAR. **wager**, I. n. *sponsio*; to lay a —, *sponsionem facere cum alqo*. II. v.intr. see BET.

**wages**, n. *merces, -ēdis, f., stipendium*.

**waggle**, v.tr. and intr. see WAG.

**wagon**, n. *plaustrum, vehiculum, currus, -ūs*.

**wagoner**, n. *plaustri ductor*.

**wagtail**, n. *motacilla*.

**waif**, n. of persons, *inops, egens*; of things, *abjectus*.

**wail**, I. v.intr. *plangere*; see LAMENT. II. n. *placatus, -ūs*; see LAMENTATION.

**wain**, n. *plaustrum*.

**wainscot**, n. *paries, -ētis, m.*

**waist**, n. *corpus, -ōris, n., medium*. **waistband**, n. see BELT. **waistcoat**, n. *thorax lanæus* (= under — of wool (Suet.) worn by invalids), *subucula* (worn under the tunic).

**wait**, v.intr. *manere*; to — for, *opperiri, ex(s)pectare, alqm or alqd, praestolari alci or alqm, manere alqm* (so esp. of fate, etc., awaiting any one, but not with accus. in Cic. or Caes.), or *dum alqs adveniat*; to — on, *alci famulari* (so *ministrare alci pocula*); = to salute, *salutare alqm, alqm salutatum venire*.

**wait**, n. 1, lie in —; see AMBUSH; 2, a nightly musician, *qui nocte fidibus canit*.

**waiter**, n. 1, *famulus* (in the house), *minister* (who assists in any certain thing), *puer* (= boy); 2, see TRAY. **waiting**, n. 1, = delay, etc.; *mora, ex(s)pectatio, mansio, commoratio*; 2, at table, etc., *ministerium*; 3, = calling, *salutatio*; lord, lady in —, by *unus (una) ex eis qui circa alqm sunt*; see ATTENDANCE. **waitress**, **waiting-maid**, n. *famula, ministra, ancilla* (= servant). (N.B. Waiting at table in Roman times was carried on by men).

**waive**, v.tr. *alqd concedere, de alqd re decedere*.

**wake**, I. v.tr. *excitare, expergefacerē (e somno), excitare (e somno), (ex)suscitare (e) somno*. II. v.intr. *excitari, etc.* III. n. *pervigilium (funebre)*. **wakeful**, adj. *vigil, + exsomnia, + insomnia*. **wakefulness**, n. *insomnia, vigilantia, vigilia*.

**walk**, I. v.intr. *ire* (in gen., also for pleasure, e.g. *ibam forte viā sacrā, Hor.*), *gradi, ingredi* (in a quiet manner), *incedere* (sometimes = affectedly or majestically), *cedere*; to — about, *deambulare* (till one is tired, e.g. *in litore*), *inambulare* (up and down in a place, e.g. *in gymnasium*), *obambulare alci loco*; in front of the rampart, *ante vallum*; in the fields, *in herbis*; *spatiari* (for exercise, *in alqo loco*), to — out, take a —, besides the preceding general terms, more particularly by *ire* or *abire (de)ambulatum, delectationis caus(s)ā ambulare* (up and down a little, etc.); to — (opp. to ride, etc.) on a journey, *pedibus ire, venire, iter facere, pedibus incedere*. II. n. 1, = the act or state of —ing, *(de)ambulatio, inambulatio, itio*; 2, = manner of —ing, *incessus, -ūs, ingressus, -ūs*; 3, to take a —, *alqo ire*; to go for a —, *(de)ambulatum ire*; to go for a — to any one's house, *viam facere ad alqm*; for pleasure or exercise, *ambulatio* (as act, then as the place along which we walk), *inambulatio*; a short —, *ambulatiuncula* (act and place); = avenue, *ambulacrum* (= planted with trees; ante and post class.), *xystus* (= alley, Vitr.); covered —, *tecta ambulatio or ambulatiuncula*.

**walker**, n. (masc. and fem.), *qui, quae (de)ambulat, ambulator* (fem. *ambulatrix*, who makes a business of it, e.g. *villicus ambulator esse non debet, Col.*; *villica ne sit ambulatrix, Cato de R. R.*). **walking**, n. see WALK, II. 1.

**wall**, I. n. *murus, moenia, -ium* (= walls of a city), *maceria* (of clay, etc., as a fence round gardens, farmyards, vineyards, parks, etc.), *paries, -ētis, m.* (= party —, partition in a building, house), *propugnacula, -orum, n.* (= bulwarks); the ruins of an old —, *parietinae*. II. v.tr. *muro cingere or circumdare, munire* (= to fortify).

**wallet**, n. *pera* (Mart.), *saccus, mantica*.

**wallow**, v.intr. — in the mire, *in luto* (lit. and fig.), *volutari*.

**walnut**, n. *juglans*; — tree, *juglans*.

**wan**, adj. *pallidus*; see PALE.

**wand**, n. *virga*; see ROD, STAFF.

**wander**, v.intr. *vagari, palari, errare, peregre abire* (= to go abroad), *peregrinari* (= to travel abroad); to — over any place, *alqm locum pervagari*; to — from the subject, *deerrare, aberrare (ab) alqd re*; to — from (in a moral sense), *de viā decedere* (all = to stray from the right path); to — in mind, *delirare*. **wanderer**, n. *erro, peregrinator* (abroad). **wandering**, adj. 1, *errabundus, vagus*; 2, fig. *neglegens* (= inattentive), *delirus* (= crazy).

**wane**, v.intr. *decrecere* (of the moon, day, etc.), *senescere* (of the moon, and fig. of life, praise, etc.); see DECREASE, DECLINE.

**want**, I. n. = deficiency, *penuria*, opp. *copia*, generally with genit., *inopia* (with genit.), *egestas* (= destitution), *desiderium* (= the — of a thing previously possessed), *defectio, defectus, -ūs* (the latter rare, except in Plin.), *difficultas, angustiae*; by compounds (e.g. — of temperance, *intemperantia*; *inertia* (of activity); to be in — of anything, *alqd re carere* (in gen. = not to have a thing), *alqd re egere, indigere* (= to feel the lack of), *alcjs rei inopiā laborare, premi*, or simply *ab alqd re laborare, alqd re premi* (= to be pressed for it); to come to —, *ad inopiam venire*; to suffer —, to live in poverty, *vitam inopem colere, in egestate esse or versari*. II. v.intr. *alqd alci deesse* (of what we should have), *abesse* (when we do not feel the —, e.g. *hoc unum ille, si nihil utilitatis habeat, abfuit; si opus erat, defuit, Cic.*), *deficere* (= to be short of anything); *alqd ab alqo desiderari* (of what we do not like to miss); I shall not be —ing, *(alci) non deero*. III. v.tr. 1, = to require, *egere alqd re, seldom alcjs rei, indigere alqd re or alcjs rei, opus or usus est alqd re* (when it would be useful), *desiderare alqd, requirere alqd*; I — so and so, *careo alqd re* (= I have not got it), *egeo alqd re* (I should like to have it), *deficit mihi alqd or deficit me alqd* (= it has left me, i.e. I am short of it), *alqd non suppetit* (= it is not sufficient); I — nothing further, *nihil ultra flagito*; see LACK; 2, = wish; see WISH. **wanting**, adj. by *deesse*; see WANT, II.

**wanton**, I. adj. e.g. boys, *lascivus* (in play), *protervus, petulans* (= bold); grown — by prosperity, *superbus* (e.g. *in fortunā*), *dissolutus* (= dissolute), *intemperans* (= indulging in sensuality), *effrenatus* (= licentious); — injuries, *injuriae ultro factae*. Adv. *ultro* (= without provocation) *lascive, petulanter, proterve, dissolute, intemperanter, effrenate*. II. v.intr. *lascivire, lascivum, etc., esse*; see above. **wantonness**, n. *lascivia, petulantia, protervitas, intemperantia*.

**war**, I. n. *bellum* (= — by land, b. *terrestre*; by sea, *navale*; civil, intestine, *intestinum, domesticum, civile*; with the Gauls, *Gallicum*; with



slaves, *servile*; for life and death, *internecinum*), *arma*, -*orum* (= arms), *militia* (= military service, strategy), *tumultus*, -*ūs* (= outbreak in provinces, or close at home), † *Mars* (poet., except in phrases *meo*, *suo*, etc., *Marte*); in —, (*in*) *bello*; in time of —, *belli tempore*; in — and in peace, *domi bellicae* or *belloque*, *domi militiaeque*; to seek an occasion for —, *bellum quaerere*; to cause or stir up —, *bellum movere*, *concitare*, *excitare*, *ciere*; to carry on a —, *bellare*, *bellum gerere*, against, *cum alqo*; see ARMS, MILITARY, SOLDIER. **II.** v.intr. *bellare*, *bellum gerere*; see above. **war-cry**, n. *clamor*, *bellicus*; to raise the —, *clamorem tollere*. **warfare**, n. see WAR. **I.** **war-horse**, n. *equus militaris* or † *bellator*, or simply *equus*. **warlike**, adj. *militaris* (e.g. *inerat in eo habitus virilis vere ac militaris*), *bellicosus*, *ferox* (= inclined to war), *belliger* (= martial). **warrior**, n. *miles*.

**warble**, v.tr. *canere*. **warbling**, n. *cantus*, -*ūs*.

**ward**, **I.** v.tr. to — off a blow, in fencing, *ictum* (or *petitionem*) *vitare*, *cavere*, *cavere et propulsare*, also simply *cavere*, *vitare* (with the sword), *ictum declinare*, *petitionem declinatione corporis effugere*, also simply *ictum effugere* (by turning); fig. *amovere*, *depellere*, *repellere*, *propellere*, *propulsare*, *arcere*, *avertere*, *defendere* (*alqd*, from anyone, *ab alqo* or *alcjs*), *deprecari* (by entreaties, e.g. *a se calamitatem*). **II.** n. **1.** = quarter of a town, *regio*, *vicus* (as t.ts. both prob. post Aug.); **2.** = custody, *custodia*, *carcer*, -*ēris*, n. (= prison); see CUSTODY; **3.** = a minor, *pupillus*, *pupilla*; **4.** = part of a key, *clavis dens*. **warden**, **warder**, n. *custos*. **wardrobe**, n. *vestiarium* (= place and the garments together, Plin., Col.), *vestis*, *vestimenta*, -*orum* (= garments in gen.). **wardship**, n. *tutela*; see GUARDIANSHIP.

**ware**, n. **1.** *merx*; see GOODS, MERCHANDISE; **2.** see POTTERY. **warehouse**, **I.** n. *horreum*, *receptaculum mercium*, *cella* (= stores), *apotheca*. **II.** v.tr. *condere*.

**warm**, **I.** adj. *calidus* (opp. *frigidus*); — water, *cal(i)da*; a — desire, *desiderium ardens* or *flagrans*; luke —, *tepidus*; to be —, *calere*; to become —, *calescere*, *calefieri*. **II.** v.tr. *calefacere*, *tepefacere* (= to make tepid), *fovere* (by the heat of the body). **warming-pan**, n. *vas excalfactorium*. **warmth**, n. *calor* (e.g. *solis*; fig., in Quint., Plin. esp., *dicentis*, *dicendi*), *fervor* (lit. and fig.), *tepor* (lit); he speaks with —, *iratus dicit*.

**warn**, v.tr. (*prae*)*monere* or *admonere* *alqm* ut (or *ne*). **warning**, n. (*ad*)*monitio* (the act), *monitus*, -*ūs* (= — from heaven, by oracles, etc.), (*ad*)*monitum* (= notice given), *exemplum*, *documentum* (= example); to listen to a —, *audire* or *facere ea quae alqs sapienter monuit*; to take anything as a —, *habere alqd sibi documento*; to take anyone as a —, *exemplum sibi capere de alqo*; of a master, perhaps *missum* (*missam*) *facere* (metaph. from dismissing soldiers; as the Roman servants were slaves, *vendere* may be used at times); of a servant's —, *alci renuntiare* or *ab alqo discedere* or *abire* (= leave).

**warp**, **I.** n. (in manufacture) *stamen*. **II.** v.intr. (of wood, etc.) *pandare*, *pandari*. **III.** v.tr. of wood, *pandum facere*, fig. *torquere*; see DISTORT.

**warrant**, **I.** v.tr. to — an officer, etc., *alci copiam dare* or *potestatem facere*, to do a thing, *alcjs rei faciendae*; to a purchaser, *praestare alqd* or *de alqā re*, to anyone, *alci*; to feel —ed in anything, *magnam fiduciam alcjs rei habere*; I — you, *meherc(u)le*, *medius fidius*; see also PROMISE, UNDERTAKE. **II.** n. (a written instru-

ment, in gen.), *auctoritas* (also in the pl.), *potestas*, *mandatum*, or by *auctor* (e.g. *Caesare auctore*, under the — of Caesar). **warrantable**, adj. *quod excusari potest*; see ALLOW. **warranty**, n. *satisfactio*; see GUARANTEE.

**warren**, n. *leporarium* (Var.).

**warrior**, n. see under WAR.

**wart**, n. *verruca*; covered with —s, *verrucosus*.

**wary**, adj. *consideratus*, *cautus*. **wariness**, n. *cautio*, *circumspectio*.

**wash**, **I.** v.tr. *lavare*, *abluere*; to — spots out of a garment, *maculas vestis eluere*. **II.** v.intr. *lavari*. **III.** n. **1.** *lavatio*; to take a —, *lavari*; **2.** = ointment, *fucus*; —hand-basin, *aqualis* (Plaut.); —handstand, *abacus*; —house, *cella in qua lintea lavantur*; —tub, *labrum eluacrum* (Cato); washerwoman, *mulier* (or where possible, *serva*) *quae lintea lavat*.

**wasp**, n. *vespa*. **waspish**, adj. † *mordax*; see IRRITABLE.

**waste**, **I.** v.tr. *vastare*, (*de*)*populari*, *perpopulari* (= to lay —), see DESTROY; *consumere*, *absumere*, *conficere* (all of sorrow, disease, etc.); = to squander, *dissipare*, *perdere*, *profundere*, *effundere*, *exedere* (= to eat away, lit. and fig.); to — time, *tempus perdere*; see SPEND. **II.** v.intr. e.g. the body, (*con*)*tabescere* (e.g. *morbo*, *desiderio*), *consumi*, *confici*. **III.** n. **1.** = lonely place, *vastitas*, *solitudo*, *loca deserta* or *deserta*, -*orum*; **2.** of expenditure, *sumptus effusi* or *profusi*; **3.** in manufactures, *ramenta*, -*orum*, (of metals, etc.), *scobis* (= sawdust or filings); **4.** = loss in gen. *jactura*, *damnum*; see LOSS; **5.** fig. moral —, by special nouns (e.g. — of energy, *intemperantia*; of time, *inertia* [= laziness]). **IV.** adj. (e.g. country) *vastus*, *incultus* (opp. *cultus*, *consitus*, of the field), comb. *desertus et incultus* or *incultus et desertus* (e.g. *solum*). **wasteful**, adj. *profusus*, *effusus* (of persons and things), *prodigus* (usu. of persons). Adv. *profuse*, *effuse*, *prodige*. **wastefulness**, n. *profusio*, *effusio*; see WASTE, III. 2. **waste-book**, n. *adversaria*, -*orum*.

**watch**, **I.** n. **1.** = a watching, *excubiae*, *vigilia*; to keep —, *vigilare*; **2.** military term, men set to —, *vigilia* (e.g. *vigilias ponere*, = to set a —), *statio* (of sentinels, sentries), *excubitores* (= sentinels), *excubiae* (Tac.); a —man, *vigil* (regular term for city policeman in Imperial Rome); **3.** a division of time, *vigilia* (e.g. *primā*, *secundā vigiliā*, = in the first, second, etc. There were 4 —es in the night); **4.** pocket timepiece, *horologium parvulum*; see CLOCK. **II.** v.intr. (*per*)*vigilare*, *excubare*; to — till late at night, *ad multam noctem*, *de multā nocte*; = to lie observant, *attentum esse*. **III.** v.tr. **1.** = to observe, *alqd tueri*, (*ob*)*servare*, *spectare* (= to have in view), *speculari*, *explorare* (= to examine); see OBSERVE, EXAMINE; **2.** = to guard, *custodire*; see GUARD; to — for, *ex(s)pectare*, *opperiri* (*alqm*, or *alqd*), *alci insidiari* (in ambush, then metaph. in gen.); to — an opportunity, *occasionem captare*; to — over, *alqd tueri*, *observare*. **watchfire**, n. *ignis*. **watchful**, adj. † *vigil*, *vigilans*. Adv. *vigilanter*. **watchfulness**, n. *vigilantia*, *vigilia*; see also CARE. **watchman**, n. *vigil* (see WATCH I., 2), *excubitor*, *custos*. **watchtower**, n. *specula* (also fig. *tanquam e speculā prosperi tempestatem futuram*). **watchword**, n. *tessera* (= tablet on which the — was written), *signum* (lit. and fig.), this was the — of the Stoics, *hoc Stoici praeceperunt*.

**water**, **I.** n. *aqua* (plur. *aquae* of a larger quantity, also of medicinal springs), † *latex*, † *lymphā* and † *unda*; running —, *aqua viva*, *flumen vivum*; fresh —, *aqua dulcis*; salt- —, *aqua*



*salsa*; sea- —, *aqua marina*; rain- —, *aqua pluvialis*, *aqua caelestis*; to go for, fetch —, *quam petere*, *aquatium ire*, *aquari* (in a larger quantity, i.e. of soldiers for the army); to lay under —, *irrigare* (e.g. a field), *inundare* (= to inundate); by land and —, *terrá marique*; to travel by —, *navigare*; prov., still —s run deep, *altissima quaeque flumina minimo sono labuntur* (Curt.); the — under the skin, *aqua intercus* (= dropsy); = urine, *urina*; = colour of a diamond, *splendor*; —-bearer, in gen., *aquarius*, in the army, *aquator*, = a sign of the zodiac, *Aquarius*; —-bottle, *ampulla*, *lagena*; —-butt, —-cask, *dolium*; —-clock, *clepsydra*; —-closet, *latrina*, *sella familiarica*; —-colour, *pigmentum aqua dilutum*; —-fall, *aqua ex edito desiliens* (Plin.); —-fowl, *avis aquatica* (Plin.). **II.** adj. *aquatilis*, *aquarius*; — animals, *aquatilia*, -ium, pl. **III.** v.tr. and intr. *irrigare* (*rigare*); see also SPRINKLE, MIX; it makes my teeth or my mouth —, *salivam mihi alqd movet* (Sen.). **watering**, n. *aquatio* (= fetching of —, or by verb, e.g. *aquatium ire*); — of plants, by *aqua conspergere*; —-place (of inland places, i.e. mineral springs), *aquae*; of seaside, circumloc. with *maritimus* (e.g. *oppidum maritimum*); —-pot, *hydria*, *urceus*; see JAR. **waterproof**, adj. *aquae vi resistens*. **watersnake**, n. *hydrus*. **waterspout**, n. 1, *fistula* (= waterpipe); 2, = sheet of water, *typhon* (Plin.). **waterworks**, n. *aquaeductus*, -us (= an aqueduct, the nearest class. equivalent to our —). **watery**, adj. *aquatilis* (Plin., = having a — taste), *aquosus* (= abounding in water).

**wattle**, I. n. 1, = hurdle, *crates*, -is, f.; 2, of a cock, *palea*. **II.** v.tr. *contexere*; see WEAVE.

**wave**, I. n. *unda*, *fluctus*, -us. **II.** v.tr. *agitare*, *jactare*, † *rotare*. **III.** v.intr. *undare*, *fluctuare*, † *fluitare*, *agitari*, *jactari*.

**waver**, v.intr. *fluctuare* (*animi* or *animo*), *dubitare*; see HESITATE. **waverer**, n. (*homo*) *inconstans*, *incertus*. **wavering**, n. *inconstantia*, *animus incertus* or *dubius* or *suspensus*, *dubitatio*.

**wax**, n. *cera*; to mould in —, *e cerâ fingere*; — candle, — light, *cereus*. **waxen**, adj. *cereus*.

**wax**, v.intr. *crescere*; see GROW.

**way**, n. *via* (lit. and fig.), *iter*, -inēris, n. (= the going from one place to another, hence a march), *aditus*, -us (= access), *cursus*, -us (= the direction or course), *semita* (= a small way, a path), *trames*, -itis, m. (= a subordinate way running along beside the highway, a foot-road or path), *callis* (= a hilly road), *deverticulum* (= a side road leading off from the chief or high road), *meatus*, -us (post Aug. = a channel or course), *limes*, -itis, m. (= a boundary path or line), *angiportus*, -us (= a narrow — or street between two rows of houses), *ratio* (= plan or manner), *mos* (= custom, e.g. in the — of the Romans, *more Romanorum*), *consilium*, *institutum* (= plan); a straight — or path, *via recta*; a short —, *compendiaria* (most often fig., with *quasi*, e.g. *via ad gloriam proxima et quasi compendiaria*, Cic.), *compendium viae*; when there are two —s, *bivium*; three, *trivium*; four, *quadrivium*; — there is none, *avia*, -orum; by —s *iter devium*; out of the —, *avius*, *remotus* (lit.), *reconditus*, *exquisitus* (fig.); to go the direct — or road, *rectâ viâ ire*; on the —, *inter viam*, *ex itinere*; to make —, see PROGRESS; to form a — or plan, *rationem inire*; to get out of the —, *de viâ decedere alci*, *alcjs congressum fugere*; —s and means, *opes*, -um, f. (= resources), *ratio* (= plan); by the —, in passing (of a speaker), *strictim* (= cursorily), *ut hoc dicam*; see ROAD; to get under — (of a ship), *absolvi*, *ancorâ (ancoram) solvere*. **wayfarer**, n. *viator*. **waylay**, v.tr. *alci insi-*

*diari* or *insidias facere*. **wayside**, n. and adj. *ad viam*. **wayward**, adj. see WILFUL, FICKLE.

**we**, pron. *nos*; — ourselves, *nos ipsi*, *nosmet ipsi*; frequently not expressed.

**weak**, adj. *tenuis* (= thin, opp. *crassus*; then fig., e.g. *sonus*, *spes*), *exilis* (= fine, e.g. *vox*, Quint.), *parvus*, *exiguus* (= inconsiderable), *lēvis* (of what cannot be maintained, opp. *gravis*, e.g. *argumentum*), *imbecillus* (late *imbecillis*, = — in bodily strength or mind); a — head, *ingenium imbecillum*; *infirmus* (of one who can stand nothing) *debilis* (= frail, opp. *robustus*), *invalidus* (opp. *validus*), *enervatus* (= unnerved, with *velut* before it, also of the state), *languidus*, *iners* (= sluggish) *mollis* (= effeminate), *fractus* (= broken), *confectus* (= worn out, of a man and his body), *hebes* (= dull, opp. *acer*, e.g. sight, hearing, memory). **weakly**, I. adv. *tenuiter*, *exiliter*, *exigue*, *imbecille*, *infirmè*, *molliter*. **II.** adj. see WEAK. **weaken**, v.tr. *imbecillum* or *infirmum* (e.g. *stomachum*) *reddere*, *debilitare* (lit. and fig., e.g. anyone's rage), *delumbare* (fig., e.g. an idea; very rare), *enervare* (= to unnerve), *infirmare* (lit., to make loose what was firm; then fig., to — a thing, e.g. *fidem testis*), *attenuare*, *extenuare* (lit., to make thin, = to diminish in gen.), (*com*)*minuere* (= to lessen), *frangere* (lit., = to break), *hebetare*, *obtundere* (= to make dull), *labefactare* (= to shake, lit. and fig.). **weakening**, n. *debilitatio*, *infractio*, *deminutio*, *imminutio*, or by verb. **weakness**, n. *tenuitas* (opp. *crassitudo*, e.g. of a thread), *exilitas* (e.g. *in dicendo*), *imbecillitas*, *infirmitas* (of body and mind), *debilitas* (of body and mind), *virium defectio*, *languor*, *lēvitas* (of arguments, etc.), *vitium*, *error* (= fault).

**weal**, n. the public —, *salus publica*, *res-publica*.

**weal**, n. = mark on the body, *vibex*.

**wealth**, n. *res secundae* or *prosperae* or *florantes*, *divitiae*, *opes*, -um, pl., *copia* (esp. with genit., e.g. *rei familiaris*), *abundantia alcjs rei*, *opulentia*. **wealthy**, adj. *bene nummatus*, *pecuniosus*, *copiis rei familiaris locuples et pecuniosus*, *opulentus*, *opulens*, *copiosus*.

**wean**, v.tr. 1, † *infantem lacte depellere*, *a matre prohibere*; 2, fig., *alqm alqd dedocere*.

**weapon**, n. *arma*, -orum, n., *telum*.

**wear**, I. v.tr. 1, = to waste, (*usu*) (*at*)*terere* or *deserere*; very much, *conterere* (e.g. *librum legendo*); 2, = to have on the body, *gerere*, *gestare*, *indutum esse alqd re*, *indui alqd re*, *ornatum esse alqd re* (as ornament), (*suc*)*cinctum esse alqd re*, *uti alqd re* (= to make use of), *tractare alqd* (= to handle, e.g. *arma*); to — the toga, *togatum esse*; to — away or out, see before, also CONSUME. **II.** v.intr. *usu atteri* or *deleri*; to — off, *evanescere*. **III.** n. *usus*, -us (e.g. *margaritarum*); to stand — and tear, of things, *usu non attritum esse*, of persons, *omnia fortiter perferre*. **wearing**, n. *usus*, -us; — apparel, *vestimentum*. **worn**, adj. *usu detritus* (Plin., of a garment); — out (= hackneyed), *contritus*, *obsoletus* (often used, and hence old, e.g. *vestis*, fig. *verba*); — out (= tired out), (*de*)*fatigatus*, *lassus*, *fessus*; with illness, wounds, etc., *morbo*, *vulneribus*, etc., *confectus* or *fractus*.

**weary**, I. adj. 1, = fatigued, (*de*)*fatigatus*, *lassus*, *fessus*; 2, = disgusted with, by *taedet* or *pertaesum est alqm alcjs rei*. **II.** v.tr. *alqm (de)fatigare*; = — with, *alqm obtundere*; see BORE. **III.** v.intr. by *taedet* or *pertaesum est alqm alcjs rei*. **weariness**, n. 1, = fatigue, (*de*)*fatigatio*, *lassitudo*; 2, fig. *taedium*. **wearisome**, adj. *longus*, *laboriosus*.

**weasel**, n. *mustela*.



**weather**, I. n. *caelum, caeli status, -ūs, tempestas* (good or bad); fine, clear —, *tempestas bona* or *serena, caelum solum* or *serenum*; dry —, *siccitas*; to depend upon the —, to be guided by the —, by *tempestatis rationem habere*; — cock, *gallus a(h)eneus*; — wise, *caeli mutationum peritus*. II. v.tr. 1, lit. *alqm locum circumvehi*; 2, fig. *superare*; — a storm, *vim tempestatis perferre*.

**weave**, v.tr. (*con*)*texere* (lit. and fig.). **weaver**, n. *textor*. **web**, n. *textum, textura, tela*; — footed, *quibus pedes ad nandum accommodati sunt*.

**wed**, v.tr. see MARRY. **wedlock**, n. see MARRIAGE. **wedding**, n. see MARRIAGE; — day, *dies nuptiarum*; to fix the — day, *diem nuptiis dicere*.

**wedge**, I. n. *cuneus*; — shaped, *cuneatus*; seats in the theatre in — shape, *cunei*; troops drawn up in — shape, *cuneus*. II. v.tr. *cuneare*; — together, see CROWD.

**Wednesday**, n. \**dies Mercurii*.

**weed**, I. n. *herba inutilis* or *iners*. II. v.tr. (*e*)*runcare*.

**weed**, n. = garment, *vestis*; in —s of peace, (*cives*) *togati*; widows' —s, *viduarum more vestita*.

**week**, n. *septem dierum spatium, septem dies* or *hebdomas*; one —, *septem dies*; a fortnight, *quindecim dies* (Caes.). **week-days**, n. *dies profesti* (opp. *dies fasti*), *dies negotiosi* (Tac., opp. *dies sacri*). **weekly**, adj. by circumloc. (e.g. — wages, *merces quae in singulas hebdomades habentur*).

**weep**, v.intr. and tr. *lacrimare* or *lacrimari*, *lacrimas fundere* (=to shed tears), (*de*)*plorare* (loudly), *lamentari* (of sustained weeping), *ejulare* (pitifully, e.g. of female mourners), *vagire* (of little children); — over anything, *alci rei illacrimare* or *illacrimari*. **weeping**, n. *fletus, -ūs, lacrimae* (=tears), *ploratus, ejulatus, vagitus* (all -ūs), *lamentatio*.

**weevil**, n. *curculio*.

**weigh**, I. v.tr. 1, (*ex*)*pendere, perpendere, examinare*; 2, fig. (*ex*)*pendere, perpendere, ponderare, examinare* (e.g. *quādam populari trutinā examinari*, Cic.), *considerare cum* or *in animo, secum reputare, mente agitare* or *volutare*; — deeply, *multa (etiam atque etiam) secum reputare*; — down, *opprimere* (lit. and fig.). II. v.intr. *pondo pendere* or *pondo valere* with acc. of the weight; to — heavily, *magni ponderis esse*; to — ten pounds, *decem libras explere*. **weight**, n. *pondus, -eris, n., gravitas, momentum* (lit. and fig.; e.g. *terrae, armorum*); see IMPORTANCE, PRESSURE. **weighty**, adj. *gravis* (lit. and fig.). Adv. *graviter* (lit. and fig.).

**weir**, n. *moles, -is, f., agger, -ēris, m.* (= dam), *cateracta* (*καταρράκτης* = sluice lock, Plin. Min.).

**welcome**, I. adj. *acceptus, gratus, ex(s)pectatus, exoptatus*; to bid —, *alqm salvare jubeo, benigne alqm excipere*; you will be — to all, *carus omnibus ex(s)pectatusque venies*; be —, *salve*. II. n. *salutatio*. III. v.tr. *salutare alqm, benigne alqm accipere*. IV. interj. *salve* (pl. *salvete*).

**welfare**, n. *salus, -ūtis, f., incolumitas* (= safety), *bonum* (= anyone's interests, or of a thing), *felicitas* (= happiness); to try to promote anyone's —, *alqjs commodis* or *utilitatibus servire, alqjs salutis prospicere, consulere, servire*.

**well**, I. adv. *bene, recte*; very —, *optime, praeclare*; as exclamation, *esto!* (expressing consent), *bene! recte! pulc(h)re!* (acclamation); very —! *quam maxime!* (general exclamation), *ita est!* (in reply); — then! *age! recte vero!* to take a thing —, *alqd in bonam par-*

*tem accipere*; to do —, *bene* or *recte facere* or *agere* or *gerere rem*. II. adj. *salvus, sanus, integer, valens*; to be —, (*bene, commode, or recte*) *valere, belle, recte, pulc(h)re, bene (se) habere*; to get —, *convalescere*; not to be —, *male se habere*.

**well-affected**, adj. *benevolus erga alqm*. **well-being**, n. *salus, -ūtis, f., bona valetudo*. **well-born**, adj. *nobilis*; see NOBLE. **well-bred**, adj. *urbanus*; see POLITE. **well-built**, adj. *bene aedificatus* (of structures), *formosus* (of persons). **well-disposed**, adj. see WELL-AFFECTED. **well-educated, well-informed**, adj. *doctus, eruditus*; see LEARNED. **well-fed**, adj. *corpore amplo, pinguis* (opp. *macer*), *opimus* (opp. *gracilis*), *obesus* (opp. *gracilis, strigosus*). **well-known**, adj. *omnibus notus*. **well-meaning**, adj. *benevolus, amicus* (both of persons), *fidelis* (e.g. friend; *consilium, advice*). **well-meant**, adj. e.g. *advice, consilium benevole dictum*. **well-spent**, adj. e.g. *life, vita bene acta*. **well-wisher**, n. *studiosus alqjs*.

**weld**, v.tr. (*con*)*ferruminare* (Plin.).

**well**, I. n. *puteus*. II. v.intr. — up, *scatere*; see SPRING, v.intr.

**welter**, v.intr. *se volutare, volutari*.

**west**, I. n. *regio ad occidentem vergens, occidens* (= the setting sun), *occidens, occasus, -ūs (solis)*. II. adj. *occidentalis* (Plin.), + *occiduus*; — wind, *Zephyrus, Favonius*; North — wind, *Caurus* (Cor.); South — wind, *Africus*. **westward**, adj. *ad occasum, ad occidentem vergens, in occidentem spectans*. **western**, adj. *occidentalis* (Plin.). **westerly**, adj. (wind) *ab occidente, in occidente*.

**wet**, I. adj. *humidus, madens* (mostly poet. and post Aug.), *madidus, \*† udu, uvidus* (mostly poet. and post Aug.); see MOIST. II. n. *caeli status, -ūs, humidus* or *uvidus* or *pluvius*; see RAIN. III. v.tr. *madefacere, madidum reddere, perfundere*; to get — through, *maleseri, madidum reddi*; — nurse, *nutrix*. **wetness**, n. *humor*.

**wether**, n. *vervex, -ēcis, m.*

**whale**, n. *balaena, cetus* (in pl. *cete*) (= sea-monster in gen.; Plin.); — bone, *balaenae maxilla*.

**wharf**, n. *navale, crepido*.

**what**, pron. interrog. *quid?* — do you want? *quid vis?* — does that mean? *quid hoc sibi vult?* As a conjunctive or adj. pronoun, *qualis, qui*; he wrote to me — books he had read, *scripsit mihi quos libros legerit*; in reference to an antecedent by *qui*; — you told me, *id quod* or *ea quae mihi dixisti*. **whatever**, pron. *quicumque* (*quicum*), *quisquis*.

**wheal**, n. *vibex* (ante and post class.).

**wheat**, n. *triticum, siligo* (= very fine white —, ante and post class.); of —, *wheaten, triticeus*; a — field, *ager tritico consitus*; — meal, *farina triticea*.

**wheelde**, v.tr. and intr. *illicere*.

**wheel**, I. n. *rota, tympanum* (*τύμπανον*, of water-mills, etc.), *radii* (= spokes of —); as instrument of torture, *equuleus*; see RACK. II. v.tr. 1, = push forward, *propellere*; 2, = turn round, *convertere, circumagere*; = push, *propulsare*; — barrow, *vehiculum* (= cart) or *corbis* (= basket). III. v.intr. *signa convertere* (of soldiers); right, left —, *in hastam, in scutum*. **wheelwright**, n. *qui rotas facit*.

**wheeze**, v.intr. *anhelare*; see PANT. **wheezy**, adj. † *anhelus*.

**whelm**, v.tr. see OVERWHELM.

**whelp**, n. *catulus*.



**when**, adv. and conj. = at the time that, *cum* (*quom*) (in this sense with the indic.; the subj. is used only when we speak hypothetically or state the opinion of another), *quo tempore*, *ubi* (= then —, etc., generally with indic.; with the subj. only when we represent anything as uncertain, casual, etc.), *quando* (= — once, interrog. and indefinitely as well as in a relative sense; with subj. only in indirect questions when we represent circumstances as repeatedly occurring; otherwise always with indic.), *ut* (= as soon as, of any result, after which another result immediately takes place, always with indic.); often by the particip. of the verb; = at what time, interrogatively, *quando? quo tempore?* = at which time; see WHO, WHICH; = after the time that, *cum*, *ut*, *ubi* (the last two always with indic. *cum* also with present and perfect indic., and when the action is represented as occurring repeatedly [as often as], with the imperf. indic.; however in the narrative style in past tenses always with imperf. and pluperf. subj.; often “when” in this sense is rendered by a partic. in the same case as the noun to which it refers, if the subject is the same both in the main and in the dependent clause; but if the latter has a different subject from that in the main clause, then by the ablat. abs.). **whence**, adv. as interrog., *unde? ex quo loco?* = from whom? whereby? *unde? a, ex quo homine? ex quâ re?* — have you got that? *a quo hoc accepisti?* (in gen.); *unde id scis?* (= — do you know that?); — does it come that, etc., *unde fit ut*, etc. **whenever, whensoever**, conj. *quandocunque* (*cumq.*), *quotie(n)scunque* (*cumq.*), or simply *utcumque*, *quotie(n)s*.

**where**, adv. and conj. as interrogative, *ubi? ubinam? quo loco? quo loci?* — ever? *ubi gentium? ubi terrarum?* as relative particle, *ubi, quâ*. **whereas**, adv. *quoniam, quod, cum, quippe qui* (*quae, quod*); see BECAUSE, SINCE. **whereby**, adv. *ex quo* (*quâ*, etc.) *fit*; as interrog. *quâ ratione? quâ re?* **wherefore**, adv. 1, interrog. *cur?* see WHY; 2, *quamobrem*; see THEREFORE. **wherein**, adv. *in quo, in quâ re, in quibus, ubi*. **wherever**, adv. *ubivis* (= at any place, whichever it may be), *ubicunque* (*cumq.*), *quacumque* (= at any place). **whereof**, adv. *cujus quorum* (*quarum*, etc.) or *e quo* (*quâ*, etc.) **whereon**, adv. *quo facto, cum quibus verbis*. **whereto**, adv. *quo(rsum), quem ad finem*.

**wherry**, n. see BOAT.

**whet**, v.tr. (*ex*)*acuere* (lit. and fig.). **whetstone**, n. *cos*.

**whether**, I. pron. *uter*. II. conj. *ne* (appended to that word in the interrog. sentence upon which the stress lies), *num* (= — perhaps), *utrum* (seldom in simple questions), *an* (only after *nescire* and similar verbs of doubting), in double questions, — . . . or (“or —”) *utrum . . . an* (or *anne* or *ne*), *num . . . an, ne* (as an enclitic); sometimes *ne* is appended to *utrum*, sometimes also *ne* is put, a few words intervening, after *utrum*, esp. when in the two clauses there occur two words opposed to each other, e.g. *utrum taceamne, an praedicem?* sometimes “—” in the first question is not at all expressed in Latin, e.g. *interrogatur, pauca sint, anne multa*; sometimes, in two interrog. clauses where two words are directly opposed to each other, the interrog. particles may be left out altogether, e.g. *velit, nolit, scire difficile est*; if “or” in the second question appears as more a copulative than an interrog. particle, it is simply rendered by *aut*, e.g. *quaesierunt necne ille aut ille defensurus esset*; — . . . or not, *utrum* (*num* or *ne*) . . . *necne* or *annon* (*neene* generally in indirect

questions and without any verb at all, whilst *annon* is chiefly used in direct and but seldom in indirect questions, both with and without a verb), e.g. *quaeritur sintne dii, necne sint*; or *dii utrum sint, necne, quaeritur*; or even *dii necne sint quaeritur* (sometimes for *annon, anne* is found, e.g. *cum interrogetur tria pauca sint anne multa, Cic.*); where the alternatives are presented as on an equality, either of which may be true, *sive—sive* (*seu—seu*) (e.g. *sive eum ex paludibus elicere, sive obsidione premere posset, Caes.*).

**whey**, n. *serum*.

**which**, pron. see WHO.

**whiff**, n. *halitus, -ūs* (= breath).

**while**, I. n. *tempus, -ōris, n., spatium, mora* (= delay), *otium* (= leisure); a little, short —, *breve spatium, pau(l)lulum* (*temporis*); for a short —, *parumper, pau(l)lisper*; a little — after, *pau(l)lo post, non ita multo post, pau(l)lo post*; a long — after, *post longum tempus*. II. (**whilst**) conj. *dum* (nearly always with present indic. even when the verb in the main clause is in the past tense), *donec* (with indic. or subj. according to the regular rules of mood), *cum* (*quom*, with pres. and perf. indic. and imperf. and pluperf. subj.), or by part. (e.g. *haec lacrimans dixit, she said — weeping*), or by *inter* with gerund in phrases (*inter bibendum, = — drinking; inter cenandum, = — dining*). III. v.tr. to — away the time, *tempus jallere alqâ re*.

**whim**, n. *libido*. **whimsical**, adj. *difficilis, naturâ difficilis, morosus* (= ill-tempered), *inconstans, levis* (= fickle); see FICKLE.

**whimper**, v.tr., **whine**, v.intr. *vagire* (of a child or animal). **whimpering**, n. **whining**, n. *vagitus, -ūs*.

**whinny**, v.intr. *hinnire*.

**whip**, I. n. *scutica, -ae, f., or iora, -orum, n.* (made of cords tied together), *flagrum, flagellum*. II. v.tr. *verberare*.

**whirl**, I. v.tr. (*con*)*torquere, quassare, quatere* (= to shake). II. v.intr. as in dancing, *in gyrum agi*. III. n. *vertigo* (mostly post Aug.), or by verb. **whirlpool**, n. *turbo, vertex, vorago, gurgis, -itis, m.* **whirlwind**, n. *turbo, vertex*.

**whirr**, I. v.tr. *stridere* (*stridere*). II. n. *stridor*.

**whisk**, v.tr. see SNATCH.

**whiskers**, n. by *genae pilosae* or †*hirsutae*.

**whisper**, I. v.intr. *susurrare*, to anyone, *cum †alqo*. II. v.tr. anything into anyone's ear, *insusurrare alci alqd ad aurem* or *in aures*. III. n. *susurrus*. **whisperer**, n. *susurrator* (very rare).

**whist**, I. n. by *chartarum ludus*, but where possible translate by *alea* (= dice). II. interj. *st! tace, tacete*.

**whistle**, I. v.intr. and tr. *sibilare*; to — anyone, *alqm sibilo advocare*. II. n. *sibilus*; pl. also *sibila, -orum*. **whistler**, n. *qui sibilat* (with the mouth), *tibicen* (on the pipe).

**whit**, n., not a —, *ne minimum quidem, minime*.

**white**, I. adj. *albus* (opp. *ater*), *candidus* (= fair, opp. *niger*), *canus* (= hoary), *purus* (= not dirty, not stained), *niveus* (= white as snow), *lacteus* (= white as milk). II. n. *album, candor*; — of an egg, of the eye, *album cvi, oculorum* (Cels.). **white-haired** adj. *albis capillis, canis capillis*. **white-lead**, n. *cerussa*. **whiten**, I. v.tr. *dealbare, candefacere* (ante and post class.). II. v.intr. *albescere, canescere* (= grow hoary). **whiteness**, n. *albitudo* (Plaut.), *candor*.



**whitewash**, I. n. *albarium* (opus). II. v.tr. *dealbare*.

**whither**, I. adv., as interrog., *quo? quem in locum? quorsum (quorsus)? in quam partem?* — then? *quonam?* II. conj. with reference to the antecedent, *quo*; — ever, *quoquo, quocumque (-cumque), quacumque, quovis, † quolibet*.

**whitlow**, n. *paronychium, paronychia* (Plin.).

**Whitsuntide**, n. \* *Pentecoste* (Eccl.).

**whiz**, I. v.intr. *stridēre (stridēre)* (of serpents). II. n. *stridor*. **whizzing**, I. adj. *stridens*. II. n. *stridor*.

**who**, I. rel. pron. *qui, quae, quod*. II. interrog. pron. *quis, quis, quid?* Which of two? *uter, utra, utrum?* **whoever**, n. *quicumque (quicum.), quisquis*.

**whole**, I. adj. *integer* (= uninjured), *totus* (in opp. to part.), *solidus* (esp. in enumeration, e.g. *usurā, nec eā solidā, contentus erat*), *cunctus* (e.g. *Gallia, civitas*), *omnis* (e.g. *omne caelum*), *universus, plenus* (e.g. *annus plenus atque integer*); = healthy, *sanus*. II. n. the —, *totum, tota res* (opp. *partes*), *unum* (in so far as anything is a —), *omnia, -ium, universum, universa res, universitas* (= all together), *summa* (= the sum, e.g. *summa exercitūs, = the sum total of the army*), *solidum* (= the capital); the — of may also be expressed by adj. (e.g. *tota Gallia, = the — of Gaul*), on the —, by *paene, fere, ferme* (= mostly, almost). **wholly**, adv. *plane, omnino, prorsus, penitus* (= thoroughly), *funditus* (= to the foundation), *radicitus* (= root and branch); see ALTOGETHER. **wholesale**, n. *mercatura magna*. **wholesome**, adj. *saluber, salutaris* (lit. and fig.), *utilis*; to be — for, *alci salutarem esse, alci prodesse*. **wholesomeness**, n. *salubritas, utilitas* (lit. and fig.).

**whoop**, n. *clamor*; see SHOUT, n.

**whore**, n. *scortum, meretrix*.

**whose**, adj., rel. and interrog. pron. *cujus*.

**why**, I. adv. as interrog. *cur? quamobrem (quam ob rem)? quare? quapropter? quā de caus(s)ā? quid est cur, etc.? quid est quod, etc.? quid?* — not? *cur non* (with indic.), *quidni* (with subj. implying surprise)? *quin* (with indic., request to do a thing). II. conj. *cur, quamobrem, quapropter, propter quod*. III. interj. (at answering an objection expressed or implied), *immo, enimvero*.

**wick**, n. *ellyphnium*.

**wicked**, adj. *impius* (erga Deum, patriam, etc.), *nefarius, scelestus, sceleratus, flagitiosus, dissolutus, perditus* (= abandoned), *pravus* (= irregular), *malus, malitiosus* (= bad), *corruptus* (= corrupted), *deterimus* (= very bad), *nequam* (= worthless), *turpis, foedus* (= shameful). Adv. *impie, nefarie, sceleste, scelerate, flagitiose, dissolute, perditate, prave, male, malitiose, nequiter, turpiter, foede*. **wickedness**, n. *impietas* (erga alqm), *scelus, -ēris, n., facinus, -oris, n., flagitium* (= a — deed, then —), *pravitas, nequitia, turpitudine, foeditas, vitium, malitia, vitiositas*.

**wicker**, adj. *vimineus, craticius*; — work, *crates, -is, f. usu. in pl.*

**wide**, adj. *latus* (e.g. *planities*), *laxus* (of dress, shoes, house), *capax* (= containing much), *amplus* (= of large size), *patens* (= — stretching). Adv. *late, laxe*. **widen**, I. v.tr. *amplificare* (*urbem, rempublicam, fig. auctoritatem*), *dilatāre* (e.g. *castra, aciem*; power of a state, *imperium*), *laxare* (a garment, lines of troops). II. v.intr. *se dilatāre* (the sea), *patescere* (a plain). **width**, n. I. lit. *amplitudo, latitudo, laxitas*; 2, fig. *perhaps in omnes opiniones indulgens*.

**widow**, n. *vidua*. **widowed**, adj. *viduus*. **widower**, n. *viduus*. **widowhood**, n. *viduitas*.

**wield**, v.tr. *tractare* (e.g. *ferrum, arma, tela*).

**wife**, n. *conju(n)x, uxor, marita*; to take a —, *uzorem ducere*.

**wig**, n. *capillamentum* (Suet.), *crines † empti, galerum (galerus, Juv.)*.

**wight**, n. see MAN.

**wild**, adj. *ferus* (of living and inanimate beings), *agrestis* (= growing — in the field, of plants; hence also rude in manners), *silvester* (= growing, living — in the woods, of plants, animals, men), *indomitus* (= untamed, of animals, opp. *mansuetus*), *rudis* (= still unprepared, of things, e.g. of the soil, etc.; hence = still uncivilized, of men), *incultus* (= untilled, of the soil, hence uncivilized, of men), *vastus* (= isolated, barren, of a country, opp. *celeber*), *ferox* (= acting like a savage), *immanis* (= cruel, of character), *saevus* (= ferocious, all four of men), *insanus, amens* (= mad), *lascivus* (= playful); a — beast, *fera*. Adv. *ferociter, immaniter, saeve* (= fiercely), *insane* (= madly). **wilderness**, n. *locus desertus, loca deserta, -orum, solitudo, vastitas*. **wildness**, n. *feritas, ferocia, ingenium ferox, animus ferox* (= fieriness), *immanitas* (= cruelty), *lascivia* (= playfulness).

**wile**, n. *ars, dolus*; see TRICK. **wily**, adj. *astutus, versutus*; see CUNNING, adj.

**wilful**, adj. *contumax, pertinax, perversus, obstinatus*; a — act, *quod consulto or cogitatum fit*, comb. *quod consulto et cogitatum fit*. Adv. *contumaciter, pertinaciter, perversaciter, consulto, consilio, de or ex industria, datā or deditā operā, voluntate et iudicio*, or also by *sciens* or *prudens et sciens*. **wilfulness**, n. *contumacia, pertinacia, perversacia, obstinatio* (= inflexibility).

**will**, I. n. 1, *voluntas* (= volition in gen., and also exercise of —), *animus* (= disposition of mind), *consilium, propositum* (= purpose), *arbitrium* (= decision), *auctoritas* (= command, esp. — of the senate as expressed in a decree), or by *auctor* (e.g. he did it at the — of Caesar, *hoc Caesare auctore fecit*), *nutus, -ūs* (lit. = nod, fig. = command), comb. *arbitrium et nutus, auctoritas nutusque, libido* (= fancy, caprice, in good or bad sense), *studium* (= good —); he has a — to, *est alci in animo alqd facere*; 2, = testament, *testamentum, tabulae (testamenti)*; to make a —, *testamentum facere*, in favour of any one, *alqm heredem suum facere*. II. v.tr. *velle, cupere*, with infin. or subj., with or without *ut*; *alqd* or with accus. and infin. or *ut*; *avere alqd* or with infin. **willing**, adj. *libens, volens, paratus, promptus* (the last two *ad alqd*). Adv. *libenter, animo libenti, animo libenti prolixoque, animo prompto paratoque*. **willingness**, n. *animus libens or promptus, voluntas*.

**wily**, adj. see WILE.

**willow**, n. *salix*.

**win**, I. v.tr. see GET, GAIN. II. v.intr. *vincere*. **winner**, n. *victor*.

**winning**, adj. *pulcher, venustus* (= beautiful), *suavis* (= sweet), *blandus* (= persuasive), *comis* (= courteous).

**wind**, I. n. 1, *ventus, aura* (both of gentle and violent blasts), *flatus, -ūs* (mostly poet., all three lit. and fig.); favourable, unfavourable —, *ventus secundus, adversus*; the — rises, *ventus increbrescit or cooritur*; — sinks, *cessat, cadit*; to speak to the —, *dare † verba in ventos*; 2, = flatulency, *ventus, inflatio*. II. v.tr. (e.g. a horn, *cornu*), *inflare*; see BLOW, PLAY, v.tr. **windfall**, n. *alqd alci forte oblatum* (e.g. the money was a great — to me, *pecunia casa*).



oblata multum mihi proderat.) **wind-mill**, n. *mola venti* (Jct.). **wind-pipe**, n. *aspera arteria*. **wind-ward**, adj. *ad ventum conversus*. **windy**, adj. *ventosus*; fig. *vanus, ventosus, inanis*.

**wind**, I. v.tr. *torquere* (e.g. *funem*), *glomerare* (into a ball); — up, *trochleā tollere* (lit. i.e. with a pulley), *ad finem perducere* (fig.); see END. II. v.intr. *se sinuare, sinuari*. **winding**, I. adj. *flexuosus, tortuosus*. II. n. *flexus, -ūs*. **windlass**, n. *ergata, m.*

**window**, n. *fenestra* (with shutters, curtains, or bars; only under the emperors made of the transparent *lapis phengites* or *specularis*).

**wine**, n. *vinum*; sour —, *vappa*; — not diluted with water, *merum*; the — god *Bacchus* (poet. = wine). **wine-bibber**, n. *homo vinulentus*. **wine-cellar**, n. *apotheca*. **wine-merchant**, n. *vinarius*.

**wing**, I. n. *ala, pennae*; — of an army, *cornu, ala*; the soldiers who form the —s, *alarii*; to be posted in the right —, *dextrum tenere*; the — of a house, *ala*; — of a door, *foris*; door with —s, *folding-doors, fores, -ium, valvae*. II. v.tr. *volare*; see FLY. **winged**, adj. *penniger, † pennatus, † alatus, † aliger*.

**wink**, I. n. *nictus, -ūs*. II. v.intr. *nictare*, at any one, *alci*; to — at, *indulgere alci, con(n)ivere in alqā re*.

**winnow**, v.tr. *corn, frumentum ventilare* or *evannere*. **winnowing-fan**, n. *ventilabrum, vannus, f.*

**winter**, I. n. *hiem(p)s, tempus (anni) hibernum, tempora hiberna, -orum, tempus hiemale, bruma, tempus brumale* (= time of the shortest days), a hard —, *hiems gravis or acris*; a mild —, *hiems † mollis, mitis, tepida* (Hor.). II. adj. *hiemalis, hibernus, brumalis*, or by genit. of *hiem(p)s*; — quarters, *hiberna, -orum*. III. v.intr. *hiemare, hibernare, hiberna agere* (of troops); for — in gen. *hiemem agere*. **winterly**, adj. *hiemalis*.

**wipe**, v.tr. (*abs*) *tergere, detergere, extergere*; — out (fig.), *abolere*; see ABOLISH.

**wire**, n. *filum* or *filum ferreum*.

**wise**, I. adj. *sapiens, sapientiā praeditus, prudens* (= with practical insight); to be —, *sapere, sapientem esse*. II. n. *ratio, modus, via*; in no —, *nullo modo*; see MANNER, WAY. Adv. *sapienter*. **wisdom**, n. *sapientia, prudentia*; with —, *sapienter, ratione ac consilio*. **wise-acre**, n. *qui se sapientem esse jactat*.

**wish**, I. v.tr. and intr. *velle, cupere*; if you — it, *si vis, si tibi placet*; I don't — it, by *nolo*; I — rather, by *malo*; I could —, *velim* (with pres. subj. if we speak as though the — were likely to be fulfilled), *vellem* (with imperf. subj. if there are difficulties, so that the speaker doubts the fulfilment); to — for anything, *alqd cupere, desiderare, (ex)optare, sitire* (= thirst for). II. n. *optatio* (= the act), *optatum* (= the thing we — for), *desiderium* (= the desire), *voluntas* (= will, demand), *votum* (in consequence of a vow taken; then = —; prayer to the gods that a certain — may be fulfilled); according to my —, *ex sententiā*; according to anyone's —, *ad alqjs voluntatem*.

**wistful, wistfully, wistfulness**, adj. use circumloc. (e.g. his face bore a — expression, *ille desiderium vultu expressit*; he appeared to be a prey to —, *desiderio moveri visus est*).

**wit**, n. (*ingenii*) *acumen, dicacitas* (= quick, ingenious answer), *lepos* (= tasteful, elegant), *facetiae* (= witticisms), comb. *lepos facetiaeque, sal, -is, m.*; also in the pl. *sales*, comb. *sal et facetiae, facete dictum*; to —, *nempe, nimirum, scilicet*. **witless**, adj. see FOOLISH. **witticism**, n.

*quod facete dictum est*; see WIT. **witty**, adj. *dicax, facetus, non infacetus, lepidus, salsus*. Adv. *facete, salse, lepide*.

**witch**, n. *venefica, maga, saga*. **witchcraft**, n. *veneficium, ars † magica, magice* (Plin.); see MAGIC.

**with**, prep. (A) = in union, 1, *cum, una cum*; often simply rendered by the ablat. with an adj. (e.g. *omnibus copiis egredi*); 2, in friendly intercourse, *cum*; after verbs compounded with *cum*, either *cum* with ablat. or simply the dat. (e.g. what have I to do — you? *quid tibi mecum est rei?*), after words expressing similarity or equality, the simple dat. (but after *similis* and its compounds, also the genit.); when two things are represented as being equal to one another, by *idem* (= the same, etc.), the prep. “—” is rendered by *qui* or a copulative conj., seldom by *cum* with ablat. (only in poets simply by the dat.; a Graecism); 3, = in participation, in confederacy with, *cum* (e.g. *cum alqo bellum gerere adversus alqm*); = by means of, *per* with accus. *alqjs operā, alqjs ope, auxilio, alqo auctore*; also sometimes by the simple ablat. (e.g. *Caesar eā legione, quam secum habebat, murum perduxit in altitudinem, etc.*); 4, in a hostile sense, *cum, contra, adversus* with accus. (the two latter used when *cum* might be misunderstood, as it might also mean “in union —,” etc.), e.g. *bellum gerere cum alqo* or *contra (adversus) alqm*; (B) = in company and accompanied by, 1, of persons, *cum* (= along —); but if only expressing that one particular action refers to more than one person, it is generally rendered in Latin simply by a copulative conjunction (*et, ac, atque*), (e.g. the women — their children were killed, *mulieres atque infantes occisi sunt*); 2, of things, *cum*; it is often rendered in this sense (armed, furnished —, etc.) more clearly by participles or adjs. or by a relative clause (e.g. armed — a dagger, *cum sicā, or sicā instructus*); at the same time as some phenomenon that takes place in the course of time, *cum*, or (but less expressive) by the simple ablat. (e.g. — daybreak, *(cum) primā luce*), hence also of effects and consequences that are simultaneous and immediate or direct; = not without, *cum, non sine* (e.g. to hear, etc. — pleasure, *cum voluptate*; — the help of the gods, *(cum) dis adjuvantibus*); in many instances by particular expressions (e.g. — care, *diligenter*), or by construction with a partic. (e.g. — quickness, *adhibitā celeritate*; — that, *inde, deinde, ad haec*; — all your diligence, *pro* or *ex tuā diligentia*; — all men truth is to be held in honour, *apud omnes veritas colenda est.*)

**withal**, adv. *simul*.

**withdraw**, I. v.tr. *alqd ab alqo* or *ab alqā re avertere, avocare, revocare, removere, alqd ex* or *de alqā re detrahere* (also from a place, e.g. *inimicum ex Galliā*), *retrahere, abstrahere, alqd alci tollere, auferre*; of troops, *deducere, revocare, subducere*; of money, *deducere (de summā, etc.)*; see TAKE AWAY. II. v.intr. (*re*) *cedere, discedere, ab, etc., se recipere ab, etc., se removere ab, etc., se retrahere ab alqā re*; from a person, *se removere ab alqo* or *ab alqjs amicitia, alqm* or *alqjs aditum sermonemque defugere*; to — from duty, allegiance, etc., *ab officio recedere*; to — from office, *magistratu abdicare, se magistratum ejurare*.

**wither**, I. v.tr. 1, lit. (*ad*) *urere, torrere*; 2, fig. *perdere* (= destroy). II. v.intr. (*ex*) *arescere, inarescere* (Plin.). **withered**, adj. *marcidus*.

**withhold**, v.tr. *detinere, retinere, supprimere, comprimere*; I cannot — my praise of him, *facere non possum quin eum laudem*.



**within, I.** prep. *intra, inter* (both of space and time), *in* with abl. = in the course of (*in eo anno natus est* = sometime in that year), often by the abl. only (e.g. *alqm finibus suis recipere*), or with verbs expressing motion by *in* with accus. (e.g. *in fines suos recipere*), he did it — the year, *hoc abhinc nondum uno anno exacto fecit*; if the time be future, *ante annum exactum*. **II.** adv. *intus* (in gen.), *domi* (= at home).

**without, I.** prep. *extra* (with accus. of place), *sine* (with abl.), *sine alqjs operâ*; not —, *non sine, cum*; by *nullus* in the abl. with the noun (e.g. — danger, *nullo periculo*); by adjs., such as *expers alqjs rei, carens alqâ re, nudus alqâ re, inops ab, etc.*; by adjs. expressing a deficiency, etc., chiefly compounded with *in*, e.g. — trouble, *facilis*; — clothes, *nudus*; — injury, *integer*; — a will, *intestatus*; — caution, *incautus*; — my, etc., knowledge, by *inseius, insciens, alqo insciens, alqo inscio*; — an invitation, *invocatus*; by the negative with participles, mostly by the ablat. abs. (e.g. — many words, *missis ambagibus*, Hor.); — anybody or anything, = if somebody has not been there, or if such or such a thing had not happened, but for, *nisi* or *ni fuisset* (only Com. say here *absque alqo esset*); by *nec (neque)* (e.g. many praise the orators and poets — understanding them, *multi oratores et poetas probant neque intellegunt*); sometimes by *ut non* or (but only when the preceding clause contains already a negation) *quin* (e.g. *Augustus numquam filios suos populo commendavit, ut non adjiceret [= — adding] si merebuntur*); *numquam accedo, quin abs te doctior abeam*, = I never came — going away better; by *praeter* (e.g. *praeter consulem amicum habeo nullum*, = — counting the consul I have no friend). **II.** adv. *extra, extrinsecus, ex* or *ab exteriori parte, ab exterioribus partibus* (= from —, also = from abroad); *foris* (= out of doors).

**withstand, v.tr.** *resistere*; see RESIST.

**withy, n.** *vimen*.

**witness, I.** n. 1, *testis*, to call as a —, *alqm testari* or *contestari, alqm antestari*; to appeal to anyone as —, *testificari alqm*; to be a —, *testem esse, testari*; to appear as a —, *testem ex(s)istere*; *arbiter* (= one who has heard anything), *auctor* (= —ing an act, e.g. at a marriage); without —, in private, *sine arbitris, arbitris remotis, sine auctoribus*; in the presence of (before) many —es, *multis audientibus, coram multis*; *spectator* (= onlooker); 2, = testimony, *testimonium*. **II.** v.tr. and intr. 1, *testari, attestari, testificari, testimonio confirmare, testimonio esse, testem esse* (the former of the two of a thing, the latter of a person); 2, = behold, *videre, spectare*; see SEE.

**wizard, n.** *magus, veneficus*.

**wizened, adj.** *retorridus* (mostly post Aug.).

**woad, n.** *isatis, vitrum*.

**wobble, v.intr.** see WABBLE.

**woe, wo, I.** n. *dolor, mala, -orum, res adversae, luctus, -ūs, maeror*; see SORROW. **II.** interj. *vae!* — to me! *vae mihi! vae mihi misero! pro dolor! perii!* **woeful, adj.** see SAD, UNHAPPY, SORROWFUL.

**woif, n.** *lupus, fem. lupa*; of the —, *lupinus*. **wolfish, adj.** *saevus*.

**woman, n.** *femina* (opp. *vir*), *mulier* (= grown up —), a young —, *puella, virgo, adulescens* (e.g. *filia adulescens, juvenis*; an old —, *anus, -ūs, f. vetula*; a little — (as endearing term), *muliercula, adulescentia*; = the sex, — kind, *sexus (-ūs) muliebris, mulieres, -um*. **womanish, adj.** *muliebris, mollis, effeminatus*; see EFFEMINATE. **womanly, adj.** *muliebris*.

**womb, n.** *alvus, uterus*.

**wonder, I.** n. 1, = the feeling, (*admiratio*; to see anything with —, *alqd stupefactus* or *attonitus videre*; see ASTONISHMENT; 2, = a wonderful thing, *casus, -ūs, mirificus, res mira* or *inuitata, monstrum, portentum, miraculum*. **II.** v.intr. (*admirari, admiratione stupere*, at anything, *alqd, alqd mihi mirum est* or *videtur*; I — that, etc. *miror* with accus. and infn.; I — whether, etc. *miror si, etc.*; I — what may have been the cause, *miror quid causae fuerit*; for our colloquial, I —, *demiror* is used (e.g. I — what it is, *demiror quid sit*). **wonderful, adj.** *mirus, mirificus, (ad)mirabilis, (ad)mirandus, novus, inuitatus, portentosus, monstr(u)osus*. Adv. *mirè, mirifice, (ad)mirabiliter, nove, inuitate, monstr(u)ose*; see ADMIRE.

**wont, I.** n. *usus, -ūs, mos, consuetudo*; see CUSTOM. **II.** adj. (*as*)*suetus*; to be —, *solere*.

**woo, v.tr.** *amare* (= to love), *in matrimonium petere* (Suet.); fig. = seek, *petere*. **wooer, n.** *amator, procus*.

**wood, n.** *lignum*, or pl. *ligna* (for burning), *materia* (*materies*, = — fit for use, in opp. to *liber*, = bark, and when cut up, in opp. to *lignum*, = — for fuel), *silva* (= forest), *nemus, -ōris, n., lucus* (= grove), *saltus, -ūs* (= glade, defile), *silvestris locus* (= plantation with —, shrubs); of —, *ligneus*. **wooden, adj.** *ligneus*. **wood-cutter, n.** *qui ligna caedit*. **wood-engraving, n.** *tabula in lignum incisa et in chartam impressa*. **woodland, n.** *silvae, nemora, -um, saltus, -ūs*. **wood-louse, n.** *oniscus, multipeda* (Plin.). **woodman, n.** see WOOD-CUTTER. **wood-nymph, n.** (*Hama*)*dryas*. **wood-pecker, n.** *picus*. **wood-pigeon, n.** *palumbes, -is, m. and f.* **wooded, woody, adj.** *silvestris, silvosus* (e.g. *saltus*), *silvis vestitus* (e.g. *mons*), † *nemorosus, saltuosus* (e.g. *regio, loca*).

**woof, n.** *subtemen, trama*.

**wool, n.** *lana*. **woollen, woolly, adj.** *laneus*.

**word, I.** n. 1, = part of speech and (particularly the pl. "words") speech in gen., *vocabulum*, as a name for one particular object (e.g. *conservatoris sibi nomen, Graeco ejus rei vocabulo assumpsit*); in the pl. *vocabula* = "words, vocabulary," unconnected, *nomen* (= name), *verbum* (= something spoken, a —; hence a short sentence, saying); — for —, *verbum pro verbo, ad verbum*; *vox* (inasmuch as it is spoken or heard, whether by itself or in the context), *sermo, oratio* (= speech); *dictum* = saying (e.g. *dicto alqjs obtemperare* = to obey anyone's —); in one — (in enumerating), *uno verbo, ut paucis dicam, quid multa? quid opus est verbis? ne multa! ne plura*; the — of God (i.e. the Holy Scriptures), *libri divini, lit(t)erae divinae or sanctae* (Ecel.); 2, = promise, *fides*; upon my —, *meâ fide*. **II.** v.tr. see EXPRESS. **wordy, adj.** *verbosus*.

**work, I.** n. = anything completed, *opus, -ēris, n., factum* (= deed), *pensum* (= task), *monumentum* (= monument), *munitionem*, *munitionem* (= fortification); a little —, *opusculum* (also = — of art); *opus, liber, libellus* (= a literary —); = toil, *opera, labor* (with an effort), *occupatio*; of a scholar, *studia, -orum*; by candlelight, *lucubratio* (esp. before daybreak); done in leisure hours, *operae subsicivae*; it is the — of a good man to do this, *boni (hominis) est hoc facere*; the —s (in machinery, etc.), *machina, machinatio*. **II.** v.intr. to — at, (*e*)*laborare in alqâ re, operam dare alci rei, incumbere in or ad alqd*; *opus facere, in opere esse, laborem subire* or *obire*; by candlelight, *lucubrare*; to — all night, *ad laborem nullam partem noctis intermittere*; to — night and day, *opus continuare diem et noctem*; to — for wages, *operam suam locare*. **III.** v.tr. *facere, conficere, efficere, perficere, fingere*



(= to fashion), *fabricari*; see MAKE. **work-basket**, n. *quasillum* (*quasillus*). **work-house**, n. *plōtchōtrophium* (Jct.), or by circuml. (e.g. *domus in quā indigentes publico sumptu aluntur*). **working**, I. adj. — days, *dies negotiosus* (Tac.), *dies profestus*. II. n. *tractatio* (in gen.); — of the ground, *cultio* or *cultus* (-ūs) *agrorum*. **workman**, n. *agri cultor* (in the field), *operarius*, in the pl. *operae* (if for wages, *mercenarius*; pl. *operae conductae* or *mercenariae*), *artifex* (= artist), *opifex* (= manual —), *faber* (= — in wood, stone, etc.), *vinitor* (in a vineyard). **workmanship**, n. *ars*, *opus*, -ēris, n. **workshop**, n. *officina* (the place), *fabrica* (of a *faber*, i.e. one who works in hard material), *artificium* (of an *artifex*, = a studio).

**world**, n. *mundus* (= the universe, *opus universum*, *universitas rerum*, *rerum natura* = universe, only in the sing.); = the globe, *orbis* (*terrarum*) (as known to the Romans), *terrae* (= countries in gen.); rulers of the —, *terrarum* or *omnium terrarum principes* (of a nation); to be brought into the —, *nasci*; to leave the — (i.e. die), *ex vitā discedere*, *e vitā excedere*; what in the —? *quid tandem?* everything in the —, *quodvis*, *nihil non*; I am the most miserable man in the —, *prorsus nihil est quin sim miserimus*; the next —, *caelum* (Heaven), *vita caelestis* or *futura*; = mankind, *homines* or *omnes* (= all men); the present —, *homines qui nunc sunt* or *vivunt*, *homines hujus aetatis*; the ancient —, *antiquitas*, *aetas vetus*, *veteres*, -um; the learned —, *docti homines*. **worldly**, adj. **worldliness**, n. *qui* (*quae*) *utilitatem suam* (*neque veram laudem*) *petit*.

**worm**, n. *vermis*, m. (in gen.), *vermiculus* (= little —), *lumbricus* (= earth —, the — in the intestines), *terēdo* (in wood, meat, clothes), *tinea* (in wood and books). **worm-eaten**, adj. *cariosus* (of wood); to be —, *vermiculari* (of trees, Plin.).

**worn**, part. and adj.; see WEAR.

**worry**, v.tr. I. (*di*)*laniare* (= tear, of dogs, etc.); 2, fig. *vexare*, *sol(l)icitare*, *cruciare* (the two last metaph. as from baiting of wild beasts); see TEASE, VEX.

**worse**, I. adj. *pejor*, *deterior*. II. adv. *pejus*, *deterius*. **worst**, I. adj. *pessimus*, *deterimus*. II. adv. *pessime*. III. v.tr. *vincere*; see DEFEAT.

**worship**, I. n. *adoratio*, *veneratio* (as act); divine —, *Dei cultus*, -ūs, *divinus cultus*, *res divinae*, *sacra*, -orum; secret — (as in Eleusis that of Ceres, etc.), *initia*, -orum; to perform —, *sacra facere*; to attend —, *sacris adesse*; your — (as title), *vir optime*. II. v.tr. *colere*, *venerari*. **worshipful**, adj. *optimus*, e.g. the — Company of Carpenters, *fabri consociati*, *viri optimi*, or *societas clarissima fabrorum*. **worshipper**, n. *cultor*, *venerator*.

**worsted**, I. n. *lana* (= wool). II. adj. *laneus*.

**worth**, I. n. I. = value, *aestimatio* (= value which anyone puts on a thing), *pretium* (= the value itself); see VALUE; 2, = moral —, *virtus*, -ūtis, f.; see EXCELLENCE. II. adj. see WORTHY; it is — while, *operae pretium est*, with infin. **worthy**, adj. *dignus* with abl. of thing; — to, with infin. *dignus qui* with subj.; — of confidence, *fide dignus* or *dignus cui fides habeatur*; — of praise, *laude dignus*, *laudandus*, *dignus qui laudetur*; to render one's self — of a thing, *alqd merere* or *mereri* or *promerere* or *promereri*; = venerable, *venerandus*, *venerabilis*, *veneratione dignus*; to be — much, little, etc., *multum valere*, *vagni*, *parvi*, *pretii esse*, *magno*, *parvo pretio*

*vendi* or *emi*. Adv. *digne*, *pro dignitate*. **worthiness**, n. *dignitas*, *honestas*; see DIGNITY. **worthless**, adj. I. *vilis* (= cheap), *inutilis* (= useless); 2, morally —, *corruptus*, *perditus*, *inhonestus*; see WICKED. **worthlessness**, n. I. *vilitas* (Plin.), or by adj.; 2, see WICKEDNESS.

**wound**, I. n. *vulnus*, -ēris, n. (in gen.), *plaga* (from a blow, etc.), *ulcus*, -ēris, n. (= a sore, an ulcer), *cicatrix* (= scar). II. v.tr. *vulnerare* (lit. and fig.), *sauciare* (lit., fig. only in Plaut.). **wounded**, adj. *vulneratus*, *saucius* (= deeply —), fig. *dolore affectus*.

**wrangle**, v.intr. see QUARREL.

**wrap**, v.tr. — up, *alqd re involvere*, *velare* (= veil). II. n. see WRAPPER. **wrapper**, n. *tegumentum* (= cover, e.g. of a shield).

**wrath**, n. *ira*, *iracundia*, *bilis* (lit. = bile), *stomachus* (lit. = stomach = what revolts us), *indignatio*. **wrathful**, adj. *iratus*, *iracundus*; see ANGRY. Adv. *irate*, *iracunde*.

**wreak**, v.tr. see REVENGE.

**wreath**, n. *corona*, *sertum* (= garland). **wreathe**, v.tr. *nectere* (= twine), (*con*)*torquere* (= twist); to — anyone, *coronare*, *sertis redimire* (e.g. a victim).

**wreck**, I. n. *naufragium* (= wrecking of a ship, or of fortune); = the remnants of a ship, *navis fracta*, *navis* or *navigii reliquiae*, *tabulae navis fractae*; after a —, *naufragio facto*. II. v.tr. *frangere* (= break, lit. and fig.), *navem in scopulos*, etc., or *scopulis + illidere*; to be —ed, *naufragium facere*. **wrecked**, adj. *naufragus* (lit. and fig.).

**wren**, n. *regulus* (late).

**wrench**, v.tr. see TEAR, PULL.

**wrest**, v.tr. *eripere*, *extorquere* (e.g. *alqd alci de manibus*); fig., — the sense of anything, *alqd perverse interpretari*.

**wrestle**, v.intr. *luctari* (lit. of the wrestler; then also = resist in gen.), *cum alqo*. **wrestler**, n. *luctor* (in gen.), *athleta*, m. **wrestling**, n. *luctatio*, *luctatus*, -ūs (Plin.).

**wretch**, n. *homo malus*, *improbus*, *nequam*, *improbus ac nefarius*; poor —, *homo miserimus* (for other adjs. see WICKED). **wretched**, adj. *miserabilis*, *miserandus* (= pitiable), *miser* (better in superl. *miserimus*), *maestus*, *tristis* (= unhappy), *aerumnosus* (= full of care), *afflictus*, *fractus* (= broken down), *malus*, *nequam* (= worthless); see PITIABLE, SAD, WICKED. Adv. *miserabiliter*, *misere*, *miserime*, *maeste*, *male*, *nequiter*. **wretchedness**, n. *miseria*; see MISERY.

**wriggle**, v.intr. *se torquere*, *torqueri*.

**wring**, v.tr. one's hands, *manus tollere* (= raise the hands in astonishment); — the neck, *gula frangere*; — the soul, *cruciare alqm* or *animum*; to — out clothes, *aquam exprimere linteis*.

**wrinkle**, I. n. *ruga*; full of —s, *rugosus*. II. v.tr. *rugare*; — the face, forehead, *frontem contrahere* or *adducere*. **wrinkled**, adj. *rugosus*.

**wrist**, n. *prima palmae pars* (Cels.).

**writ**, n. I. anything written, *scriptum*; Holy —, *Lit(t)erae Sanctae*, *Sacrae* or *Divinae* (Eccl.); 2, in law, *lit(t)erae*; to issue a —, perhaps *alqm citare*.

**write**, v.tr. *scribere* (metaph. *exarare*, from ploughing, in letters of Cic. and post Aug.); to know how to (read and) —, *lit(t)eras scire*; he who is unable to —, *lit(t)erarum nescius*; to — a good hand, *lepidā manu conscribere*; = to — on something, *describere in alqd re* (e.g. figures on the sand, *figuras in arenā*), *inscribere alci rei*



or in *alqá re* (e.g. one's name on a monument, *nomen suum in monumento, in statuá*), *incidere alci rei* or in *alqá re, referre in alqd* (= enter in a journal); = to make or compose by —ing, (*con*)*scribere, lit(t)eris mandare, consignare* (= to consign to —ing), *libros edere* (= to put forth), *alqd scribere*; to — to anyone, *alci scribere* (= to do anything with *ut*), *lit(t)eras ad alqm dare* or *mittere*; to inform by —ing, *alqm per lit(t)eras, certiozem facere de alqá re*; to one another, *lit(t)eras dare et accipere*; to — often, *scriptitare*; to — back, *lit(t)eris rescribere* or *respondere*; to — a letter, *scribere* or *conscribere epistulam*. **writer**, n. = one who performs the mechanical operation, *qui lit(t)eras facit; scriba, m.* (= one who takes writing as a profession), *scriptor* (= a secretary of a private person), *auctor, scriptor* (= author). **writing**, n. 1, = the act of, *scriptio, scriptura*; 2, as a learned occupation, *scribendi studium*; 3, = the thing written, *scriptum, codicilli* (= a note, inquiry, order), *lit(t)erae epistula* (= letter); art of —, *ars scribendi*. **writing-case**, n. *scrinium*. **writing-desk**, n. *mensa* (= table), or simply *scribere* (e.g. *ad scribendum me confero*, I betake myself to my —). **writing-master**, n. *qui alqm artem scribendi docet*. **writing-paper**, n. *charta*. **writing-tablet**, n. *cera* (= — smeared with wax), *tabula* (or pl. *tabulae*).

**writhe**, v.intr. *torqueri*.

**wrong**, I. adj. *falsus* (= false, opp. *verus*), *alienus* (= foreign, opp. *meus*, etc.; hence unfavourable, e.g. time, place); morally —, *pravus*; see WICKED; to be —, *perperam judicare* or *statuere*. II. adv. see WRONGLY. III. n. = an unjust act, *injuria*. IV. v.tr. *injuriam alci inferre* or *facere, injuriá alqm afficere, fraudare alqm alqá re* (= cheat). **wrongdoer**, n. *homo maleficus, scelerosus*, etc.; see WICKED. **wrongly**, adv. *male* (in gen.), *perperam* (= falsely, opp. *recte*), *falso* (= falsely), *inique, injuriá, per injuriam* (= unjustly), *immerito* (= without desert), *prave* (= improperly), *nequiter* (= wickedly), comb. *male, prave, nequiter, turpiter*. **wrongful**, adj. **wrongfully**, adv. see WRONG and UNJUST.

**wroth**, adj. *irae plenus, iracundus*; see ANGRY.

**wrought**, adj. of metals or of deeds, *factus, confectus*.

**wry**, adj. *distortus* or *perversus* (e.g. *oculi*).

**wryneck**, n. *iynx* (Plin.).

## Y.

**yacht**, n. *celox*.

**yard**, n. (= a measure) by adj. *tripedalis* (in *longitudinem*, = measuring three feet) or *tres pedes longus*; see ELL.

**yard**, n. = court-yard, *area* (= any free open place in front or at the back of a house; the *area* in front of the house together with the side-wings formed the *vestibulum*, where the clients assembled when waiting upon their patron), (*aedium*) *propatulum* (= open space in front of a house, entry, porch), *cohors* (for cattle); in a ship, *antenna*.

**yarn**, n. *linum netum* (= linen, Jct.), *lana neta* (woollen —, Jct.).

**yawl**, n. *navis, scapha*; see SHIP.

**yawn**, I. v.intr. = to gape, *oscitare, oscitari*; = to open wide, *scindi, hiare*; see OPEN. II. n. *oscitatio* (Plin.); = opening, *hiatus, -ús*.

**ye**, pron. *vos*; see YOU.

**yea**, adv. (Plin.); see YES.

**year**, n. *annus, annum tempus, anni spatium, annum spatium*; half a —, by adj. *semestris* (e.g. *semestre regnum*, Cic., = rule lasting six months), after the reign of a —, *cum annum jam regnasset*, for a —, in *annum* (e.g. *comitia in annum prolata sunt*, = the elections have been put off for a —); two —s ago, *abhinc annis duobus*, or *annos duos*; a — after, *post annum*; at the end of a —, *anno circumacto*; last —, *anno superiore* or *proximo*; at the end of the —, *extremo anno*; after the lapse of a —, *anno praeterito, exacto anno*; every other —, *alternis annis*; every, each —, *singulis annis, quotannis*; from — to —, *per annos singulos*; every three —s, *tertio* (so *quarto, quinto*, etc.) *quoque anno*; within a —, *intra annum*; it is more than three —s, *amplius triennium est, amplius triennio*; it is a — since, *annus est cum, postquam*, etc.; it is not yet ten —s since, *nondum decem anni sunt cum*, etc.; scarcely a — had passed, *annus vix intercesserat*; a period of two —s, *biennium*; three —s, *triennium*; four —, *quadrennium*; five —s, *quinquennium*; six —s, *sexennium*; seven —s, *septennium*; ten —s, *decennium* (instead of which *anni duo, anni tres*, etc., may be used); to be in —s, *aetate propectum esse*; to be getting into —s, *senescere, longius aetate procedere* or *procehi*; a —'s pay, *merces, -edis, annua*. **yearly** (or annual), I. adj. *annuus, anniversarius* (= returning after the lapse of a year). II. adv. *quotannis, singulis annis, in singulos annos* (= for every year).

**yearn**, v.tr., to — for, *alqd desiderare*. **yearning**, n. *desiderium*.

**yeast**, n. *fermentum* (Cels.).

**yell**, v.intr., **yelling**, adj., see CRY, SCREAM, SHRIEK.

**yellow**, I. adj. *flavus, flavens* (= of gold colour), *fulvus* (= brownish —), *luteus* (= orange red or like sulphur; *flavus, fulvus*, and *luteus* denote a — inclining to red), *luridus* (= sallow, of the complexion, dirty teeth, etc.), *ravus* (= greyish —, of the eyes, etc., rare), † *aureus* (= of gold-like —), † *croceus* (= of saffron colour), † *sulfureus* (= of sulphur colour), *gilvus* (= pale —, only of the colour of horses), *helvus* (= light —, of cows); to be —, *flavere*; to grow —, † *flavescere*. II. n. — yolk of an egg, *luteum* (Plin.), *vitellus*. **yellow-haired**, adj. *flavus*. **yellowish**, adj. *subflavus, sufflavus*.

**yelp**, v.intr. *gannire* (lit. and fig.). **yelping**, n. *gannitus, -ús*; see BARK.

**yeoman**, n. see FARMER, SOLDIER. **yeomanry**, n. see CAVALRY.

**yes**, adv. (to express affirmation or consent), *ita, ita est, sic est* (= it is so), *recte* (as a word of politeness, = certainly), *certe* (= assuredly), *vera* (= indeed, when we affirm with greater emphasis), *etiam*, strengthened *quin etiam* (= — indeed), *sane, sane quidem* (= of course), *immo(vero)* (implies an antithesis, either strengthening the affirmation, or correcting what has been said immediately before); gen. however use none of these particles to express consent, repeat either the word or that word upon which the stress lies in a question, e.g. will you come? *veniesne?* —! *veniam!* are you going to my house? *mene vis?* —! *te!* Clitipho came here; did he come alone? *Clitipho huc adiit; solus?* —! *solus!* I say —, *aio, affirmo, annuo* (in nodding); you say —, but I say no, *tu dis, ego nego*; to answer — or no, *aut etiam aut non respondere*.

**yesterday**, I. adv. *heri, hesterno die*; in writing the Romans expressed it by *pridie ejus diei quo haec scribebam*; — evening, last night,



*heri vesp̄ri*; — morning, *heri mane*. **II.** n. *dies hesternus*.

**yet**, **I.** conj. (*at*)*tamen*, *verumtamen* (or as two words), *sed*, *at*, *etsi*, *quamquam* (*quany.* the last four answering objections raised or implied by the speaker); see NEVERTHELESS, NOTWITHSTANDING. **II.** adv. = still, even now, *etiam*, *etiamnunc* (*etiamnum*); = up to this time, *adhuc*, *ad id* (*tempus*), *hactenus*; not —, *nondum*, *non . . . etiam*; *adhuc non* (= not up to this moment).

**yew**, **I.** n. — tree, *taxus*, f. **II.** adj. *taxicus* (Plin.).

**yield**, **I.** v.tr. see PRODUCE, AFFORD, CONCEDE; to — the breath; see EXPIRE, DIE; = SURRENDER (e.g. a fortress); see SURRENDER. **II.** v.intr. to anyone's request, *alcijs precibus cedere*, *alci obsequi*, (*con*)*cedere*, *morem gerere* or *obsequi*. **yielding**, adj. (of temper) *facilis* (opp. *difficilis*), *indulgens* (opp. *durus*).

**yoke**, **I.** n. *jugum* (lit. and fig.), *servitutis jugum*, *jugum servile*, *servitus*, *-ūtis* (fig.); to bring anyone under the — of slavery, *alci jugum servitutis injungere*; to keep under —, *alqm servitute oppressum tenere*; metonym. = a couple (e.g. of oxen), (*boum*) *jugum*; = — of marriage, †*jugum*. **II.** v.tr. (*con*)*jungere*. **yokefellow**, n. *socius* (= companion), *conju(n)x* (in marriage).

**yolk**, n. (of an egg) *ovi luteum*, Plin., *vitellus*.

**yonder**, **I.** adj. *ille*, *iste*. **II.** adv. *illic*, *istic*; see THERE.

**yore**, adv. in times or days of —, *olim* (= a long time back), *quondam* (= formerly, opp. *nunc*.), *antea*, *antehac* (= in former days), *patrum memoriā* (= in the memory of our ancestors, of old), *antiqui*, *veteres*, *viri prisca*.

**you**, pron. **1.** see THOU; **2.** pl. *vos*; it is generally not expressed, except when we speak emphatically, or when it stands in opposition to another personal pronoun. **your**, adj. **1.** (in addressing a person), *tuus*, *-a*, *-um*; see THY; **2.** in the pl. *vester* (*vestra*, *vestrum*). **yourself**, **yourselves**, pron. reflex. *tu ipse*, *tute(m) ipsi*, *vos ipsi*, *vosmet ipsi*.

**young**, **I.** adj. **1.** of men, *parvus*, *parvulus* (= little, not yet grown up, opp. *adultus*); — person, *infans* (before he has learnt to talk, up to the end of the seventh year; his — son, *filius infans*), *puer*, *puella* (= boy, girl, till about the seventeenth year), *adulescens*, *adulescentulus* (= growing youth, or grown up, until the thirtieth year and beyond), *juvenis* (= young man in his best years, between twenty and forty; see under YOUTH), *fius* (= a son, in opp. to the father, e.g. the — Marius, *Marius filius*); the — people; see YOUTH; **2.** of animals, *novellus* (e.g. a — fowl, *novella gallina*), *pullus* (as a noun, so that the name of the animal is expressed in the form of an adj. e.g. a — fowl, *pullus gallinaceus*; a — horse, a foal, *pullus equinus*), *catulus* (of the canine or feline race, e.g. a — dog, *catulus [canis]*; a — cat, kitten, *catulus feles*; also of the — of other animals, e.g. of pigs, serpents, etc.), *juvencus*, *juvenca* (= a — bull, a heifer); **3.** of trees, etc. *novellus*; a — vine, *vitis novella*. **II.** n. (collective), *partus*, *-ūs*,

*proles*, *-is*, f. (mostly poet.), †*suboles*, *-is*, f. *pul-li*, *-orum*; to bring forth —, *fetus edere* or *procreare*; see above. **younger**, adj. *junior*, (*natu*) *minor*; the — of two sons, *minor natu e filiis*; a whole year —, *toto anno junior*; a few years —, *aliquot annis minor*. **youngest**, adj. (*natu*) *minimus*; the — of the sons, *minimus natu* (of several) *e filiis*.

**youth**, n. **1.** in an abstract sense lit. *pueritia*, *aetas puerilis* (= the age of boys until the young Roman received the *toga virilis*, that is, till the fifteenth year of age), *adulescentia* (from the fifteenth until the end of the twenty-fifth year, the time during which the youth grew into a man), *juventus*, *-ūtis*, f. (strictly up to the fortieth year), †*juventas* (= in its first spring as it were, the age of a young man), *juventa* (not very often in prose); in —, gen. by *puer* or *adulescens* (= when a boy, a —); from —, *a puero*, *a parvo*, *a parvulo*, *a pueris*, *a parvis*, *a parvulis* (the three last of several, all = from early childhood), *ab adulescentiā*, *ab ineunte aetate* or *adulescentiā*, *a primā aetate* or *adulescentiā*, *ab initio aetatis*; in a fig. sense = young people, *pueri*, *puellae* (= boys, girls), *adulescentes*, *virgines* (= young men, maidens), *juventus*, *-ūtis*, f., *juvenes*, *-um*, *juvenes utriusque sexūs* (= young people of both sexes), the goddess —, *Juventas*; **2.** a young man, *puer*, *adulescentulus*, *adulescens*, *juvenis*. **youthful**, adj. see YOUNG. Adv. *juveniliter*, *puerorum*, *adulescentium ritu* or *more*.

**yule**, n. see CHRISTMAS.

## Z.

**zeal**, n. *studium*, *industria*; ardent —, *ardor*, *fervor*; with —, *studio*, *studiose*; with great —, *summo studio*, *studiosissime*. **zealot**, n. *acerimus fidei* (etc.). **zealous**, adj. *studiosus* (with genit.), *acer* (fiery), *ardens* (= burning with zeal); a — patriot, *civis acerrimus* or *patriae amans*; see EAGER. Adv. *studiose*, *acriter*, *ardenter*, *enixe*, *intente* (= intently).

**zenith**, n. \**zenith* (t.t.); in the —, *supra verticem*.

**zephyr**, n. *Zephyrus*, *Favonius*.

**zero**, n. by *nihil*; to be at — (fig.), *nihil valere* (= worth nothing); his spirits were at —, *animus suus fractus* or *demissus est*.

**zest**, n. = relish, by *sapor* (e.g. *sapor vinosus*); fig. *studium*.

**zigzag**, n. *discursus torti vibratique* (of lightning, Plin. Min.; the term can be used in gen.).

**zodiac**, n. *orbis* or *circulus signifer*; sign of —, *sidus*, *-ēris*, n.

**zone**, n. **1.** see GIRDLE; **2.** in geog. †*zona*, *cingulus* (terrestrial and celestial, *caeli regio* or *ora* or *plaga*; torrid —, *zona torrida* (Plin.); frigid —, *regio glacialis* (Col.); temperate —, *temperatae caeli regiones*.

**zoology**, n. *animantium descriptio*. **zoological**, adj. by gen. *animantium* — gardens, *ferarum saeptum*.



# GEOGRAPHICAL GLOSSARY

OF THE

## ENGLISH NAMES OF IMPORTANT PLACES.

*WITH CLASSICAL OR LATER LATIN EQUIVALENTS.*

- AAR, R., Arola, Arula, Abrinca.  
 Africa, Africa; African, adj. Africanus; subst. Afer.  
 Aix, Aquae Sextiae.  
 Aix-la-Chapelle, Aquisgranum, Urbs Aquensis.  
 Aleppo, Aleppum.  
 Algiers, Algerium.  
 Alsace, Alsatia.  
 America, America; American, adj. Americanus.  
 Amiens, Ambianum, Samarobriva.  
 Amsterdam, Amstelodamum.  
 Andalusia, Vandalitia.  
 Angers, Andegavum.  
 Angoulême, Engolisma.  
 Anhalt, Anhaltinum.  
 Anjou, Andegavensis Ager.  
 Antwerp, Antwerpia.  
 Arras, Atrebatum.  
 Artois, Artesia.  
 Asia, Asia; Asiatic, adj. Asiaticus, Asianus.  
 Atlantic Ocean, Oceanus Atlanticus.  
 Augsburg, Augusta Vindelicorum.  
 Austria, Austria.  
 Autun, Augustodunum.  
 Auvergne, Arvernia.  
 Avignon, Avenio.
- BADAJOS, Pax Augusta.  
 Baltic Sea, Mare Suebicum.  
 Bamberg, Bamberga, Papeberga.  
 Barcelona, Barcino.  
 Basle, Basilea.  
 Bavaria, Bojaria, Bajoaria.  
 Bayonne, Lapurdum.  
 Beauvais, Bellovacum.  
 Berlin, Berolinum.  
 Berne, Berna, Arctopolis.  
 Besançon, Vesontio.  
 Black Sea, Pontus Euxinus.  
 Blois, Blesae.  
 Bohemia, Boiohaemum.  
 Bologna, Bononia.  
 Bonn, Bonna.  
 Bordeaux, Burdigala.  
 Boulogne, Bolonia, Gesoriacum.  
 Bourges, Avaricum.  
 Braganza, Bragantia.
- Bremen, Berma.  
 Brescia, Brixia.  
 Breslau, Vratislavia.  
 Bristol, Venta Silurum.  
 Brunswick, Brunsviga.  
 Brussels, Bruxellae.  
 Bulgaria, Bulgaria.  
 Burgundy, Burgundia.
- CADIZ, Gades.  
 Calais, Caletum.  
 Cambay, Camaraeum.  
 Cambridge, Cantabrigia.  
 Canterbury, Cantuaria, Durovernum.  
 Carinthia, Carinthia.  
 Carlisle, Carleolum, Brovoniacum.  
 Carlsbad, Thermae Carolinae.  
 Karlsruhe, Hesychia Carolina.  
 Carpathian M., Carpathus.  
 Carthage, Carthago Nova.  
 Caspian Sea, Mare Caspium.  
 Cassel, Cassula, Cassellae.  
 Castile, Castilia.  
 Cattégat, Sinus Codanus.  
 Champagne, Campania.  
 Chester, Cestria.  
 Clairvaux, Claravallis.  
 Clausenburg, Claudiopolis.  
 Cleves, Clivis.  
 Coblenz, Confluentes.  
 Coburg, Coburgum.  
 Cologne, Colonia Agrippina, Augusta Ubiorum.  
 Constance, Constantia.  
 Constantinople, Byzantium, Constantinopolis.  
 Copenhagen, Hafnia, Codania.  
 Cordova, Corduba.  
 Corfu, Coreyra.  
 Cornwall, Cornubia.  
 Coventry, Conventria.  
 Cracow, Cracovia.  
 Croatia, Croatia.  
 Cronstadt, Corona.  
 Cyprus, Cyprus.
- DALMATIA, Dalmatia; adj. Dalmaticus.  
 Damascus, Damascus; adj. Damascenus.  
 Dantzic, Gedanum, Dantiscum.



Danube, R., Danubius.  
 Darmstadt, Darmstadium.  
 Dauphiné, Delphinatus.  
 Dead Sea, Lacus Asphaltites.  
 Denmark, Dania.  
 Dessau, Dessavia.  
 Devonshire, Damnonia.  
 Dijon, Divia, Diviodunum.  
 Dnieper, R., Borysthenes, Danapris.  
 Dniester, R., Danastris.  
 Don, R., Tanais.  
 Dorchester, Durnovaria, Durnium.  
 Dover, Dubrae, Portus Dubris.  
 Dresden, Dresda.  
 Dublin, Dublinum.  
 Düsseldorf, Dusseldorpium.  
  
 Ebro, R., Iberus.  
 Edinburgh, Edinum.  
 Eisenach, Isenacum.  
 Elba, Ilva, Aethalia.  
 Elbe, R., Albis.  
 England, Anglia; English, adj. Anglus, Anglicus.  
 Erfurt, Erfurdia, Erfurtum.  
 Esthonia, Estonia, Aestonia.  
 Exeter, Isca, Exonia.  
  
 FAENZA, Faventia.  
 Ferrara, Ferraria.  
 Fiesole, Faesulae.  
 Finland, Finnia, Fennonia, Venedia.  
 Flanders, Flandria.  
 Florence, Florentia.  
 France, Gallia.  
 Franche Comté, Comitatus Burgundiae.  
 Franconia, Franconia.  
 Frankfort-on-the-Main, Francofurtum ad Moenum.  
 Frankfort-on-the-Oder, Francofurtum ad Oderam.  
 Freiburg, Friburgum.  
 Frejus, Forum Julii.  
 Friesland, Frisia.  
  
 GARDA, Lago, Lacus Benacus.  
 Garonne, R., Garumna.  
 Gascony, Vasconia.  
 Geneva, Geneva.  
 Geneva, Lake of, Lacus Lemanus.  
 Germany, Germania.  
 Ghent, Ganda, Gandavum.  
 Girgenti, Agrigentum.  
 Glasgow, Glasgva.  
 Gloucester, Claudia Castra.  
 Goslar, Goslaria.  
 Gothenburg, Gothoburgum.  
 Göttingen, Gottinga.  
 Greece, Graecia.  
 Grenoble, Gratianopolis.  
 Guadalquivir, Bactis.  
 Guadiana, R., Anas.  
 Guienne, Aquitania.

HAARLEM, Harlemum.  
 Hague, The, Haga Comitis.  
 Halle, Hala Saxonum.  
 Hamburg, Hamburgum.  
 Hanover, Hanovera.  
 Harz Mountains, Sylva Hercynia.  
 Havre de Grace, Portus Gratiae.  
 Heidelberg, Heidelberga.  
 Holland, Hollandia, Batavia.  
 Holstein, Holsatia.  
 Hungary, Hungaria.

INDIA, India.  
 Ingolstadt, Ingolstadium.  
 Inn, R., Oenus.  
 Inspruck, Oenipontum.  
 Ireland, Hibernia.  
 Istria, Histria.  
 Italy, Italia.

JAEN, Jaenum.  
 Japan, Japonia.  
 Jena, Jena.  
 Jericho, Hiericho.  
 Jerusalem, Hierosolyma.  
 Juliers, Juliacum.  
 Jutland, Jutia, Jutlandia.

KENT, Cantium.  
 Kiel, Kilia, Kilonium.  
 Königsberg, Regiomontanum.

LANCASTER, Longovicum.  
 Landau, Landavium.  
 Langres, Lingones.  
 Languedoc, Langedocis.  
 Lapland, Lapponia.  
 Lausanne, Lausodunum.  
 Leghorn, Liburnus Portus.  
 Leicester, Ratae Coritanorum.  
 Leipzig, Lipsia.  
 Lerida, Ilerda.  
 Leyden, Lugdunum Batavorum.  
 Liège, Leodium.  
 Limoges, Limovicum.  
 Lincoln, Lindum Colonia.  
 Linz, Lentia, Lintia.  
 Lisbon, Olisipo.  
 Lithuania, Lithuania.  
 Loire, R., Ligeris.  
 Lombardy, Longobardia.  
 London, Londinium, Londinum.  
 Loretto, Lauretum.  
 Lorraine, Lotharingia.  
 Louvain, Lovanium.  
 Lübeck, Lubeca.  
 Lucca, Luca.  
 Lucerne, Lucerna.  
 Lüneberg, Luneburgum.  
 Lvaeville, Lunarivilla.  
 Luxemburg, Luciburgum.  
 Lyons, Lugdunum Segusianorum.



MAAS, R., Mosa.  
 Madrid, Madritum, Mantua Carpetanorum.  
 Maestricht, Trajectum ad Mosam.  
 Magdeburg, Magdeburgum, Parthenopolis.  
 Main, R., Moenis.  
 Majorca, Insula Balearis Major.  
 Malaga, Malaca.  
 Malta, Malta, Melita.  
 Man, Isle of, Mona.  
 Manchester, Mancunium.  
 Mannheim, Manhemium.  
 Marburg, Marburgum.  
 Marne, R., Matrōna.  
 Marseilles, Massilia.  
 Mayence, Moguntia, Moguntiacum.  
 Mechlin, Mechlinia.  
 Mecklenburg, Megalopolis.  
 Mediterranean Sea, Mare Internum, Mare Me-  
 diterraneum, Mare Nostrum, Mare Magnum.  
 Melun, Melodunum.  
 Merida, Augusta Emerita.  
 Messina, Massana.  
 Metz, Divodurum.  
 Milan, Mediolanum.  
 Mincio, R., Mincius.  
 Modena, Mutina.  
 Montpellier, Mons Pessulus.  
 Moravia, Moravia.  
 Morea, Peloponnesus.  
 Moscow, Moscovia.  
 Moselle, R., Mosella.  
 Munich, Mōnacum.  
 Munster, Monasterium.  
  
 NAMUR, Namurcum.  
 Nancy, Nancejum.  
 Nantes, Nannetes, Nantetum.  
 Naples, Neapolis, Parthenope.  
 Narbonne, Narbo Martius.  
 Nassau, Nassavia.  
 Navarre, Navarra Alta.  
 Neckar, R., Nicer, Nicrus.  
 Netherlands, Belgica.  
 Nevers, Nivernum, Nevidunum Aeduarum.  
 Newcastle, Novum Castrum.  
 Nismes, Nemausus.  
 Normandy, Normannia, Neustria.  
 North Sea, Oceanus Septentrionalis.  
 Northumberland, Northumbria.  
 Norway, Norvegia.  
 Norwich, Norvicum.  
 Nüremberg, Norimberga.  
  
 ODER, R., Odera, Viadrus.  
 Orange, Arausio.  
 Orkney Islands, Orcades.  
 Orleans, Aurelianum.  
 Orvieto, Urbs Vetus.  
 Osnabrück, Osnabruga.  
 Ostend, Ostenda.  
 Otranto, Hydruntum.  
 Oviedo, Ovetum.  
 Oxford, Oxonia.

PADUA, Patavium.  
 Palatinate, Palatinatus.  
 Palermo, Panormus.  
 Pamplona, Pompeiopolis.  
 Paris, Lutetia, Lutetia Parisiorum.  
 Parma, Parma.  
 Pavia, Ticinum.  
 Perpignan, Perpignanum.  
 Perugia, Perusia.  
 Pesth, Pestinum.  
 Petersburg, St., Petropolis.  
 Piacenza, Placentia.  
 Picardy, Picardia.  
 Piedmont, Pedemontium.  
 Plymouth, Plymuthum.  
 Po, R., Padus.  
 Poitiers, Limonum Pictavium.  
 Poitou, Terra Pictavensis.  
 Poland, Polonia.  
 Pomerania, Pomerania.  
 Portugal, Lusitania.  
 Posen, Posnania.  
 Pozzuoli, Puteoli.  
 Prague, Praga.  
 Provence, Provincia.  
 Prussia, Borussia, Prussia.  
  
 RAAB, Arrabona.  
 Ratisbon, Ratisbona, Reginoburgum.  
 Red Sea, Sinus Arabicus.  
 Reggio, Rhegium.  
 Rheims, Remi.  
 Rhine, R., Rhenus.  
 Rhone, R., Rhodanus.  
 Riga, Riga.  
 Rimini, Ariminum.  
 Rochelle, Rupella, Santonum Pertus.  
 Rochester, Durobrivae.  
 Rome, Roma.  
 Rotterdam, Roterodamum.  
 Rouen, Rothomagus.  
 Roussillon, Russilio, Russino.  
 Russia, Russia.  
 Ryswick, Rysvicum.  
  
 SAXONY, Saxonia.  
 Saint Cloud, Fanum S. Clodoaldi.  
 Saint Denis, Dionysiopolis.  
 Saint Malo, Maclovium.  
 Saint Omer, Audomaropolis.  
 Salamanca, Salamantica.  
 Salerno, Salernum.  
 Salisbury, Sarisberia, Sarum.  
 Salzburg, Salisburgum.  
 Sambre, R., Sabis.  
 Saone, R., Araris.  
 Saragossa, Caesarea Augusta.  
 Sardinia, Sardinia.  
 Saumur, Salmurium.  
 Savoy, Sabaudia.  
 Scheldt, R., Scaldis.  
 Schleswig, Slesvicum.  
 Schwerin, Suerinum.



Scilly Isles, Silures, Cassiterides.  
 Scotland, Scotia, Caledonia.  
 Seine, R., Sequana.  
 Sens, Agendicum Senonum.  
 Seville, Hispalis.  
 Shrewsbury, Salopia.  
 Sicily, Sicilia.  
 Sienna, Sena.  
 Silesia, Silesia.  
 Slavonia, Slavonia.  
 Soissons, Augusta Suessionum.  
 Sorrento, Sorrentum.  
 Spain, Hispania.  
 Spire, Spira, Augusta Nemetum.  
 Spoleto, Spoletum.  
 Stettin, Stetinum.  
 Stockholm, Stockholmia.  
 Strasburg, Argentoratum.  
 Stuttgart, Stutgardia.  
 Styria, Styria.  
 Swabia, Suevia.  
 Sweden, Suecia.  
 Switzerland, Helvetia.

TANGIERS, Tingis.  
 Taranto, Tarentum.  
 Tarragona, Tarraco.  
 Tartary, Tartaria.  
 Tessin, R., Ticinus.  
 Thames, R., Tamesis.  
 Theiss, R., Tiscus.  
 Thuringia, Thuringia.  
 Tiber, R., Tiberis.  
 Tivoli, Tibur.  
 Toledo, Toletum.  
 Toulon, Tullonum.  
 Toulouse, Tolosa.  
 Tournay, Tornacum.  
 Tours, Turones, Caesarodunum.  
 Trent, Tridentum.  
 Trèves, Augusta Trevirorum.  
 Trieste, Tergeste.

Tripoli, Tripolis.  
 Tubingen, Tubinga.  
 Tunis, Tunetum.  
 Turin, Augusta Taurinorum.  
 Turkey, Turcia.  
 Tuscany, Etruria.  
 Tyrol, Teriolis.

ULM, Ulma.  
 Upsala, Upsalia.  
 Urbino, Urbinum.  
 Utrecht, Trajectum.

VALLADOLID, Vallisoletum.  
 Valois, Valesia.  
 Venice, Venetiae.  
 Vercelli, Vercellae.  
 Verdun, Verodunum.  
 Verona, Verona.  
 Versailles, Versalia.  
 Vicenza, Vicentia.  
 Vienna, Vindobona.  
 Vienne, Vienna.  
 Vincennes, Ad Vicenas.  
 Vistula, R., Vistula.  
 Viterbo, Viterblum.

WALLACHIA, Valachia.  
 Warsaw, Varsovia.  
 Weimar, Vinaria.  
 Weser, R., Visurgis.  
 Wiesbaden, Thermae Mattiacae.  
 Wight, Isle of, Vectis.  
 Winchester, Venta Belgarum.  
 Wittenberg, Vitemberga.  
 Worcester, Vigornia.  
 Worms, Wormatia.

YORK, Eboracum.

ZANTE, Zacynthus.  
 Zürich, Turicum, Tigurium.



# GLOSSARY

OF

## A FEW COMMON ENGLISH NAMES.

*WITH CLASSICAL OR LATER LATIN EQUIVALENTS.*

ALBERT, Albertus.  
 Alexander, Alexander.  
 Alfred, Aluredus.  
 Anna } Anna.  
 Anne }  
 Antony, Antonius.  
 Arthur, Arturus.  
 Augustine, Augustinus.

BEATRICE, Beatrix.  
 Benedict, Benedictus.  
 Bernard, Bernardus.

CECIL, Caecilius.  
 Cecilia, Caecilia.  
 Celia, Celia.  
 Charles, Carolus.  
 Claude, Claudius.  
 Clement, Clemens.  
 Constance, Constantia.  
 Cyprian, Cyprianus.  
 Cyril, Cyrillus.

EDMUND, Edmundus.  
 Edward, Eduardus.

Ellen }  
 Eleanor } Helena.  
 Elinor }  
 Emily, Aemilia.

FELIX, Felix.  
 Florence, Florentia.  
 Francis } Franciscus.  
 Frank }  
 Frederic, Fredericus.

GEORGE, Georgius.  
 Gregory, Gregorius.

HELEN, Helena.  
 Henry, Henricus.  
 Hilary, Hilarius.  
 Horace, Horatius.

JAMES, Jacobus.  
 John, Johannes.  
 Joseph, Josephus.  
 Julia, Julia.  
 Julian, Julianus.  
 Justin, Justinus.

LAWRENCE, Laurentius.  
 Lewis, Ludovicus.  
 Lucy, Lucia.

MARGARET, Margarita.  
 Mark, Marcus.  
 Mary, Maria.

PATRICK, Patricius.  
 Paul, Paulus.  
 Peter, Petrus.  
 Philip, Philippus.

RALPH, Radulfus.  
 Randolph, Randolphus.  
 Richard, Ricardus.  
 Robert, Robertus.

STEPHEN, Stephanus.

THOMAS, Thomas.  
 Timothy, Timotheus.

VALENTINE, Valentinus.  
 Vincent, Vincentius.

WALTER, Gualterus.  
 William, Gullielmus.



parvus (tanto pro a vi parvicia)  
e nei parvicia

de parvicia (parvicia)

A FEW COMMON ENGLISH NAMES

Margaret, Margherita  
 Mary, Maria  
 Peter, Petrus  
 Paul, Paulus  
 Robert, Robertus  
 Thomas, Thomas  
 Vincent, Vincentus  
 William, Guillelmus

John, Johannes  
 Mary, Maria  
 Peter, Petrus  
 Paul, Paulus  
 Robert, Robertus  
 Thomas, Thomas  
 Vincent, Vincentus  
 William, Guillelmus

Albert, Albertus  
 Alexander, Alexander  
 Andrew, Andreas  
 Anthony, Antonius  
 Arthur, Arturus  
 Augustine, Augustinus  
 Bernard, Bernardus  
 Charles, Carolus  
 Edmund, Edmundus  
 George, Georgius  
 Gregory, Gregorius  
 Henry, Henricus  
 James, Jacobus  
 John, Johannes  
 Joseph, Iosephus  
 Luke, Lucas  
 Martin, Martinus  
 Matthew, Mattheus  
 Nicholas, Nicolaus  
 Philip, Philippus  
 Richard, Ricardus  
 Stephen, Stephanus  
 Timothy, Timotheus  
 Walter, Guillelmus  
 William, Guillelmus



*Selections from Cassell & Company's Volumes.*

**Illustrated Histories.**

Universal History, Cassell's Illustrated. Four Vols. 5s. each.  
United States, Cassell's History of the. Three Vols. 9s. each.  
British Battles on Land and Sea. Four Vols. 3s. 6d. each.  
Franco-German War, History of the. Two Vols. 6s. each.  
Russo-Turkish War, History of the. Two Vols. 9s. each.  
History of Protestantism. By Dr. WYLIE. Three Vols. 3s. 6d. each.

**Illustrated Volumes.**

The Life of Gladstone. Edited by SIR WEMYSS REID. 7s. 6d.  
*Superior Edition*, in Two Vols. 9s.  
Peril and Patriotism. Two Vols. 4s. each.; Also in One Vol. 7s. 6d.  
Familiar Wild Flowers. Six Vols. 3s. 6d. each.  
The Wars of the Nineties. In One Vol. 7s. 6d.  
Cathedrals, Abbeys, and Churches of England and Wales.  
*Popular Edition*. Two Vols. 12s. the set.  
The Story of the Sea. *Cheap Edition*. Two Vols. 5s. each.  
Peoples of the World. Six Vols. 3s. 6d. each.  
Countries of the World. *Cheap Edition*. In Six Vols. 6s. each.  
Our Own Country. *Cheap Edition*. Three Double Vols. 5s. each.  
Greater London. *Cheap Edition*. Two Vols. 4s. 6d. each.  
Old and New London. *Cheap Edition*. Six Vols. 4s. 6d. each.  
Old and New Paris. Two Vols. 9s. each.  
Our Earth and its Story. By Dr. ROBERT BROWN. Three Vols. 5s. each.

**Scientific Works.**

Our Bird Friends. By R. KEARTON, F.Z.S. With 100 Illustrations  
from Photographs by C. KEARTON. 5s.  
Our Rarer British Birds. Their Nests, Eggs, and Breeding  
Haunts. By RICHARD KEARTON, F.Z.S. With Illustrations from  
Photographs by C. KEARTON. 7s. 6d.  
Wild Life at Home: How to Study and Photograph It. By  
RICHARD KEARTON, F.Z.S. Illustrated from Photographs by C.  
KEARTON. 6s.  
The Electric Current. How Produced and How Used. By R.  
MULLINEUX WALMSLEY, D.Sc., &c. Illustrated. 10s. 6d.  
The Story of Our Planet. By Prof. BONNEY, F.R.S., &c. With  
Coloured Plates, Maps and about 100 Illus. *Cheap Edition*. 7s. 6d.  
Star-Land. By Sir ROBERT BALL, LL.D., &c. *New and Enlarged  
Edition*. 7s. 6d.  
The Sun. By Sir ROBERT BALL, LL.D., &c. Illustrated. 10s. 6d.  
The Story of the Heavens. By Sir ROBERT BALL, LL.D., &c. With  
Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. *Popular Edition*, 10s. 6d.  
Electricity in the Service of Man. Illustrated. 7s. 6d.  
Practical Electricity. By Prof. W. E. AYRTON, F.R.S. Entirely New  
and Enlarged Edition, completely re-written. 9s.  
Science for All. Edited by Dr. ROBERT BROWN, M.A., F.L.S., &c.  
*Cheap Edition*. With over 1,700 Illustrations. Five Vols. 3s. 6d. each.

**Domestic Works.**

Cassell's Family Doctor. By A MEDICAL MAN. Illustrated. 10s. 6d.  
Cassell's Universal Cookery Book. By LIZZIE HERITAGE. Illus-  
trated. 6s.  
The Book of Health. By Eminent Physicians and Surgeons. 21s.  
The Ladies' Physician. By A PHYSICIAN. *Cheap Edition*, 3s. 6d.  
Cassell's Shilling Cookery. 388 pages. 1s.  
Cookery for Common Ailments. *Cheap Edition*. 1s.  
The Dictionary of Dainty Breakfasts. By PHYLLIS BROWNE. 1s.  
A Year's Cookery. By PHYLLIS BROWNE. *Cheap Edition*, 1s.  
The Art of Cooking by Gas. By MARIE J. SUGG. Illustrated. 2s.  
Cookery for Schools. By LIZZIE HERITAGE. 6d.  
Vegetarian Cookery. By A. G. PAYNE. *Cheap Edition*, 1s.  
Choice Dishes at Small Cost. By A. G. PAYNE. 1s.

**Cassell & Company's Complete Catalogue** will be sent post free  
on application to

CASSELL & COMPANY, LIMITED, Ludgate Hill, London.



Caesurae.

After	—	6	Syllable
	—	5	"
	—	7	"
	—	2	"

Selections from Cassell & Company's Publications.

Weak

ending

**Educational Works and Students' Manuals.**

- Alphabet, Cassell's Pictorial. 2s. and 2s. 6d.  
Atlas, Cassell's Popular. Containing 24 Coloured Maps. 1s. 6d.  
Blackboard Drawing. By W. E. SPARKES. Illustrated. 5s.  
Book-Keeping. By THEODORE JONES. For Schools, 2s.; cloth, 3s.  
For the Million, 2s.; cloth, 3s. Books for Jones's System, 2s.  
British Empire Map of the World. By G. R. PARKIN and J. G. BARTHOLOMEW, F.R.G.S. Mounted or Folded. 25s.  
Chemistry, The Public School. By J. H. ANDERSON, M.A. 2s. 6d.  
Cassell's "Eyes and No Eyes" Series. By ARABELLA BUCKLEY. With Coloured Plates and other Illustrations. Six Books. 4d. and 6d. each.  
Cookery for Schools. By LIZZIE HERITAGE. 6d.  
Dulce Domum. Rhymes and Songs for Children. Edited by JOHN FARMER, Editor of "Gaudeamus," &c. Old Notation and Words, 5s.  
N.B.—The words of the Songs in "Dulce Domum" (with the Airs in both Tonic Sol-fa and Old Notation) can be had in Two Parts, 6d. each.  
England, A History of. By H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER, M.A. Illustrated. 5s.  
Euclid, Cassell's. Edited by Prof. WALLACE, M.A. 1s.  
Experimental Geometry. By PAUL BERT. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.  
Founders of the Empire. A Biographical Reading Book for School and Home. By PHILIP GIBBS. Illustrated. 1s. 8d. Cloth, 2s. 6d.  
French-English and English-French Dictionary. 3s. 6d. or 5s.  
Gaudeamus. Songs for Colleges and Schools. Edited by JOHN FARMER. 5s. Words only, paper covers, 6d.; cloth, 9d.  
Geography: A Practical Method of Teaching. Book I., England and Wales, in Two Parts, 6d. each. Book II., Europe. By J. H. OVERTON, F.G.S. 6d. Tracing Book, containing 22 leaves, 2d.  
German Dictionary, Cassell's. (German-English, English-German.) *Cheap Edition.* Cloth, 3s. 6d.; half-morocco, 5s.  
Hand and Eye Training. By G. RICKS, B.Sc. 2 Vols., with 16 Coloured Plates in each. 6s. each.  
Hand and Eye Training. By GEORGE RICKS, B.Sc., and JOSEPH VAUGHAN. Illustrated. Vol. I. Designing with Coloured Papers; Vol. II. Cardboard Work, 2s. each. Vol. III. Colour Work and Design, 3s.  
Historical Cartoons, Cassell's Coloured. Size 45 in. x 35 in. 2s. each. Mounted on canvas and varnished, with rollers, 5s. each.  
In Danger's Hour; or, Stout Hearts and Stirring Deeds. A Book of Adventures for School and Home. With Coloured Plates and other Illustrations. Cloth, 1s. 8d.; bevelled boards, 2s. 6d.  
Latin-English and English-Latin Dictionary. 3s. 6d. and 5s.  
Latin Primer, The First. By Prof. POSTGATE. 1s.  
Latin Primer, The New. By Prof. J. P. POSTGATE. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.  
Latin Prose for Lower Forms. By M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A. 2s. 6d.  
Laws of Every-day Life. By H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER, M.A. 1s. 6d.  
Marlborough Books:—Arithmetic Examples, 3s. French Exercises, 3s. 6d. French Grammar, 2s. 6d. German Grammar, 3s. 6d.  
Mechanics and Machine Design, Numerical Examples in Practical. By R. G. BLAINE, M.E. *Revised and Enlarged.* Illus. 2s. 6d.  
Mechanics, Applied. By JOHN PERRY, M.E., D.Sc., &c. Illustd. 7s. 6d.  
Mechanics, Cassell's Cyclopædia of. Edited by P. N. Hasluck. 7s. 6d.



2/4

*Selections from Cassell & Company's Publications.*

- Metric Charts, Cassell's Approved.** Two Coloured Sheets, 42 in. by 22½ in., illustrating by Designs and Explanations the Metric System. 1s. each. Mounted with Rollers, 3s. each. The two in one with Rollers, 5s. each.
- Models and Common Objects, How to Draw from.** By W. E. SPARKES. Illustrated. 3s.
- Models, Common Objects, and Casts of Ornament, How to Shade from.** By W. E. SPARKES. With 25 Plates by the Author. 3s.
- Object Lessons from Nature.** By Prof. L. C. MIALI, F.L.S. Fully Illustrated. *New and Enlarged Edition.* Two Vols., 1s. 6d. each.
- Physiology for Schools.** By A. T. SCHOFIELD, M.D., &c. Illus. Cloth, 1s. 9d.; Three Parts, paper, 5d. each; or cloth limp, 6d. each.
- Poetry for Children, Cassell's.** 6 Books, 1d. each; in One Vol., 6d.
- Popular Educator, Cassell's.** With Coloured Plates and Maps, and other Illustrations. 8 Vols., 5s. each.
- Readers, Cassell's Classical, for School and Home.** Illus. Vol. I. (for young children), 1s. 8d.; Vol. II. (for boys and girls), 2s. 6d.
- Readers, Cassell's "Belle Sauvage."** An entirely New Series. Fully Illustrated. Strongly bound in cloth. (*List on application.*)
- Readers, Cassell's "Higher Class."** (*List on application.*)
- Readers, Cassell's Readable.** Illustrated. (*List on application.*)
- Readers for Infant Schools, Coloured.** Three Books. 4d. each.
- Reader, The Citizen.** By H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d. Also a *Scottish Edition*, cloth, 1s. 6d.
- Reader, The Temperance.** By J. DENNIS HIRD. 1s. or 1s. 6d.
- Readers, Geographical, Cassell's New.** Illus. (*List on application.*)
- Readers, The "Modern School" Geographical.** (*List on application.*)
- Readers, The "Modern School."** Illustrated. (*List on application.*)
- Reckoning, Howard's Art of.** By C. FRUSHER HOWARD. Paper covers, 1s.; cloth, 2s. *New Edition.* 5s.
- Round the Empire.** By G. R. PARKIN. Fully Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- Shakspeare's Plays for School Use.** 9 Books. Illustrated. 6d. each.
- Spelling, A Complete Manual of.** By J. D. MORELL, LL.D. Cloth 1s. *Cheap Edition*, 6d.
- Technical Manuals, Cassell's.** Illustrated throughout. Sixteen Books from 2s. to 4s. 6d. (*List on application.*)
- Technical Educator, Cassell's.** With Coloured Plates and Engravings. Complete in Six Volumes. 3s. 6d. each.
- Technology, Manuals of.** Edited by Prof. AYRTON, F.R.S., and RICHARD WORMELL, D.Sc., M.A. Illustrated throughout. Seven Books from 3s. 6d. to 5s. (*List on application.*)
- Things New and Old; or, Stories from English History.** By H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER, M.A. Illustrated. 7 Books from 9d. to 1s. 8d.
- This World of Ours.** By H. O. ARNOLD-FORSTER, M.A. Illustrated. *Cheap Edition.* 2s. 6d.
- Troubadour, The.** Selections from English Verse. Edited and Annotated by PHILIP GIBBS. 1s. 6d.
- Thrift.** A Primer for Boys and Girls leaving School, and other Young People. By ALFRED PINHORN. Illustrated. 1s.
- Young Citizen, The; or, Lessons in Our Laws.** By H. F. LESTER B.A. Fully Illustrated, 2s. 6d. Also issued in Two Parts under the title of "Lessons in Our Laws." 1s. 6d. each.

CASSELL & COMPANY, LIMITED, *Ludgate Hill, London.*



